Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46th INF

Location: BS [illegible] 962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15SEP69 — Hour 2400 Date 15SEP69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	New journal Open / LT WHITE & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	OPEN NEW JOURNAL JF
2	0010	0015	FOXHOLE STRENGTH	JF
			A 89 19 4 142	
			B 6 133 10 139	
			C 67 20 10 138	
			D 81 17 9 128	
			E 94 25 1 99	
			TOTAL 337 214 34 646	
			HHC 18 127 3 165	
			To Bde SP/4 Thacker by PFC BURKS RTO	
3	0105	0105	Sitrep for 5-46 INF To Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX P 1 ANNEX A.	M Arty JF
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by PFC BURKS RTO P 2 ANNEX A	M Arty JF
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF To Bde	M JF

Downgraded at 2 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BG 46th INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 1 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
5	COAT		SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	Duty
6	0355	0410	Sitrep for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A.	JH JH Duty
7	0420	0430	4.2 mortar report 1) 12 2) 0 3) 13 4) 25 5) 51 6) 7 7) 21 8) 79 & Bde SP/4 FULLER by PFC Burks.	JH
8	0436	0440	Reaction force for Railroad Stock recovery OP: C&C. PZ VIC 725843 pack strength 28 Callsign India 5 freq 64.10, 2o Bde SP/4 Bunnett by SP/4 FOX.	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 1 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
9	0505	0510	Sitrep for 5-46 INF TO Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF
10	0550	0605	Sitrep for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 FOX P6 Annex A	M Arty	JF
11	0655	0720	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Navadzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P7	M ARTY	MM JO
12	0745	0815	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Burnett, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A P8.	M ARTY	MD JO
13	0850	0940	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Lowry, BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn B-TO Annex A P9	M ARTY	MD JO
14	0946	1025	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Lowry BOE BTO by PFC DeRosa, Bn BTO Annex A P10		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS/667962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 1 Sept 6 — Hour 2400, Date 1 Sept.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
15.	1025	1030	TOI 1000. From Helix 23. BDA on BS/704785. 2 structures destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed. To Sgt Petrella by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	AD
16.	1100	1115	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BDE RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P 11	A1 / ARTY	AA / JD
17.	1200	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO. Annex A P12	A1 / ARTY	AA / JD
18.	1210	1215	H/17 CAV TOI 1130. grd 102950 reported detaining 1 female. National Police who questioned her said she knew the names of VC working in the area. Her name: PHAM THI THI. They evac'd her to Bayonet. To Sp Hill by PFC DeRosa	BDE	AA
19	1215	1220	Rec reported finding 5 piles of salt yesterday grd 759839. estimated at 5 tons Today at grd 754834 they found 3	BDE	AD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf	BS567962 FSB Gator	0001	1 Sept 69	2400	1 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
19	CONT.		more salt piles estimated at 2 to 3 tons. To Sp Hill by OFC DeRosa.		
20	1300	1310	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by BOE A TO by OFC Martin Ba OD Annex A P 13	A ARTY	BO HQ
21	1315	1320	From Aco TOI 315500 Aug Aco found documents and medical equipment at grid 722952. The documents and and medical equipment was backhauled to Gator today. To Sp Hill by OFC DeRosa.	BOE	OD
22	1355	1400	From Aco while on patrol 1/A found an Anti Tank mine at grid 727954. Blown in place and left crater 6'x 8'x3' The fuse well is 18"x14" weighs 3 to 4 lbs Will be sent back to Gator. To Sp Hill by OFC DeRosa.	BOE	HD
23	1400	1415	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by Sgt Steng Annex A P 14	M ARTY	BO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 1 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 1 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	1500	1530	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill	M	DD
			Hill BOE 870 by MSG DeRosa, Bn S2	ARTY	KB
			Annex A P 15		
25	1530	1540	Pacification Report.		
			A. Co-ordination was made with		
			Binh Son + Son Tinh about targets hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Son Tinh, Binh Son.		
			C. For cordon + search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team consisting		
			of district S2, DIOCC rep, APFF and VIS HOI CHANH'S. The team is augmented		
			by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Aco working with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) to		
			eliminate VC/VCI. Aco working with PFHs		
			134, 160 in CAP 135 FCA. H/17 working		
			with APFF is assigned FCA		
			D. Neg.		
			E. 3-105 mm rounds 2-M-26 grenades		
			9-M79 rounds 1-82 mm mortar		
			1- blasting fuse		
			38,000 lbs of salt to CAP 144, To Sp Hill		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS/567962. FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 1 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 1 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1600	1620	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called in Sp Fuller BOE A10 by PFC Burton Bn BN Annex A 916	M	MA 116
27		1620	UDP called in Sp Fuller, BOE A10 by PFC Mocha Bn BN Annex A 917	BOE	BA
28	1645	1650	TOI 1635. H/Trp found 2 x 250 lb bombs at grid 688934. One was on the ground but it was empty. The other was hanging in a tree with a wire leading from it. To Sp Fuller by PFC DeRosa	BOE	BD
29	1650	1655	TOI 1645. Minute Men 15 received approx 15 rds SAF from grid 746823 Arty is being called in Rec will sweep area. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Strong	BOE	BS
30	1655	1700	TOI 1655 H/M hit a enti tank mine vic 688934. Mine was estimated to be M-14 There was negative damage to the tracks To Sp Culpepper by Sgt Strong	BOE	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS 367962, FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001 / Date 1 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 / Date 1 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	1645	1915	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Nerad by BDE RTO by PFC DeRoos, Bn RTO Annex A P 18.	M / ARTY	BM / KB
32	1800	1805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P 19	M / ARTY	BM / KB
33	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900	M / Arty	97 / KB
34	1845	1900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT. PETRELLA NCOIC by PFC Burbes RTO P 20 ANNEX A	M / Arty	97 / KB
35	1953	1955	Censo Intevence VC & NVA BN staying at MY-LONG & TAN PHUOC hamlets, Loc 510894 - 514894 - 514897 518897 - 520904 - 517906 Commander TOAN - strength 300 men wpns 2 - 81 mm 2 M6's AK 47's CKC	S 2/3 CO Notified	97

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 Sep 69	2400	1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT		Uniform IS GRAY. Came from LOC THINH ON 30 AUG. Plan to attack QUANG NAI from sept to 8 sept. To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 FOX RTO		
36	1950	1955	Cenoro grievence - VC sapper unit staying at an THINH hamlet. LOC 725895 720900. Name 95 Class A Commander HOA strength 75 men wpns. 1 MG. 7 RPGs to Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 FOX	S 2/B Co notified Binh Son	JB
37	1950	2000	Sitrep for 5 46 inf to Bde SP/4 JELLEN By SP/4 FOX P 21 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
38	2050	2100	Sitrep for 5 46 inf to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5th BN 46 INF

Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 1 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
39	2100	2110	CO D 2/plat found small rice cache at 752834 at 1700. Rice will be evaced 02 Sept. Approx 200 lbs. in baskets in a hootch. To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP4. FOX RTO	S 2/3 CO notified JF
40	2150	2200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE SP/4 ASBILL RTO by SP/4 SEAMAN RTO P 23 ANNEX A C-3	notified KB
41	1957	2245	AGENT REPORT - 1/2 178 VC Regiment staging at 506913 - 509917. Inpro - Heavy & IND - dutent links with other 1/2 Reg. 95 SAPPER UNIT at 522918 Commander LOI Political member - LUONG. Strength 60 men. Intentions: Plan to attack Bien Son HQ.	S 2/3 CO notified Bien Son JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 1 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
41	CONT		BINHSON's CHAU-O Bridge & to mortar CHU LAI; O SONS Bridge, BIEN LIEN O.P. & NUOC MAU TONIGHT thru 5 Sept 4 & 5 Sept in Particular. To Bde SP/4 JELLEN By SP/4 FOX PTO
42	2250	2300	TO LT. MULHERN CAP X.O. There will be a hearing on the gundrip incident at 0900 - 3 Sept at the 16th Combat Aviation Group Longe in Chu Lai. The investigating officer has requested the presence of yourself, the Cap team leader and the patrol leader. If you can meet MAJ KRAUSE here at LZ GATOR at 0800 he will go to the hearing with you. Please advise me if you can make the hearing

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	CONT		immediately. I also need the names of all the people who were on the patrol at the time the gunships were fired. From Capt. WICKET S-3 AIR taken by SGT ROBERT WRAY Sent by SP/4 FOX RTO		
43	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5-46 inf to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SERRANO P24 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF KB
44	1930	1940	LATE ENTRY. FRAG ORDER TO TM CAV. At 020630 Sept Conduct detailed search of Both side of the stream from BS 701924 South & East to BS 719918. also locate and report tracks vehicle Crossing sites. Destroy all enemy installations discovered. Upon completion		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th BN 46 INF

Location: BS561962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		of search of stream area, Conduct detailed search of the wooded area in and square BS 7092, Co TM CAV & SP4 FOX		
45	1850	2100	Setup for S-46 INF & Bde SP/4 RSBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P/I ANNEX A.	M Arty	9F LM

Summary:

C A: Continued combined operation with 4 pls inc Cap 1-35 FCA with 1/A Opcon to NTrp 1st Co.

C B: Defense of FSB Gator - Improved Close Defense continued

C C: Continued evacuation of salt inc 25 7583 with 2/2 C in Cap 1-4-1 FCA to assist in evacuation of salt by foot

C D: Continued operations & Co with salt evacuation with 4/2 working - to finish for continued operations with Ref

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date Sept. 69 — Hour 2400 Date Sept 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
			C.E: Arrived vicinity Fatigue Cap for enemy initiated [illegible] day with night ambush
			E. Motors: Received OS at FSB Gator, (US at LZ MM and Cap 1-4-2

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

When filled in

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE _____ HOUR _____

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2D/C	D-3/B	2/D	3D	4/2D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	715838	737818	257837	258839	332934	337960
ACTIVITY	NOP	BUSH	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH	LP
TIME									
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	4/2D	ER	EM-	EM+	ERADAR	H-TRP+ 1/2	3/CMD		
LOCATION	334987	762863	12MM	775859	GATOR	721937	12 DOTTIE		
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	NL		
TIME									
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTER ITEM THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTER Item No., time in, and/or remarks, SITREP, unless action taken, E, Dis, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, MDF, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO _____ OF 25 PAGES

30E TOC

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 Sept 69 HOUR 0100

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D C/1/3	2/D	3/D	4/4/D
LOCATION	721956 NDP	715956 AMBSH	GATOR SECURE	715838 NL	757818 NL	751837 NL	759839 AMBSH	752834 AMBSH	557903 LP
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	A/3/D	ER	EM-	EM+	E-RADARM	1CP/1D	O/C/AV		
LOCATION	554987 LP	XC2863 NL	LZ MIM SUPPORT	775859 SUPPORT	GATOR SUPPORT	721937 NL	LZ DOTTIE SUPPORT		
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE TOC SP/4 HACKER
QF 0105

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By CB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE SEP 68 HOUR 0200

SITREP

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145	0145		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DUE TOC SP4 JELLEN RTO

0200

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By KB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 0200

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245
INITIALS									

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245		
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 3 OF _____ PAGES

SP4 THACKER
RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

(JF 0300)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 0300

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245
INITIALS									

UNIT									
LOCATION									
ACTIVITY									
TIME	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245	0245		
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 2 OF 2 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

(JF 0300)

SP4 THACKER RTO

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 8733541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 12 SEPT 69 HOUR 0500

SITREP

UNIT	1-	3/4	B-	C-	2 1/2 C	D-E 1/2 B	2 D	3 D	4/2 D
LOCATION	721156	715956	GATOR	715838	757818	757837	751839	752834	557963
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH	LP
TIME	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	4/2 D	ER	EM-	EM+	ERADAR H 100+ YR	B/CAV		
LOCATION	534987	762863	2 MM	771859	GATOR	721937	2 DUTTIE	
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	NL	
TIME	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

- NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks; SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

3 DE TOC SP/4 BURNETT
0505

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1SEPT HOUR 0600

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-C1/1/D	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	715838	757818	757837	759839	752834	557983
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	SECURE	NDP	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH	LP
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE

UNIT	A 4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E-RADAR	H TRP-1/A	B/CAV		
LOCATION	554987	762863	LZMM	775859	GATOR	721937	LZ DOTTIE		
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	NL		
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0555	0555		
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE TOC SP/4 BURNETT

J.T. 0605

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 0700

	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D- + B6PACKS	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
UNIT									
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	715938	757818	757837	759839	752834	557983
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH	OP
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRP+1A	1/CAV			
LOCATION	762863	LZM-MAN	715959	GATOR	721937	CC + OTTIG			
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	CC			
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655			
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks; SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP; etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 MARHOFER

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 0724

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 0800

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-+B 6 Packs	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721756	715956	LATOR	715838	757818	757837	759839	752834	557982
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	Secure LZ	Moving	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0750	0750	0745	0755	0755	0800	0800	0800	0800
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM 4	C/RADAR	2/HTRP	HHRP-			
LOCATION	762863	KEMMAN	775859	LATOR		708943			
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DL			
TIME	0806	0805	0805	0805		0750			
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 8 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 Burnett RTO

0755 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 0900

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D- +B6 PARTS	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715856	GATOR	743836	757918	757837	759839	752834	657987
ACTIVITY	DL	BUSH	SECURE	MOVING	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	2/HTRP	HTRP-			
LOCATION	762863	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	721937 NL	703951			
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MAINT	MOVING			
TIME	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900	0900			
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DDE SW/4 LOWRY RTO

0940 RD

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By CB NARA Date 6-30-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 13 SEPT 67 HOUR 1000

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D+4 CP Packs	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	752818	757837	759839	752834	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURITY	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0955	0955	0956	1-00	1006	1005	1005	1005	1005
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR		3/HQRP	H/QRP & 1/D		
LOCATION	762863	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR		721937	703951		
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DL	Moving		
TIME	0955	0955	0955	1000		1005	1005		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD	RD		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BPC SP/4 LOWRY RTO
1026 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 1100

SITREP

	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-+6PACKS	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836 743836	757818	757837	759839	752834	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1100	1100	1100	1106	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM	E/RADAR	HTRP+/A				
LOCATION	762863	LZM-MAU	775859	GATOR	721937				
ACTIVITY	DL	LZM-MAU	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL				
TIME	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP4 BURNETT

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1115

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 1300

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/C	D- + Hence 2/D	3/D	1/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	757818	757831	759839	752834	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1210
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/KHQAR	HTRP+1/A				
LOCATION	762563	LZM-MAIN	775859	GATOR	721937				
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL				
TIME	1320	1200	1300	1200	1210				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SGT FULLER RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1210

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NW 87354
By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1SEPT69 HOUR 1300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-+63 PMK	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	757818	757837	759839	752834	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	EC	EM-	EM4	E/RADIO	HTRP+1/A				
LOCATION	762863	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	721937				
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL				
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 35 PAGES

BDE SP4 FULLER RTO

RM 1300

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1SEPT69 HOUR 1400

UNIT	A-1	3/A	B-	C-	2/1/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	757818	757837	759839	752834	557937
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	SECURE	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	OP
TIME	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1406	1400	1400	1400
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	~~HAP 4/A~~	~~2/HTRT~~	H-17 1/A	1/2/Recon	
LOCATION	762863	LZ-MAIN	725859	GATOR			711923	699938	
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			Patrol	Patrol	
TIME	1400	1400	1400	1400			1400	1400	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM			RS	RS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

Sp Naradzai

075

DD Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1SEPT69 HOUR 1500

UNIT	A	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	75383	757818	757837	754839	752834	557787
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	SECURE	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
INITIALS	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	HTR4/A	1/HTRP			
LOCATION	762863	LZEM-MAN	775859	GATOR	692938	702923			
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	MOVING			
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1540			
INITIALS	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM	TEM			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down.
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

BDE 504 HHC

TEM 1530

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA Date 6/1/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 1600

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR SECURE	753836	757818	757837	759834	752834	557987
ACTIVITY	DC	DC		DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	OP
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRB 1/A	1/HTRP			
LOCATION	762863	CZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	689926	702923			
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	DC			
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600			
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit; Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE FULLER RTO

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1630

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1SEPT69 HOUR NDP'S

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR	753836	757818	757837	759839	752834	558987
ACTIVITY									
TIME									
INITIALS									

UNIT	4/2/D	ER A	ER B	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	HTRP + 1/A		
LOCATION	553988	757866	759860	CZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	906944		
ACTIVITY			ER C						
TIME			759855						
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S94 FULLER

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RDM 1620

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NW 8-73541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 1700

	A-	B/A	B-	C-	R/C	DQ, 13 6packs	1/D + 2/D	4/2/D	
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	757818	757837	759839	657987	
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	SecureLZ	DC	DC	DC	DC	OP	
TIME	1650	1650	1646	1655	1655	1650	1650	1650	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	A/CRP 4/D	M TRP	HTRP+1/D		
LOCATION	762863	LZ M-MAIN	775859	GATOR	687926	702923	687938		
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	Patrol	DC	DC		
TIME	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 NARADZAN RTO

1715 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 15 SEPT 69 HOUR 1800

UNIT	A-	3/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	D-	1/D & 2/D	4/2D	ER-
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753936	757818	757837	759839	557987	762863
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP	DL
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/ARMOR	HTRP+1/D				
LOCATION	759855	LZ IM-MAN	775859	GATOR	687938				
ACTIVITY	NC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL				
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INX.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 19 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S4 FULLER RM

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1800

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 1900

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B-	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-1/1/B	3/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	756834	757818	759837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	NL		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2/D	ER A	ER B	ER C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	HTRP+1/A
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759860	759855	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR	706944
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL
TIME	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK. - NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL - ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

Bde SGT PETRELLA
NCOIC

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

JMB 1900

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 2000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B Co	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	756834	757818	757837	754839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	4/3/D	4A/2/D	ERA	ERB	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/BAD AR	H 1HP + 1A
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759860	759855	4 mm	775859	GATOR	706944
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B NOUC MAU BUSH

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

Bde SP4 Jellen RTO

JF 2000

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 2100

SITREP

	A -	2/3/A	B CO	C -	1/2/C	2/2/C	D -	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURITY	753836	756834	757819	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER B	ER C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR	H TRP +1/A
LOCATION	556987	553988	757866	759860	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	706944
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B NOUC MAU BUSH

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Asbill BTO

FS, 2100

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By CB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 2200

SITREP

UNIT	A -	2/3/A	B-CO	C -	1/2/C	2/2/C	D -	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER B	ER C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/A
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759860	759855	LZ MM	772859	GATOR	706944
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B NOUC MAU
BUSH

PAGE NO 23 OF 25 PAGES

B Det SP4 ASBILL BTO.

FS. 2200

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 2300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B-CO	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716937	GATOR SECURE L-Z	753836	756834	757818	757837	759832	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ERA	ERB	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HQ PLT 1/2
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	757860	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	706944
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INZ.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

half, the shackle as copied down
half, the decoded grid coordinate

Ambush, NDP, etc.

ndividual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B NOUC MAU BUSH

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Asbill Rto
Fld
2300

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEP 69 HOUR 2400

SITREP

UNIT	A -	2/3/A	B Co	C -	1/2/C	2/2/C	D -	2/0	3/0
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE L-Z	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	Bush	Bush
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4*/2/D	ER A	ER C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/D	
LOCATION	554947	553985	757866	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	Bush	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B. NOJC AND BUSH

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 cable
RTO.

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

F+S
2400

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-D3C 1 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-DOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. TF 5/46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAP 1-5-5, joint-combined operations with PF 132 and 190.

b. As of 011400 Sept 63.4 tons of salt evacued to FSB GATOR, 119.65 tons lifted to CAP 144 for evacuation by sea, 3.3 tons stolen by villagers. Approx 30 tons planned for extraction evening 1 Sept. Estimated 30 tons remain to be evacuated.

c. Detainees: 2 males and 4 females taken to Bayonet.

2. CONTACTS:

At 311000 H Trp/17 Cav spotted approx 10 VC at 695955. Arty was fired on Bn grid. Results unk.

At 311000 H Trp/17 Cav spotted approx 15 VC w/wpns at 718925. Mortars fired on Bn grid; results unk.

3. SUBSIDIARY PLANS: OPLANS OPORDS Sept 69.
OPERATIONS: TF 5/46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/2, 196th INF, & A/17 Cav in support of the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and disrupting lines of communications.

No A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF 5/46, 132, 190 in CAP 1-5-5 (YA-695955). Night Ambush w/o 721956 with ambush at 719957.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR I.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Ops and Summaries 1 September 1969

Co C: Joint operation with D Co, assumes security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night laager 753836, 727818.

Co D: Joint operation with C Co, assumes security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night laager 757837 with ambushes at 759839, 752834.

2/4/D: Continue combined operation with PSDF in TAY NINH (1) with night ambushes at 554961, 553968.

TEAM CAM: (H/17 Cav, A/2/2); Continue recon in force operation in assigned TCA to locate and destroy enemy units and installations (See H/17 TCA overlay, 29 Aug 69). Night laager vic 706944.

Co E, Recon Plt continue to screen area west of SAIGON CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambushes, 757866, 759860, 759855. Med Mort Sec (81) at LZ [illegible]. 1st Mort Sec (81) at FSB GATOR. 1 Sqd Lt Mortars (60) CAP 142. 1 Sqd Lt Mortar (60) with A Co.

Co F RADAR: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RECR DENIAL: Co's A, B, E, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, H/17 CAV in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1645 hrs. Min. Man 15 recd. 15 x rds. S.A.F. Loc. 745823 (Journal Item #29)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1130 hrs. Htrp 17 Cav Loc. 702950 detained 1X Female National Police ques. - knows names of VC working area (Journal Item #18)

2. 1500 hrs A Co FO. Doc's. & medical equip. Loc. 722952 (Journal Item #21)

3. 1635 hrs. H 17 Fd 2 x 250 bombs Loc. 688934 1X empty on gd 1X in Tree w/ wire attached (Journal Item #28)

4. 1655 hrs. H 17 Cav hit 1X mine Loc 688934 believed to be M-14 mine (Journal Item #30)

WAGNER
LTC

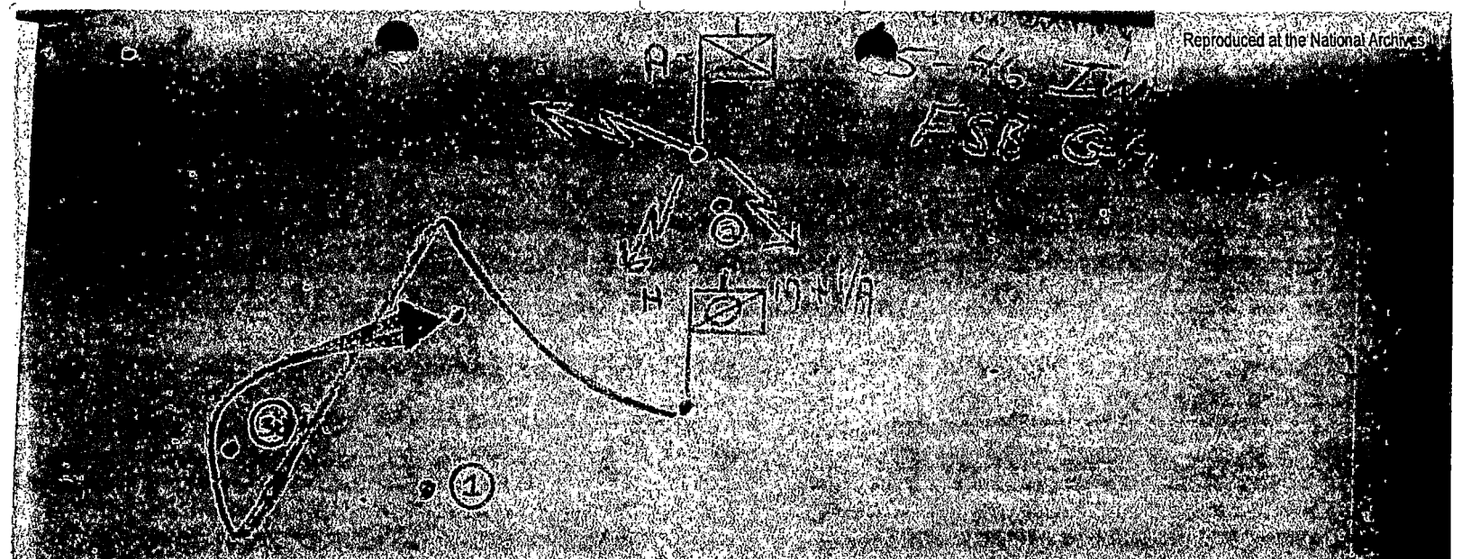
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

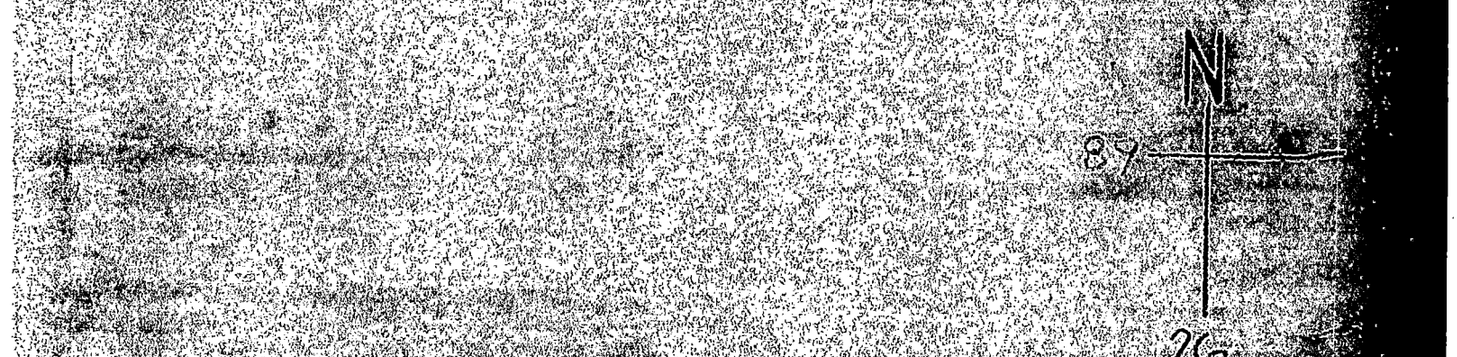
OFFICAL
Krause
Krause
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

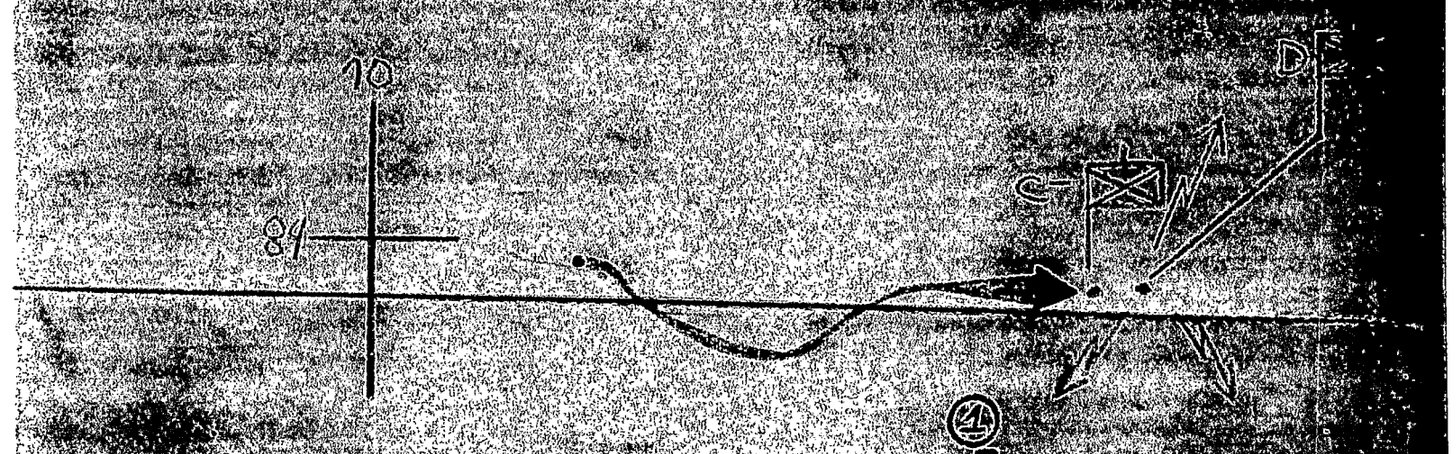
Reproduced at the National Archives



CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 Sep 69	2400	1 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASSG O - 44 WO - 2 EM - 806 TOT - 852	PDY O - 44 WO - 2 EM - 774 TOT - 820	
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			4 EM PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Assigned to specified companies	
			2 EM assg to Co A 1 EM assg to Co B 1 EM assg to Co D		
5	1300		(U) Incoming Officers:		
			1 O-1, 2Lt MARAN, PMOS 1542	Assigned to Co B	
			1 O-4, Major DISNEY, PMOS 51542	Assigned to S-3	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7			(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 Sept 69	2400	1 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1130	Went to Division to turn in Weekly Report and also to make arrangements for building material for Le Thuy (1)		
4	1330	1530	Distributed 16 tons of salt-8 tons went to Quang Ngai and 8 tons went to BinhSon		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report-Distributed 16 tons of salt		
6	1600	1700	Finished new chart for Briefing Room		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	2 Sep 69	2400	2 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assg: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 804, TOT - 849		
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 765, TOT - 810		
4.	1000		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			Alvarez, Ruben Co D F.W. Right leg and right index finger 91st Evac. Hosp. Good		
			Cate, Steve D. Co D F.W. Forehead 91st Evac. Hosp. Good		
			Crawley, George T. Co D F.W. Groin 23rd Med. Good		
			Duncan, Donald F. Co D F.W. Face, legs, left foot and arms 91st Evac. Hosp. Good		
5.			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GDS DF -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS567962 APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Sept. 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Sept. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SP4 Taylor)		
2	0730		(U) All personnel reported for work in the section, Status report accounted for all personnel, turned into the HHC, Orderly Room.		
3		0900	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched to Navy Servmart to purchase expendable items, main item was string, to tie the bags being used to bag salt. SGT Gentile was driver, CWO Holanek also was assisting in the way of going by CLDC and picking up scrap canvas to send to the field to cover the captured salt.		
4		0930	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched on Ammo run.		
5		1030	(U) LT Mennuti went to Chu Lai to DAO to turn in a Malfunction report, and also check the lot number of M16 Ammo.		
6	1100		(U) Truck 2½ ton returned from Chu Lai area with expendable supplies and scrap canvas.		
7	1300		(U) LT Stieger and CPT Wright called to say that the Lot of M16 Ammo was suspended and that LT Mennuti would turn in ASAP.		
8	1315		(U) SFC Gilson called in Hook Sorties for 3 Sept. 1969.		
9		1400	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched to return Ammo that was suspended.		
10		2000	(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel continued normal action in the section, all personnel and trucks accounted for at end of the day.		
11		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BEN L. ANDERSON JR, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: George E. Holanek CWO USA

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	2 Sept 69	2400	2 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1)-Treated 53 people		
4	1300	1530	Went to Division G-5 and Brigade S-5 to turn in Monthly Civic Action Report		
5	1600		Turned in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1). Treated 53		
6	1600	1700	Worked on speaker used in Speaker Missions		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN873541
By LB NARA Date 6-7-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in))

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5TH BDE 46 INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	OPEN NEW JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON	NEW JOURNAL STARTED
			# 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY	
2	0005	0010	FOX HOLE REPORT	
			A 87 19 4 140	
			B 10 95 10 141	
			C 72 20 10 138	
			D 81 14 9 123	
			E 98 20 1 99	
			TOTAL 348 168 34 642	
			HHC 14 125 3 166	
3	0055	0100	Setup for 5-46 INF 5 Bde	M
			SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN	Cnty
			P1 ANNEX A	
4	0155	0200	Setup for 5-46 INF 5 Bde	M
			SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN	Cnty
5	0255	0300	Setup for 5-46 INF 5 Bde	M
			SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN	Cnty

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassify at 12 years | Intervals

Name, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official Signature

(CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in))

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 28 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMEN	Brtz	LM
			P 4 ANNEX A		
7	0445	0450	L.Z expenditure report		JF
			1) 5 5) 16		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 6 7) 11		
			4) 11 8) 30		
			To Bde SP/4 ~~ASBILL~~ BURNETT		
			by SP/4 BURKS		
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT by SP4 SEAMAN	Brtz	LM
			P 5 ANNEX A		
9	0550	0600	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 Burnett by SP4 SEAMAN	Brtz	LM
			P 6 ANNEX A		
10	0610	0630	LATE ENTRY: 701200 Hrs/D	S 2/3 C6	JF
			Called 81 MM Mortar on	notified	
			suspected movement area		
			BS 549988. Area will be checked		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3 2/3 5th BN 46th INF | Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 28 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
10	CONT		in morning. To BDE SPT JELLEN by PFC Burks Burks		
11	0645	0700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Lowry, BDE ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P1	M ARTY	AM LM
12	0725	0730	Ref #10 In sweep of area found neg blood trials. Found trail UC use to come up to wire at Tri Binh 03. Trail will be fired on every night. Trails located at 554988 and 552986. X crawl ditch tie to these trails. To Sp Jellen BDE ATO by PFC Martin.	BDE	AM
13	0755	0810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Lt Barnett, BDE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P8	M ARTY	AM LM
14	0830	0840	Ref Msg 39, 1 Sept. Ace reports at grid 752834 they have located approx 1 ton of rice. Also reports there is evidence of more rice caches in	BDE	AM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	2 Sept 69	2400	2 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	Cont.		the area. To Sp Celphas by Sgt Stang		
15	0850	0920	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Burnett, BOE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P9.	M ABN	BM LM
16	1005	1030	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Burnett, BOE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P10	M ABN	BM LM
17	1010	1040	TOI 0935 Occ While securing salt pile BOE, Occ, SI one pack stepped on what was estimated to be a 81mm pressure type mine. The mine was near a salt pile. They were using a mine detector at that time. 3 US were medvac to the 91st evac. Incls names, Cpt. Duncan, Cates, Alvecay O/6 called 0940 O/6 complete 0965. To Sp Burnett, BOE ATO by PFC DeRose		
18	1100	1110	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett BOE ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex	M ABN	BM LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 2 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 2 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
19	1140	1215	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller, BDE ATO by PFC DeRosa, Bn ATO Annex A P12	M ARTY	DM LM
20	1210	1215	TOI 1150. Helix 25 at grid 685923 spot- ted 6 military age males. 2 of them were in blue clothes and believed to be carrying a weapon each when Helix went down for a closer look they evaded into tree line. Helix expended with negative results. To Sp Fuller by PFC DeRosa	BDE	AO
21	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp14 Burnett, BDE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P13	M ARTY	DM JO
22	1340	1345	NOP's called to Sp Hill, BDE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P14	BDE	DM
23	1350	1400	~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P15.	M ARTY	DM JO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

Location: BS561962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 2 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 2 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	1400	1405	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Hill, BOE RTO by PFC DeRosa, BnRTO Annex A P15	A ARTY	Rd SO
25	1405	1410	TOI 1340 Aco UH civilians brought to 155 round to Aco cp in return for money on the WIP program. Aco blew the 155 round. To Sp Fuller BOE RTO by PFC DeRosa	BOE	RO
26	1440	1445	TOI 1414 Cco [redacted] received 3-A79 rounds From grid 745832. They are calling in Arty at This Time. There were negative Friendly casualties To Sp Fuller BOE RTO by PFC DeRosa	BOE	RO
27	1445	1455	From BOE Source CAP 146 TOI 0900 2 sept 69 Location 709777 Received 1-HOI CHANH's member of SOUTH Vquer- rilla. Unit located at 731774 strength Quer 20 men On 29 Aug 69 at 730775 He gave the unit [illegible] 20 VC that	S2,3	AS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB S2/3	FSB Getz XS567962	0001	2 Sept	2400	2 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
27	CONT.		were KIA by air strike. The KIA are buried at 720812. 4/18th VC Bn CP is loc at 713823. There is a VCCO loc at 701806. VC loc, company at 713801 From Cpt Serano To PFC Rebesa		
28	1450	1530	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called by Sp/4 Hill, BDE RTO by PFC Martin Bn RTO Annex A P16	M ARTY	M/H OD
29	1530	1535	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son + Son Tinh. C. For cordon + search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, WAT, and VIS CHIEFS. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd of 4 is working with PSDF in Tri Binh (3) to eliminate VC/VCI. A co working with PF Plts 432 + 180 in CAP 135 FLA.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 196AIB

Location: BS/567962, FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 2Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 2Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	CONT.		H/I con working with USFF in assigned FCA.		
			D. Neg.		
			E. 1-155 mm round		
			S-M79		
			Medcap in Tri Binh D. 53 WC ics treated. To Sp Hill by Sgt Steng.		
30	1535	1540	AFter action report from Dco CO on mine incident. Homemade mine with several strings coming out of it. Thought to be trip wire or command. Believed to be a trip wire. When it was discovered 3 men moved away and took cover and fired at it attempting to detinate it. After waiting a reasonable length of time they sleed up. Mine then detinated. Sp Fuller by PFC McRose	BDE	00
31	1550	1630	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp14 Fuller, BDE OTO by Sgt Steng, Bn wLOG Annex P17	A ARTY	00 JO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 2 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 2 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
32	1650	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Barnett BOE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Annex A P18	A ARTY	AM JO.
33	1655	1715	Late entry. At 1650 hrs a patrol of Acv detained 3 VCS at grid 711945 Call military age males) 1 VCS evaded Being sent to Bayonet. Also found 1-M14 mine in trail at grid 721955. Blown in place. To Cpt Serano by PFC Martin.	BOE	AM
34	1735	1740	Ref #33 Detainees will be taken to Bayonet tomorrow. 1 detainee is going to show Acv where mines are Tomorrow. To Cpt Serano by PFC Martin	BOE	AM
35	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller by PFC Martin, Bn RTO. Annex A P19	A ARTY	AM JO
36	1900	1905	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 75 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 Sep 69	2400	2 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	COMT		ON DUTY 1900		
37	1850	1900	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD
38	1900	1945	C & P spotted one VC about 1000 M & then north at 762 853. Could not tell if carrying weapon. Called Artillery waiting clearance to Bde SP/4 JELLEN by PFC BURKS	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
39	1900	1950	H trp 17 CAV Reported 1 stream crossing at 701 924 and a stream crossing from 702 921 to 705 921 also checked 7092 grid square with neg findings.	Journal	JF
40	2015	2015	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX	M Arty	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 28 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	CONT		P21 ANNEX A		
41	2100	2100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by PFC BURKS	Arty	JD
			RTO P22 ANNEX A		
42	2050	2150	A Co CALLED FOR URGENT D/O BDE FOR 1-PF WHO STEPPED ON AMINE M-14 HE WAS 5TH MAN BACK IN AN 8 MAN PATROL. EXTENT OF INJURY: LOSS OF TOES & MULT. FRAG WOUNDS. D/O COMPLETED 2110. NAME OF PF: NGUYEN TAN XUAN – HIS UNIT: PLT 184. A CO HAS REQUESTED A MINE DOG. TO BDE IOC. RTO SP/4 THACKER BY RTO SP/4 SEAMAN		JF
43	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	JF
			#4 SGT. SAUER by SP/4 SEAMAN	Arty	JF
			P23 ANNEX A.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 28Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 28Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
44	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5-46INF to Bde	M	9E
			SP/4 JELCEN by SP4 SEAMAN	Arty	9D
			P24 ANNEX A		
45	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5-46INF to Bde	M	9F
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX	Arty	9D
			P25 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/5 5 BN 46 INF	BS667962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 Sep 69	2400	7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			C. A/2: Continued joint - combined clear + hold operations in Cap 1-3-5 FCA extension. Detained 3 VCS(males) vic BS 711915 and to Bayonet at 2100 hrs. If stayed on M-14 mine. No called completed 2110 hrs.
			C.B: Continued defense of FSB Gator + improvement of bunkers.
			C.C: Continued joint operation with C.D, security + evacuation of sick vic BS 758830
			C.D: Continued operation with C.C found approx 1 Ton rice at BS 752934 at 0140, VC attempting to detonate 81mm mine sustained 3 casualties Not Critical
			Recon: Continued to screen West of Batanga Cape by day with Ambushes at night.
			H/17 CAV 3/A: Continued recon in force. Assigned FCA
			C Motors: Mvd night rec (US) at 1-7 Mounted Men Mvd night rec (US) at 1-8 Mounted Men Mvd night rec (US) at 1-9 Mounted Men Cap 1-4-2

URJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

HOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 01:00

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B Co	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	Gator	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SECURE LZ	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ERA	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/RADIO	H TRP 1/4	
LOCATION	558787	553988	757866	759855	LZ MIN	775857	GATOR	706744	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

3/B

BE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
in, under remarks, SITREP, under
, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

NO 0 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735 41
By UB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY NO OC MAY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under BUSH
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to 5P/4 Airbill
FTL
01:00

S3 Form 1(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 02:00

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B Co	C-	1/2/C	2/3/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721 956	716 957	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	756 834	757818	757837	759839	752534
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	01:50	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER C	EM -	EM 4	E/ RADIO	HTRP + 1/A	
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0415
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B
Move
Bush

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

Bde To
FTS
02:00

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives.

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 0300

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B Co	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SAGUARO LZ	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER C	EN-	EM 4	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/A	
LOCATION	558947	553988	757866	759855	LZ MIM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B NUOC MAU

BUSH

PAGE NO 3 OF 24 PAGES

Bde to S/4 Abell RTO

FTS.
0300

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEP 69 HOUR 0400

	D-	2/D	3/D
	757837	759839	752834
	NL	BUSH	BUSH
	0350	0350	0350
	FS	FS	FS

	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/A	
	GATOR	706944	
	SUPPORT	NL	
	0350	0350	
	FS	FS	

BE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. 3/B NUOC MAU
ET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY BUSH
in, under remarks, SITREP, under
, Bde, etc., at journal.

NO 4 PAGES

de to S/4 Abell RTO

FTS.
0400

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By UB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives.

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 0400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B Co.	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SQUAD LZ	753836	756434	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	03:50	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER C	EM-	EM 4	FI RADIO	H TROOP 1A	
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	755855	LZ HM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B
NVOC
B0

PAGE NO 4 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to S2/4 Kabell R.T.O.
F.T.S
0400

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6/1305

CON

UNIT		2/3/A
LOCATION		716 957
ACTIVITY		BUSH
TIME	0250	0250
INITIALS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D
LOCATION	558987	553988
ACTIVITY	LP	LP
TIME	0250	0250
INITIALS	FS	FS

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries i

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as
Lower half, the decoded gr

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who to

S3 Form 1(T)

C

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 69 HOUR 0600

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 0500

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B-CO.	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER C	EM B	EM 4	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/A	
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0460	0450	0450	
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in LNK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY NUOC MAU Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under BUSH action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to S3/4 Burnett RTO

FTS.

0500

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

	D-	2/D	3/D
	757837	759839	752834
	NL	BUSH	BUSH
	0550	0550	0550
	FS	FS	FS

	E/RADAR	H TRP 1/A	
	GATOR	706944	
	SUPPORT	NL	
	0550	0550	
	FS	FS	

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY NUOC under remarks, SITREP, under BUSH Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B

PAGES

Bde to S3/4 Burnett RTO

FTS

0600

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 9-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 0600

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B 20	C-	1/2/C	2/0/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	756834	757818	757837	759839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH		NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/0	4A/2/0	ERA	ERC	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	4 TRP 1/A	
LOCATION	558987	553988	757866	759855	LZ PM	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

3/B
NUOC
BUS

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Burnett RTO
FTS
0600

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFI

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

UNIT		2/3/A	
LOCATION		716957	
ACTIVITY		BUSH	
TIME	0450	0450	
INITIALS	FS	FS	

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	
LOCATION	558987	553988	
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	
TIME	0450	0450	
INITIALS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as c
Lower half, the decoded grid

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

RT 69 HOUR 0800

D-	2/D	3/D
257837	757839	752834
DL	DL	DL
0800	0800	0800
RD	RD	RD

	H-TRP+1/A	2/H TRP
	706944	706944
	DL	Moving
	0800	0800
	RD	RD

ATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
der remarks; SITREP, under
etc., attached to journal.

8 OF
SP/4 BL RTO
RM 0700

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA, Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 25SEP69 HOUR 0700

UNIT	A-	2/1/A	B-40	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION									
	721956	716957	GATOR	953836	756834	757818	757837	757839	752834
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SECURE	NL	BUSH	NC	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/2/D	A4/2/D	ERA	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H-TRP+1/A	
LOCATION									
	559987	553988	757866	759855	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR	706944	
ACTIVITY	LP	CP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	
TIME	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	0645	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 7 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 LOWRY RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 0700

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 0800

	A-	2/3/A	B CO	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
LOCATION	721956	716957	GATOR	753836	756834	757818	757837	757839	752834
ACTIVITY	DL	Patrol	Secure LZ	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	0750	0750	0745	0755	0755	0755	0800	0800	0800
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	4/2/D	ER A	ER C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H-TRP+1/A	2/H TRP
LOCATION	658986	757866	759855	LZ M-MAN	775857	GATOR		706944	706944
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			DL	Moving
TIME	0800	0805	0805	0755	0755			0800	0800
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD			RD	RD

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 8 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S/H BURNETT RU

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

FM 0820

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

CONF

UNIT	3/B/A	
LOCATION	716957	G
ACTIVITY	BUSH	SE
TIME	0645	0645
INITIALS	RM	RM

UNIT	4/2/D	A4/3/D	
LOCATION	558987	553988	
ACTIVITY	CP	CP	
TIME	0645	0645	
INITIALS	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in I

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as co
Lower half, the decoded grid

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

EPT 69 HOUR 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 25SEPT69 HOUR 0900

UNIT	A co	B co	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR SECURE	753836	756834	757918	757837	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL		DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ERA	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRP+1/A	2/HTRP		
LOCATION	757866	759855	LZM+MAN	775859	GATOR	706944	713928		
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL	MOVING		
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0856	0850		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

UNIT	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0850	0850	0850
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD

	2/HTRP	
	705923	
	MOVING	
	1005	
	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP, under
le, etc., attac[illegible] journal.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

10 OF [illegible] PAGES

3DE SP/4 [illegible]T

RM 1230

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 BURIVETT RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 0920

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 1000

SITREP

T	A-	B Co	C-	1/2/C	3/4/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
OCATION	72/956	GATOR	753826	756824	767818	757837	752839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	0940	0940	0955	0955	0955	0950	0950	0950	0950
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ERA	ERC	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRP+1/A	2/HTRP		
LOCATION	757866	759855	LT M. MAN	775859	GATOR	717920	705923		
ACTIVITY	MOVING	MOVING	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	MOVING		
TIME	1000	1000	1005	1005	1005	1005	1005		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S/4 BURNETT

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1030

CONFI

UNIT		B Co	
LOCATION		GATOR	7
ACTIVITY		SECURE	
TIME	0850	0850	
INITIALS	RM	RM	

UNIT	ERA	ERC	
LOCATION	757866	759855	L
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	
TIME	0850	0850	
INITIALS	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as c
Lower half, the decoded grid

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

C

EPT 69 HOUR 1200

2/D	3/D	4/2/D
757839	752834	558986
DL	DL	OP
1155	1155	1155
RD	RD	RD

H/TRP + 1/A		
714924		
Resupply		
1205		
RD		

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP; under
ie, etc., attac[illegible]urnal.

12 OF [illegible]ES

BDE S2/4 [illegible]RTC

12

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 25SEPT69 HOUR 1100

UNIT	A/CO	B/CO	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	72156	GATOR	753836	756834	757818	757837	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	ER RAS	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	H/TRP-1/A	2/H/TRP	H/TRP+1/A	
LOCATION	76858	75866	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR	717920	705923	714924	
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	MOVING	RESUPPLY	
TIME	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL -
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE S2/4 BURNETT

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1110

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	1/C, 3/C	2/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	722956	GATOR	753836	749834	756834 ~~756818~~	757837	757839	752834	658886
ACTIVITY	DL	Secure LZ	DL		DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1145	1140	1200	1200	1200	1155	1155	1155	1155
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER-	ER AFO	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	4/C	4/TYPE 1/A		
LOCATION	761858	757866	CEMETERY	775859	GATOR	757818	764924		
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL	Resupply		
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1205		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE S/4 FULLER RTO
1215 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFI

UNIT		B CO	C
LOCATION		GATOR	75
ACTIVITY		SECURE	LZ
TIME	1100	1100	11
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	ER-	ER AFO	E
LOCATION	761858	757866	LZ
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SU
TIME	1100	1100	11
INITIALS	RM	RM	S

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in IN

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

CO

S3 Form 1(T)

SEPT 69 HOUR NDP's

0	2/2/C	4/D	A 4/2/D
3	757818	553986	5557
AR	HTRP+1/A		
	707944		

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP, under
Bde, etc., atta urnal.

14 OF GES

DE SP/4 T

RM

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By UB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 1300

UNIT	A CO -	B CO	C -	1/2/C	2/2/C	D -	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753836	756834	757818	757837	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	OP
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER -	CR A+B	EM	EM 4	E/ENGRS	HTRP+1/A	3/C + 1/C		
LOCATION	761558	757866	LEHMAN	725859	GATOR	714924	749834		
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	RESUPPLY	DL		
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	130		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 BURNETT

RM 1310

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1 (T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 25EPT69 HOUR NDP'S

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/3/A	B[CO]	C-	D-	2/D + 1/D	2/2/C	4/2/D	A 4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	715956	GATOR	753836	756842	757843	757818	553986	5559
ACTIVITY			4/4/C	757835					
TIME			3/1/C	756834					
INITIALS			4/3/C	758836					

UNIT	ER[A]	ER[B]	ER[C]	EM-	EM[4]	E/RADAR	HTRP-1/A		
LOCATION	754859	764862	758858	LEM-MAN	775859	GATOR	701944		
ACTIVITY									
TIME									
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 BURNETT

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM/1405

CON

UNIT		[3]CO	C
LOCATION		ATOR	75
ACTIVITY		DL	D
TIME	1300	1300	1
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	ER-	ER[A+B]	E
LOCATION	761558	75786	LZ
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SU
TIME	1300	1300	13
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in IN

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

CON

S3 Form 1(T)

SEPT 69 HOUR 1500

/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D
34	757818	757837	75783
	DL	DL	DL
)	1450	1450	1450
	RM	RM	RM
4	E/RADAR	HTRP-1/A	1/HTR
9	GATOR	705924	708929
T	SUPPORT	MOVING	MOVIN
	1450	1450	1450
	RM	RM	RM

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP, under
de, etc., attached to journal.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

16 OF PAGES

SP/4 HI

RM 1430

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 25SEPT 69 HOUR 1400

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	1/2/C	3/C + 1/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	724956	GATOR	753836	756834	744834	757837	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	ER+B	EM-	EM	E/RADAR	HTRP-1/A		2/2/C	3/2/A
LOCATION	761858	757866	CEMMAN	725859	GATOR	714924		757818	705945
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350			
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY,
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HILL RTO

RM 1405

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(E)

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2SEPT69 HOUR 1500

	A-	3/2/A	BCO	C-	1/2/C	3/C+1/C	2/2/C	D-	2/D
LOCATION	72/956	70594S	GATOR	753836	756834	749834	751818	757837	757837
ACTIVITY	DL	PATROL	SECURG	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	3/D	4/2/D	ER-	ER AMB	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTR-1/A	1/HTR
LOCATION	752834	55886	76/858	757866	2EM-MAN	775859	GATOR	705924	708929
ACTIVITY	DL	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	MOVING
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL.
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP4 HILL 750

RM 1530

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIL

UNIT	A	CO	C
LOCATION	72	4TOR	75
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1350	1350	135
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	ER-	ER AMB	E
LOCATION	76858	757866	2EM
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUP
TIME	1350	1350	13
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copi
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took th

CO

S3 Form 1(T)

PT69 HOUR 1700

3/C+1/C	D-	2/D
749834	757839	75783
DC	DC	DC
1650	1650	165
RM	RM	R
E/RADAR	HTRP+1/A	
GATOR	708929	
SUPPORT	DC	
1650	1650	
RM	RM	

CATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
nder remarks, SITREP, under
, etc., attache[illegible]nal.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN 873541
By UB NARA Date 9-1305

18 OF 20
OPRUCE 77

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 1600

UNIT	A-	BCO	C-	1/2/C	3/C+1/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	72156	GATOR	75383	756834	749834	757837	757839	752834	558486
ACTIVITY	DC	SECURE	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	ER A+3	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRP/A		2/2/C	2/3/M
LOCATION	76/858	75866	CZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	708929		757818	705945
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DC		DC	DC
TIME	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550		1550	1550
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

To Sp Fuller

BT

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2SEPT69 HOUR 1700

SITREP

UNIT	A-	2/3/A	B CO	C-	1/2/C	2/2/C	3/C+1/C	D-	2/D
LOCATION	721956	705945	GATOR	753836	756834	759818	749834	757839	757839
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	3/D	4/2/D	ER-	ER A+B	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	HTRP-1/B
LOCATION	752834	558986	761858	757866	1EM-HAN	775859	GATOR	708929
ACTIVITY	DL	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 18 OF 35 PAGES

BDE BRIEFED RTO

RM 1710

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFI

UNIT		B CO	C
LOCATION			
ACTIVITY	GATOR	SECURE	D
TIME	1550	1550	1
INITIALS	RM	RM	

UNIT	ER1	ER A+B	E
LOCATION	761858	757866	CZ
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SU
TIME	1550	1550	1
INITIALS	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in IN

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

CO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

'69 HOUR 1900

DATE 2SEPT69 HOUR 1800

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	1/2/C	3/C+1/C	D-	2/D	3/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753836	756834	749834	757837	757839	752834	558986
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DC	DC	DC	DC	DL	OP
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	ER A+B	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	HTRP+1/A			2/2/C
LOCATION	761858	757866	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	708929			757818
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	SUPPORT	LZM-MAN	GATOR	DC			DC
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750			1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			RM

D-	2/D	3/D							
757837	757839	752							
DC	DC	D							
1850	1850	185							
JB	JB	J							

E/RADAR									
GATOR									
SUPPORT									
1850									
JB									

OCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP, under
, etc., attach nal.

20 OF

E TO

FS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SIT + ULCER RTO

RM 1800

CONFIDENTIAL

FS3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 1900

SITREP

	A-	H,RP+1/A	B^CO	C-	1/C+3/C	1/2/C	D-	2/D	3/D
TION									
	721956	707944	GATOR	753536	749834	756834	757837	757839	7538
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	F/3/D	ER^H	ER^B	ER^C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION			[redacted]	756858	LZ MAIN	755759			
	558986	767861	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	OP	NL	NL		SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850		
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TO SP/4 Fuller R
FS/1900

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFI

UNIT	A-		C-
LOCATION	725	UK	7538
ACTIVITY	DL	UKE	DL
TIME	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	ER^B	EM-
LOCATION	761858	757866	LZ MAIN
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT
TIME	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied
Lower half, the decoded grid coord

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the s

S3 Form 1(T)

CONF

SEP 69 HOUR 2100

2/2/C	D-	3/0+
757818	756842	7578
NL	NL	BUS
2100	2100	210
JB	JB	JB

E/RADAR
GATOR
SUPPORT
2105
JB

LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
under remarks, SITREP, under
de, etc., attached to journal.

22 OF
Sept 2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735 41
By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

GES
TO

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 2000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	HTRPT 1/A	B CO.	C-	4/2/C	3/1/C	4/3/C	D-	2/0+ 1/0
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR SECURE LZ	753836	757835	756834	758836	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	NL		NL	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	NL	BUSH
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/0/D	ER A	ER B&C	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR			2/2/C
LOCATION	553986	767861	756858	LZ MM	775859	GATOR			~~757849~~ 757818
ACTIVITY	L.P. ~~BUSH~~	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			BUSH
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Bk to SP/4 THACKER

FS 2015

3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

SITREP

DATE 2 SEP 69 HOUR 2100

UNIT	A-	3/3/A	Hhqt 1/A	B Co	C-	C OP's	2/2/C	D-	2/D+
LOCATION	721956	715956	709984	GATOR	753836	757835 / 756834	757818	756842	7578
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	NL	SECURE Lz	NL	75836	NL	NL	BUS
TIME	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	210
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	4/2/D	4A/2/D	ER A	ER B+C	E M-	E M-4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553984	555985	767861	756858	Lz mm	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2105		
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Sqt 2 shacks RTO

JMB 2130

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFI

UNIT	1	1/A	B
LOCATION	72	2944	GAT
ACTIVITY	N	NL	SECU
TIME	1950	1950	195
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER A	ER
LOCATION	553986	767861	756
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	NL
TIME	1950	1950	19
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied
Lower half, the decoded grid coor

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the

CONF

S3 Form 1(T)

2 SEPT 69 HOUR 2300

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 2200

SITREP

UNIT	A -	H TRP + 1/A	B Co	C -	Co P's	2/2/C	D -	2/D + 1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR SECURE LZ	757835	757834	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	NL	NL		NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	ER A	ER B+C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZ MM	725859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150				
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 23 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde to Sgt SAUER

FS 2220

BE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
in, under remarks, SITREP, under
, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

NO 24

PAGES

Bde 1

(FS 2300

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By UB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 2300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	H TRP 1/4	B Co.	C-	C OP's	2/2/C	D-	2/D+1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553988
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	ER A	ER B&C	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZ MM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250				
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to Sp/4 Jeffers
(FS 2300)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

CC

UNIT		TRP 1/4	B
LOCATION	7	7944	G47
ACTIVITY		NL	SEC
TIME	2150	2150	21
INITIALS	FS	FS	

UNIT	ER A	ER B&C	E
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZ
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SU
TIME	2150	2150	21
INITIALS	FS	FS	F

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copi
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took th

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority A/N 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 2SEPT HOUR 2400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	HTRP+VA	B Co	C-	C OP's	2/D/C	D-	2/o C 1/o	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707994	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757893	533986
ACTIVITY	NP	NL	SECURE	NP	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	ERA	ER B+C	EM-	EMA	E RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZMM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355				
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE TOC SP/4 THACKER
OF 2359

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Mainland Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVBL-BDE 2 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Documents

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVBRGOP
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. TF [redacted] conducting OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAT I-3-3, joint-combined operations with PF 132 and 190.
b. As of 071500 Sept 69, 43.4 tons mail transported by PER CAPTOR. 119.69 tons [illegible] CAT I-3-3. Due termination of mail. 3.3 tons stolen by Villagers. Approx 50 tons to be transported by CAT I-3-4 at 081500 Sept. Estimated 150 tons remain.
c. Detainees None

2. CONTACTS:
At 081040 - D Co hit booby trap (plan BE). Plans packs VIA.

3. SKETCH PLANS: 021700 - 031700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: TF [redacted] conducting OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, D, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, A 3/77 Cav in support of the accelerated Pacification Program by Locating and Destroying enemy units and installations and interdicting infiltrate.

Co A: Conducting joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 132, 190 in CAT I-3-3 PSA extension. Night Ambush vic 721756 with subunit at 715956.

Co B: Defends PER CAPTOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: Joint operation with D Co, assuming security & operation of mail vic 758850. Night Ambush [illegible].

Co D: Joint operation with C Co, assuming security & operation of mail vic [illegible]. Night Ambush [illegible] with subunits at 756242 V/D, S/D.

4/2/D: Conducting combined operation with PSDF in CAT I-3-4 (1) with night ambushes at [illegible] & [illegible].

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

File with DOC 12 CC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDB-HCZ 2 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Execution

Co B: Recon Pls continue to secure area west of BIENHOA VAPE to prevent enemy infiltration, and particularly trail in vicinity of GRID MB (1) (754854). Night ambushes, 754859, 754862, 758850. 2nd Lt [redacted] 1st sect (03) at FSB GARCIA. One (1) and 1½ months (03) OJT 1-4-2. One (1) and 1st Lieutenant (05) with A Co.

TEAM Cav: See Operation order and overlay 21-69.

Co B Radios: 1xAN/PRC-6 operational at FSB GARCIA.

RUCS INITIAL: Cofs A, C, D, Recon FSB, 4/2/D, 2/17 Cav in conjuction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None WIA

1 Incl
Prog Order 21-69

JAMES R. [redacted]
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

TF 5-45 Ltr
1st Cavn (Inf)(7962)
011400 May 69

TFAC OED 21-69 (OPERATION KANSTOWN RAID)

1. Task Org: No change.

2. SITUATION: VC are harassing their use of mines and booby traps.

3. MISSION: TF 5-45 neutralizes the attack.

4a. Co A(-): Conduct ambush and hold operations with PF Plat 192 and 193 in vicinity ZIP 5-4568 (Sht).
b. Co B: Reinforce PSB (Sht).
c. Co C: Continue operation of mbl and search of mbl Sht4.
d. Co D: Continue operation of mbl and search of mbl Sht5.
e. FA Bty (-)/1 Cav, 2/A: Continue reinforcement in ground operations.
f. 8/9th Arty, attach to parent Obj and continue the attack by fire and search Obj E5, Obj Sly #6, #7, #8, and #9; Report all enemy and destroy enemy installations.

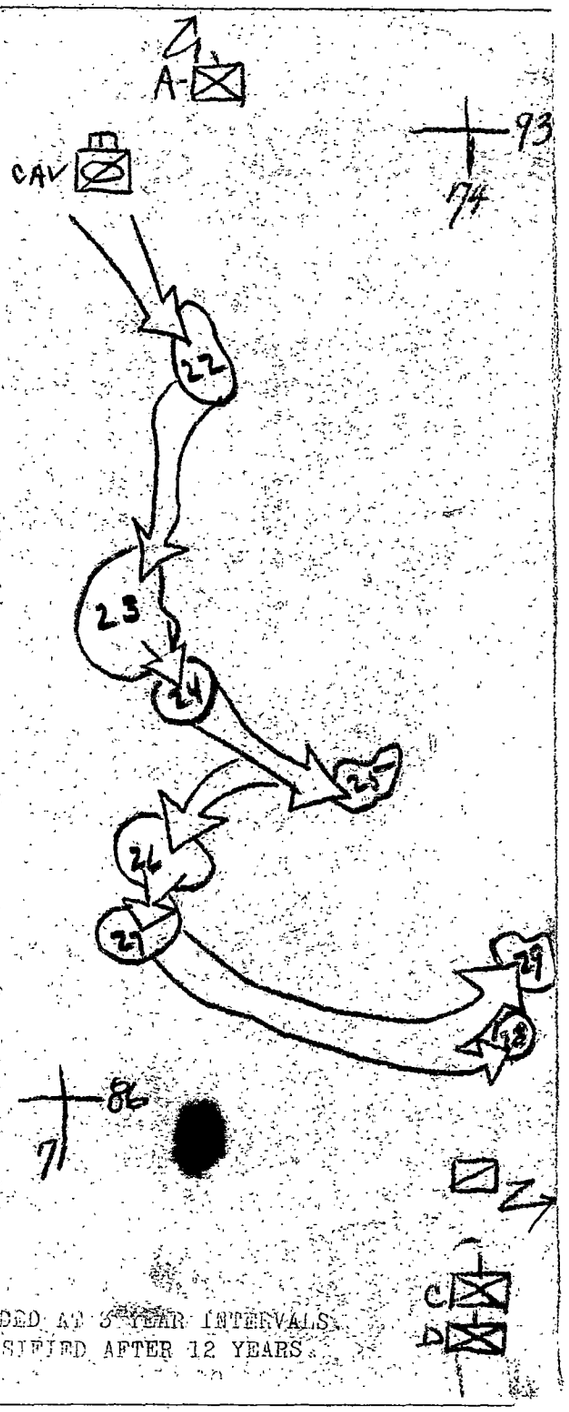
Acknowledge

KEARNEY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

C. Krause
KRAUSE
MAJ



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Reproduced at the National Archives

NOTES CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1414hrs C co Recd 3X M-79 Rds. En. Loc. 745832 (Journal Item # 26)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0935 hrs. D co while securing salt 1X us stepped on, believed to be 81 mm mine 3X us WOUNDED. (Journal Item # 17)
2. 1650hrs A co detained 3X VCS (all mil. age) Loc. 711945, 1X VCS evaded, also Fd. 1X m-14 mine Loc. 72 1955 (Journal Item # 33)
3. 1900 hrs. D co spotted 1X VC Loc. 762853 (Journal Item # 38)

1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL CONFIDENTIAL

Krause
Krause
S-3

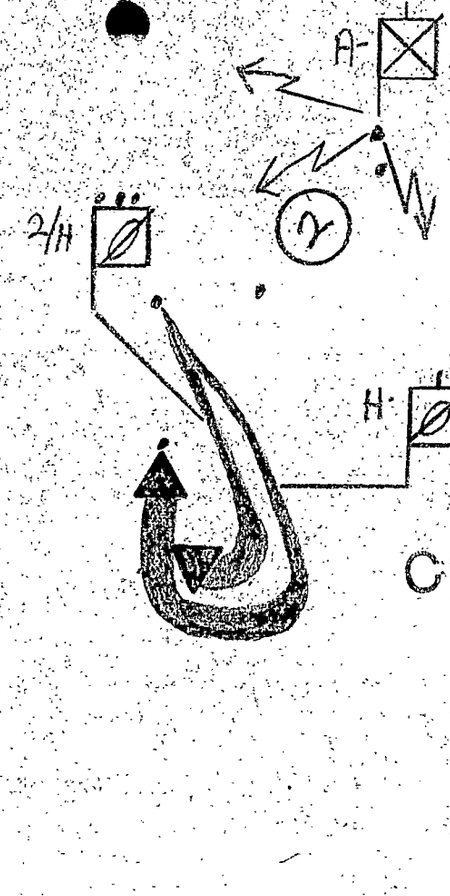
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Situation Overlay c

5 [redacted] INF

FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL

90

75

70

84

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assg: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 804, TOT - 849		
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 760, TOT - 805		
4	1200		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Assg to Co B	
			1 NCO, 1SG Leon M. Rader, processed into 5-46.		
5	2250		(U) Casualty Report: (NBI)	Called to Bde	
			Holanek, George WO HHC slipped, broke leg		
			27th Surg. Good		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	3 Sept 69	2400	3 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001	0001	(U) Journal Open		
2.		0730	(U) All personnel made formation and reported for work at section. Status Report turned in to Orederly Room. S-4 Personnel participated in Company Urine Test at the Aid Station.		
3.		0845	(U) Dispatch of 2½ton trucks for trash & water runs.		
4.		0945	(U) Dispatch of one 2½ton truck for Ammo run		
5.		1030	(U) 2½ ton truck dispatched to Navy Serv Mart to purchase expendable supplies, also stopping by by 23d S&T to pick up additional supplies.		
6.		1315	(U) SFC Gilson called Brigade to request Hook sorties for 4 Sep 69		
7.		2000	(U) SUMMARY: S4 continued normal action through out the day, all vehicles and personnel accounted for.		
8.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BEN L ANDERSON JR. CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Ben L Anderson

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FEC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	3 Sept 69	2400	3 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1200	Went to 16th CAG for investigation of incedent at Le Thuy (1)		
4	1330	1430	Distributed 4 tons of salt to Binh Son		
5	1430	1630	Held L-Cap at Binh and Binh Son Orphanage- Treated 54 people		
6	1430	1600	Went to TriBinh (1) to bring them 9 rows of concertina wire for defensive purposes		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report-Brought 9 rows of concertina wire to Tri Binh (1)		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BDE 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 3 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY ODEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0005	0010	FOX HOLE REPORT	S3 Co notified	JF
			A 87 19 4 143		
			B 0 103 10 142		
			C 72 20 10 138		
			D 68 19 8 121		
			E 96 22 1 99		
			HHC 14 121 3 165		
			TOTAL 323 183 33 643		
			to BDE SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX RTO		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 DeLeon by SP/4 SCANLAN	Arty	KB
			P1 ANNEX A		
4	0155	0210	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX	Arty	KB
			P2 ANNEX A		
5	0250	0310	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	JF

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

E.O. 12-96 Rec'd

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3	BS/364962				
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FSB Crater	0001	3Sept 69	2400	3Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14	0810	0815	From BDE. Warning order. Prepare to release upon H-1/11 cav at 051200 Sept 69. From Sgt Petrella to Sgt Steng	S2-3	BS.
15.	0825	0830	Mine dog was requested For Aco and denied by Div Toc. From Cpt Miller to Lt. White.		
16	0840	0845	From BDE Source 1st CAV. TOI 021200 Sept 69 grd 758846 PFPLT. 11 detained 13VC without weapons. 1 female 30 yrs old 12 males 12-15 yrs old. Taken to CAP 142 and are being questioned by VI's. They say there is an VC plt. is located at 787838. When they receive VI's they split up and evade to grds 779830, 774835, 780836. Every day they (VC) send sqd to 787849 For ? purposes. From Cpt Serano To Sgt Steng.	S2,3	BS
17	0845	0915	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sgt Petrella, BDE recv'd by PFC DeRosa, Bn HQ. Answer AP 9.	M	HQ
				1414	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page [redacted] Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3	BS/367962	0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sept
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
18	0900	0905	ACO reports that several VC (UNK number) were wounded during night attack on ACO position approx 28 Aug. These VC-WIA were taken to a VC hospital vic BS/685916 by civilians in the area. To Cpt Serono by PFC DeRosa.	BDE	RD
19	0945	1015	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Lowry, BDE AIO by PFC DeRosa, Bn AIO Annex A PID	A BATY	BH KB
20	1040	1115	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Burnett, BDE AIO by PFC DeRosa, Bn AIO Annex A PII.	A BATY	PID KB
21	1205	1210	AT 1205 hrs H/11 + 1A reported rec 2-60 mm mortars + 24-79's From en grid 732895 Also rec 30 SAF From grid 732895 and 30 rds SAF From 729899 2 US soldiers were wounded, one by enemy shrapnel 1 by mis fire of 30 cal. O/D called 1215 closed out 1300. Warlords and Helix worked out in	BDE S1	AM MS

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB S2/3	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	3Sept 65	2400	3Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	COB T		area of enemy grids with neg results. To Sp Nanadzen by PFC Martin		
22	1140	1220	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa, Bn OTO Annex A P 12.	M ADTY	AD KB
23	1255	1335	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE OTO by Sgt Stong, Bn NCOIC Annex A P 13	M ADTY	DS KB
24		1345	Satt situation: 63.4 Tons Gator 155.5 Tons CAP 144 218.9 Extracted 25. To be extracted 031500 sept 243.9 70 Tons to still be evacuated		
25.	1355	1420	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill, BDE OTO by PFC Martin, Bn OTO Annex A P 14.	M ADTY	MD KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS/361962 — FSB Cotter

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 3 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 3 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1450	1505	Sit rep for 3/46 Inf called by AFC Martin, BOE ATO to Sp Jarad Jan BOE ATO. Annex A P 15.	M / AATV	AM / LM
27	1510	1520.	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son & Son Tinh. C. For corden and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC Rep, ARVN Fand VIS 1 HQ CHAWS. The team is augmented by 3/46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Nco working with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) to eliminate VC/VCI. Aco working with AF PHs 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCP. H/Men working with ARVN Team in assigned FCA. D. Neg. E. 3-79 rounds 1 VC mine 2 grenades 4 Fuzes To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.	BOE	BS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 3 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 3 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	1520	1530	1/0 found 6 piles of salt estimated to be 300 to 350 bags. It was covered with thatch. grd 755845 To Sp Hill by PFC DeRosa.	BOE	MD
29	1530	1535	While on patrol 3R captured 6 VCS at grd 700955. VCS were evading from this grd heading east. when captured Names Nguyen Khen 56, Nguyen KHem 50, Ninh Thao 62, Nang Anh 19, Nano Anh 18, Nguyen Nguyen 54 Will be sent to Bayonet to Sp Veracruz by PFC Martin.	BOE	MD
30	1540	1545	CAP's called to Sp Hill, BOE TOC BTO by PFC DeRosa.	BNE	MD
31	1550	1610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Veracruz, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO. Annex A P 16	M ARTY	Mtl KB
32		1645	NVS called to Sgt Petrelle by Sgt Stang Annex A P 17	BOE	MD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS567912 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 3Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	1650	1720	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P18.	M ARTY	AM LM
34	1750	1810	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sp Hill BDE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P19	M ARTY	AM LM
35	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
36	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5 46 inf to BDE Sp Hill Shaker by PFC BURKS P 20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
37	1850	1910	Co A at 1850 hrs at 721956 received Trk EN SAF from 723954. Est. 1 VC sniper Neg casualts Neg Results.	B 2/8 Co Notified	JF
38	1915	1920	Reaction force for Railroad stock Recovery OP Co C PZ vic 758830 pack Sta 30	Co C Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 3 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
38	CONT		Call Sign INDIA 5 Log 6440		
39	1920	1930	Reaction force for CLOG CoC Pack Str 72 Call Sign INDIA 5 AZ VIC 753840 Log 67-40	CoC Notified	JF
40	1855	1940	H 17 CAV Spotted 5 VC wearing blue uniforms moving into village 6810 724883. H/17 fired on them and later searched village with negative results. Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN	3 7/3 Co Notified	JF
41	1955	2015	Situp for 5 46 at Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
42	2050	2100	Situp for 5 46 INF Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
43	2120	2130	To Co C - Estimate number of slings needed to tag all salt you have found. Slings will be delivered to you at 040800 hrs. Be prepared to accept delivery of slings at each location needed by 0800 hrs. When you have completed evacuation of all salt at your location be prepared to move to Co D's location & assist them in evacuation of salt. To Cpt Purcell & Lt Johnston	Co C notified	JF
			To Co D. - Be prepared to accept delivery of slings at 040800 at each location needed. To Lt Wright & Lt Johnston		
44	2100	2140	From Bde to Lt Johnston - District meeting at Son Tinh at	Journal	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 3Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		051100 will be at Son Tanh District Headquarters. Subject of meeting: operations to be Conducted on 08 Sept VIC. CAP 145. From Capt Long		
45	2150	2200	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF LM
46	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A.	M Actg	JF LM
47	2315	2325	TOC at 2245 called dustoff to LZ GATOR VIP PAD for WO GEORGE HOLLENCK. BROKEN LEG DUE TO FALL WHEN TRIPPED OVER ROCK C/O Complete at 2310 to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO SI notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 Sept 69	2400	5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
48	2350	2400	Situation for 5-46 INF to Rpt	M	JF
			SP/4 ASBILL & SP/4 SEAMAN	Orig	JD
			P 25 ANNEX A		
			Summary:		
			Co A: Continued joint-combined		
			search & destroy operation with PF Plts 132, 180		
			in Cap 1-3-5 FCA Extension. Conducted		
			Co B: Continued Defense of FSB		
			Gator & improvement of Bde Defense		
			Co C: Conducted joint combined		
			with Co D assumes e/o operations vic		
			758830.		
			Co D: Same as Co C with		
			night ambushes at 756845, 1/3 2/D.		
			4/2/1: Continued combined operation		
			with PSDF in Ap Binh (1) night ambush		
			772858.		
			TM Cav: (4/17, 2/A) continued recon in		
			force ops. Cav and 2-1-1 night ambush 720770		
			Recon: Crossed Song Vaico Dong Cape with		
			night ambushes 712858		
			& Gator: 1st Lt met (GS) at 12 MM		
			1st Lt met w/ GS at FSB Gator 1-42. IG (N) to A.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 69 HOUR 01:00

	A -	H TRP + 1/A	B CO	C -	C OPS	2/2/C	D -	2/D + 1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION					757835				
	721956	707964	GATOR SECURE LZ	752835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	NL	NL		NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

	UNIT	ER A	ER B+C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR				
LOCATION										
		767861	756858	LZ MM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY		LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME		0055	0055	0055	0055	0055				
INITIALS		FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Jellen
FS (0115)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT HOUR 0200

UNIT	A-	NTDP+1/A	B CO	C-	C OP's	2/2/C	D-	3/D C/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	757835 756834	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	

UNIT	ERA	ER B/C	EM-	EM+	E RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZMM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155				
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE TOC SP/4 THACKER
0210

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT HOUR 0300

	A -	HTRP + 1/A	B Co.	C -	C OP's	2/2/C	D -	2/D < 1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION					757835				
	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553886
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	ER A	ER B&C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR				
LOCATION									
	767861	756858	LZ NM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250				
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 3 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Thacker
FS (0305)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT HOUR 0400

UNIT	A-	H TRP 1/A	B CO	C-	C OPS	2/2/C	D-	2/D 1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553 786
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0355	0355	0355	0350	0350	0250	0250	0250	0350
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	ERA	ER BEC	EM-	EM 4	E RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	12 MM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355				
INITIALS	JF	JF	JC	JC	JF				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 4 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE TOC CPT LANG

97 0405

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 Sept HOUR 0500

	A-	HTRPT 1/A	B Co.	C-	C OP's	2/2/C	D-	2/D + 1/0	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SECURE	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	ER A	ER B+C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR				
LOCATION	767861	756858	42 MM	775869	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450				
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 5 OF 24 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde to SP/4 Jellen
FS (0510)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3 Sept 69 HOUR 0600

SITREP

	A -	H TRP +1/A	B Co.	C -	C Op's	2/2/C	D -	3/D + 1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION					757835				
	721956	707944	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	NL	MOVING 063A-L	SECURE LZ	NL	758836	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0550	0630	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	ER A	ER B-C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR				
LOCATION									
	767861	756858	LZ MM	775859	GATOR				
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550				
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Thacker

(FS) 0555

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 69 HOUR 0700

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	C OPS	2/2/C	D-	3/D 4/D	4/2/D	ER A
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	653986	767861
ACTIVITY	DL	Secure LZ	DL	758836	DL	DL	DL	LP	DL
TIME	0650	0645	0655	0655	0655	0700	0700	0700	0705
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER D/C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/TRP 2/M			
LOCATION	756858	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR		720915			
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		Patrol			
TIME	0705	0705	0705	0705		0700			
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

BDE SP/4 LOWRY RTO

0710 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3SEPT69 HOUR 0800

UNIT	A-	B C O -	C-	C OPS	2/2/C	D-	3/D+1/D	4/2/D	ERP
LOCATION	721956	SECURED	757835	757935	757818	756842	757843	557987	76786
ACTIVITY	DL	GATOR	DC	756834	DL	DC	DC	LP	DL
TIME	0750	0750	0750	758836	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER 3C	EM-	EM4	C/RADAR	HTRP+1/A				
LOCATION	756858	LZ EM-MAN	775859	GATOR	720915				
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	PATROL				
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 8 OF 25 PAGES

Sp Barnett
MS

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 67 HOUR 0900

UNIT	A-	B CO	C	C OPS	2/C	D-	3D + 1D	4/2/D	ER A
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	757835	756834	757818	756842	757843	553786	767861
ACTIVITY	DL	Secure LZ	DL	758836	DL	DL	DL	OP	DL
TIME	0850	0845	0900	0900	0900	0855	0855	0855	0905
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER Dec	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/TRP + 1/D			
LOCATION	756858	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR		713875			
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		Patrol			
TIME	0905	0905	0905	0905		0910			
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

ODE CGT PETELCA NCOIC

0915 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

Harold S. Burrus MAJ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 69 HOUR 1000

UNIT	A-	B^CO	C-	C^OP'S	2/C	D-	1/D + 3/D	4/2/D	ER^A
LOCATION	721856	GATOR	757835	757835 756834	757818	756842	757843	853986	767861
ACTIVITY	DL	Secure LZ	DL	758836	DL	DL	DL	OP	D
TIME	0945	0950	0956	0955	0955	1000	1000	1000	1005
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	ER^B+C	EM-	EM^4	E/RADAR		H/TRP 2/A			
LOCATION	756858	LZ M-MAN	775857	GATOR		713890			
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		Mount			
TIME	1005	1005	1005	1005		1010			
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S3/4 LOGRT RTO

1015 RD

63 Form 1(T) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 69 HOUR 1100

T	A-	3/A	B Co	C-	1-/c	3-/c	2/2/c	D-	4/D + 3/D
ATION									
	722950	706965	GATOR	757835	756834	758836	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	DL	Patrol	Security	DL	Patrol	Patrol	DL	DL	DC
TIME	1055	1055	1040	1050	1050	1050	1050	1100	1100
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	4/2/D	ER A	ER B+C	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/TRP + 1/D	
LOCATION								723890	
	553986	767861	756858	LZ NMAN	775859	GATOR		~~758858~~	
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DC	
TIME	1105	1105	1105	1105	1105	1105		1110	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INZ.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

ODE SP/4 Cornett RTO

1115 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 2 SEPT 69 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	3/A	B CO	C-	1/C	2/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION	721956	700955	GATOR	757835	756834	755833	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	DL	Patrol	Security	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1150	1150	1140	1145	1145	1145	1140	1155	1155
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	4/2/D	ER A	ER B+C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/TRP + 1/D	
LOCATION	553986	767861	756858	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR		723890	
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DL	
TIME	1155	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200		1205	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

BDE SP/4 FULLER RTO
1220 RD

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 Sept HOUR 1300

	A-	3/A	B60	C-	1-/C	3-/C	2/2/C	D-	1/0 + 2/0
LOCATION	721956	700955	Gator	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	751843
ACTIVITY	OL	Patrol	Security	OL	Patrol	Patrol	OL	OL	OL
TIME	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS
UNIT	4/2/D	EBA	EBB.C	EM-	EM4	E Bde		H/17 + 1/A	
LOCATION	553986	767861	756858	LZ M-N	775859	Gator		723890	
ACTIVITY	OP	OL	OL	Support	Support	Support		OL	
TIME	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255	1255		1255	
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS		RS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE Sp Hill, NTC

RS

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3SEPT69 HOUR 1400

UNIT	A-	3/A	B[60]	C-	1-/C	3-/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D
LOCATION	721956	700955	GATOR	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SECURE[d]	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/2/D	ER[A]	ER[B+C]	EM-	EM[4]	E/RADAR		H/17+1/A	
LOCATION	553986	767861	756858	LEM-MAN	758859	GATOR		72882	
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		MOVING	
TIME	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355		1355	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES
BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT 69 HOUR 1500

	A-	3/A	BCO	C-	1-/C	3-/C	2/C	D-	1/D+2/D
TION									
	721956	700955	GATOR	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	751843
ACTIVITY	DC	DL	SECURE	DL	DC	DL	DC	DL	DC
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM
UNIT	4/6/D	ER A	ER B+C	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR		H/M+1A	
LOCATION									
	553986	767861	756858	LZM-MAM	775859	GATOR		724885	
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		MOVING	
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450		1450	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

CATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 NARADZAN

RM1505

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3SEPT69 HOUR 1600

SITREP

	A-	B CO	C-	1/C	3-/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	72196	GATOR	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	757843	553R6
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER A	ER B+C	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		H/17+1A		
LOCATION	767861	756858	LEMMAN	775859	GATOR		724885		
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		GA S/R/S		
TIME	1550	1550	1550	1550	1550		1550		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 NARADZAN RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1610

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE NDP's HOUR

T	A-		B	C	D-	2d/D	4/2D	A 4/5/D	ER-
LOCATION	721956		GATOR	753840	756842	755845	554787 ~~554789~~	556985	772855 ~~772858~~
ACTIVITY									ER B+C
TIME				2/2/C	3/2/D	1/D	3/2/C	4/2/C	759855
INITIALS				759818	755854	756844	747840	956838	

UNIT	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	ER-	ER B+C		44/17 11/A PROPOSE		
LOCATION	CZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	772855	759855		743869		
ACTIVITY									
TIME									
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES

To Sgt Petrella

S3 Form 1(T) CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3SEPT69 HOUR 1700

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	1-C	3-C	2/2 C	D-	1D + 2D	4/2 D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DC	DL	DC	DL	DC	DL	DC
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ERA	ER B+C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		A/T+A		
LOCATION	767861	756858	LEM-MAN	775859	GATOR		724885		
ACTIVITY	DL	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DL		
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650		1650		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/HILL RTO

RM 1720

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3SEPT69 HOUR 1800

	A-	B^CO	C=	1/C	3-/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	4/2/D
ON	721956	GATOR	753840	756834	758836	757818	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1850	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM
UNIT	ERA	ER^B+C	EM-	E/RADAR	ET4		H/17+1/A		
LOCATION	767861	756858	LZM-MAN	GATOR	775859		724885		
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT				
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750				
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM				

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 19 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HICC

RM 1810

CONFIDENTIAL

33 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 12 SEP 69 HOUR 1900

UNIT	A-	B CO 2 × C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	752818	747840	756838	756842	757843	553986
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	DL	DL	OP
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850
INITIALS									

UNIT	EB-	EB B+L	EM - F/RADAR	EM 4		H/17+1A		
LOCATION	772855	759855	L2 MM	GATOR	775859		724885		
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1850			
INITIALS								

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde to SP/4 Thacker
FS (1915)

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 Sept. 69 HOUR 2000

UNIT	A -	B	C -	2/2/c	3/2/c	4/2/c	D -	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	Gator Secure LZ	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER -	ER B+C	FM -	E/M4	H TRP +1/A	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	LZ MM	775859	723881	Gator		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT NL	NL	SUPPORT		
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1965		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS.		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to S/4 Asbill
FS (2015)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AM 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3 Sept 69 HOUR 2100

SITREP

UNIT	A	B	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	A 4/2/D	ER-	ER B+C	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	H/I + I/A		
LOCATION	556945	772855	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	723881		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP/4 Isabella
FS (2105)

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL DATE 3 Sept 69 HOUR 2200

SITREP

	A	B	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/0	4/2/0
LOCATION	721956	Gator SECURE LZ	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	A 4/2/0	EB-	EB B+C	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	H/17+1/0		
LOCATION	556945	772955	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	923881		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde to 9/4 Asbill at 2155

FS (2200)

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3 Sept 69 HOUR 2300

SITREP

	A	B	C	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255
INITIALS	JC	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	A/2/D	ER-	ER B+C	EM-	EM3	ERADM	H/17 T/A		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	12 MM	775859	GATOR	723881		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255		
INITIALS	JF	JC	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc Sp/4 ASBILL

97 2310

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 Sept 69 HOUR 2400

	A	B	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	~~Bat~~ GATOR SECURE	753840	757918	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	A 4/2/D	ER-	ER B&C	EN-	EM 4	E/ARTY	H/17+1/2		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	723881		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to SP4 Patrick
FS (0005)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-HCS 5 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-HCS
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. IP 3-46 continues OPERATION KANTUCKY BEAM with Co A in CAP 4-3-5, joint combined operations with PF 132 and 180.
b. As of 031930 Sept 69,4 term unit was evacuated to DANANG, 1564 term unit to CAP 4-3-5, total 2168.9 term extracted, 25 term to be extracted today at 1500 hrs. Total 243.9 term. Approximately 79 term to be extracted.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS:
At 031205 Sept 69, H/37 Cav + 1/A reported receiving 2x60mm mortars rds & 2x82-PG rds from grid [redacted]. Then (2) UH 1H, unknown enemy casualties. Ground gunships & Tactic requested reported no enemy KIA. Negative results.

3. SUBSEQUENT [redacted] 031700 - 041700 Sept 69.
Continue [redacted] continues OPERATION KANTUCKY BEAM with Co's A, D, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plat, 3/17 Cav in support of the accelerated pacification Program by locating, [redacted] enemy units and installations and harassing [redacted].

On A: Continue joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 132, 180 in CAP 4-3-5 TCA extended. Night Leaguer vic YA1996.

On B: Defends FSB CARR and continue improvement of base defenses.

On C: Joint operation with D Co, continue security & evacuation of unit vic YA0830. Night Leaguer YA0840.

On D: Joint operation with C Co, continue security & evacuation on unit vic YA0838. Night leaguer YA0842 with Ambush at YA0845.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

File 2.96 RCK

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

AMB-3C2
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5 September 1969

4/2/D: Continue combined operation with PSDF in GIA DINH (1) with right launch at 772858.

Co D: Recon Plt continue to patrol west of BASERAM CAMP to prevent enemy infiltration, and particularly trail in vicinity of CHAU DOC (1) (734854). Night ambush 772858. Sqd ment ops (CS) at LE LOI/MAX. 2d ment ops (CS) at PHU CAMOD. One (1) sqd 1st ment (CS) CAC 1-4-E. One (1) sqd 1st ment (CS) with A Co.

Task Force: See Ops Ord 21-69. Night Ambush vic XT720092. At 040630 continue the attack to north and secure Obj #5, #7, #8, & #9.

Co E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at PHU CAMOD.

Provisional Plt of 1 MSG and 15 RF OPCON Hq III MAF as security platoon.

Misc Details: Co's A, C, D; Recon Plt, 4/2/D, E/17 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: 2xCS WIA

JAMES E. [illegible]
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1205 hrs. H 1/7 + 1/A Recd, 2 x 60mm R
& 2 x M-79 En. Loc. 732895 & 50 R
S.A.F. En. Loc. 729899 2 x us W.I.A.
1 x us by 50 cal. misFire.
(JOURNAL ITEM #21)

2. 1850 hrs. A co Rec'd. 7 x Rds. S.A.F.
En. Loc. 723954 — 1 x VC sniper
(JOURNAL ITEM #37)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0900 hrs. A co reports VC (unk no.)
were wounded during night attack
on A co (28 Aug) VC - WIA taken to
VC hospital VIC. 685916 (JOURNAL ITEM #
2. 1530 hrs. 3/A co captured 6 x VCS
while evading Loc. 700955
(JOURNAL ITEM #29)
3. 1835 hrs H 1/9 cav spotted 5 x V C, blue uniforms,
Loc. 724883 - moving into ville ENE'D Neg Res
(JOURNAL ITEM #40)

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

OFFICAL
Krause
Krause S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Situation Overlay

G-46 INF

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

A

HM

+ 1/A

2

2

1

90

74

1

3

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER

LTC

D

C

83

90

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archive

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Sep 69	2400	4 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 43 WO- 2 EM- 801 TOT- 846	PDY: O- 43 WO- 2 EM- 758 TOT- 803	
4.	1500		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 EM, PFC, 11B10, processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co A	
5.			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6.			(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	4 Sept 69	2400	4 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SP4 Taylor)		
2		0730	(U) All personnel made formation and reported for work at the section. Status report turned into the Orderly Room.		
3		0930	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo run.		
4		1000	(U) CPT Anderson and 1LT Mennuti departed to Chu Lai, mission, to walk through requisitions at 23d S&T, also to check on CW2 Holanek, the PBO at S4 who broke a ankle the night before.		
5		1300	(U) SFC Gilson called Bde S4 to report hook sorties for 5 Sept 1969.	Bde 4 will relay message to Bde 3 Air.	
6		1500	(U) Bde 3 Air called to say, they could not except the total number of hook sorties requested, they stated we would have to cancel one (1). Reason, Bde 3 Air didn't have enough hook hours.		
7		1600	(U) Truck 2½ ton returned to the LZ completing 4 trips to RMK plant, purpose was hauling empty barrels.		
8		2000	(U) SUMMARY: S4 continued normal action throughout the day, all vehicles and personnel accounted for at end of day.		
9		2400	(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BEN L. ANDERSON JR. CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Ben L Anderson Jr

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Sept 69	2400	4 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to Chu Lai to check with our Liason on the salt situation		
4	1330	1530	Went on I_Cap at Nouc Man_Treated 90 people		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report_ Went to Nouc Man for an I_Cap_Treated 90 people		
6	1600	1715	Went to Tri Binh (1) to check on improvement of defenses		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-3/5 SBDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 Sep 69	2400	4 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc					
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG NEW JOURNAL IP ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL started					
2	0005	0020	FOXHOLE Report					JH
			A)	87	19	3	142	
			B)	0	105	10	143	
			C)	70	20	10	138	
			D)	67	20	8	121	
			E)	99	20	1	99	
			TOT)	323	184	32	643	
			HHC)	18	117	3	165	
			to Bde SP/4 JEELEN by PFC Burbo					
3	0050	0100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P/ ANNEX A				m conf	JF JD
4	0150	0200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASBILL by SP/4 SEAMAN P/ ANNEX A				m Cntg	JF JD
			CONFIDENTIAL					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 Sep 69	2400	5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to BDE SP/4 Barnett by SP/4 SEAMAN P 5 ANNEX A	M ars	VF JD
11	0550	0610	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT SAUER by SP/4 Seaman PG ANNEX A	M arty	JF JD
12	0700	0710	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called SP Lowry, BDE RTO by PFC Martin, Bn RTO Annex A PJ	M ARTY	BM JD
13	0805	0810	From BDE On 5 Sept 1000hrs there will be a demonstration of a tunnel kit Resolver. 5-3 representative should attend. 1 EM must attend the demonstration of the weapon. The EM who attends must be a volunteer to be a tunnel rat. He must be intelligent and mature enough to evaluate the weapon. The EM will test fire the weapon and then be issued one. The EM must		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB	88/567962	0001	4 Sept 69	2400	4 Sept
	ESB Contr				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	Cont		not be going on leave or R&R for at least 1 month. The demonstration will take place north of the LZ pad at Bayonet. From Sgt Sauer to PFC DeRosa.		
14	0950	0820	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sgt Lowry, BOE ATO by PFC Martin, Bn ATO Annex A P 8	M / ARTY	AA / JO
15	0850	0905	Sitrep 3/46 Inf called to Sgt Lowry BOE ATO by PFC Martin Bn ATO Annex A P9	M / ARTY	AA / JO
16	0935	0940	From BOE ANLOC Hamlet vic 692958 Suspect mine on trails. From Cpt Miller to PFC DeRosa	Acft	AO
17	0950	1030	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett, BOE ATO by PFC DeRosa Bn ATO Annex A P10	M / ARTY	BB / JO
18	1025	1030	TOI 1000 grid 698944 3/3/A detained 3 military age males that were evading		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	FSB Gator	0001	1 Sept 69	2400	1 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
18	CONT		The 2 detainees had no ID. The other detainee had a ID that was cut and a fake picture replaced Huynh Dham 34yrs, Vo Tien 33yrs Truong Thi Tan 47yrs. PF's classified the detainees as VCI. Will be taken to ~~Export~~ Bich Son To Sp Lowry by PFC DeRosa.		
19	1050	1115	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P11	M ABTY	AA JD
20	1200	1220	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P12	M ABTY	AA JD
21		1225	VNP's called to Sp Naradzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin Bn BTO Annex A P13	BOK	AA
22	1300	1310	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Naradzan, BOE BTO by PFC Martin, BOE BTO Annex A P14	M ABTY	AA KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 523 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: (XS361962) (XS366644)

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 4Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 4Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp14	M	MA
			Nha Trang BOE AIO by PFC Martin	ABTY	KB
			BnAIO Annex A P15		
24	1450	1510	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called to Sp Nha	M	MA
			Trang, BOE AIO by PFC Martin, Bn	ABTY	KB
			AIO Annex A P16		
25	1600	1610	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	MA
			BOE AIO by PFC Martin, Bn AIO	ABTY	KB
			Annex A P17		
26	1615	1620	Pacification Report		
			A Co-ordination was made with		
			Binh Son + Son Tinh about Target ham-		
			lets for pacification.		
			B Binh Son + Son Tinh		
			C. For cordon and search operations		
			The 5-46 is employing SAP team, com-		
			posed of District 52, PIOC rep, PRU		
			and VIS HOI CHANHS. The team augmented		
			by 5-46 medcap Team. A composite 3rd		
			working with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) to		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages 5

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde CA/3	FSB Gator	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
26			Eliminate VC/VCI. All Cav working with NPF in assigned ECA Acs working with Acpts 122 180 in CAP 135 ECA D. Neg E. 2-90mm recoil rifle rounds 3-60mm mortar rounds To Sp Cables by Sgt Stang		
27	1420	1425	M21 reported 2 & 3 VCI at grid 677877 Said (M21) they were carrying bamboo sticks. Evaded into tree line when M21 went down to investigate Did not engage because not sure if they were VC. To Sp Memorandum by Sgt Stang	BDE	RS
28	1440	1445	CIDC Reaction Force. Ceo. PE 753840 Back strength - 87 To Sp Fuller by PFC Martin	BDE/Fire	RA
29	1450	1500	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Cables BTO by PFC Martin, Ba B 72 Annex A pg	M BTr	RA RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46 Inf 198 AIB — Location: BS/56 7962 ESB Gaetor — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sept 69 to Hour 2400 Date 15 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
30	1825	1830	ATgd 746840 C&C found 1 liter of salt. To Sp Naradzan by PRC Martin	BOE	BA
31	1700	1730	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 MARTIN	Auth	KB
			P 19 ANNEX A		
32	1845	1850	Cog's of DP's to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			NARADZAN by PFC BURKS	Auth	KB
33	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 1900		
34	1855	1920	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX	Auth	KB
			P 20 ANNEX A		
35	1955	2035	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Auth	KB
			P 21 ANNEX A		
36	2050	2100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 HILL by SP/4 SEAMAN	Auth	KB
			P 22 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS67962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 4Sep69 — Hour 2100 Date 4Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
37	215	2120	Capt Lang & LT Johnston — 3/6 ARVN will move to 7382 on morning of 5 Sept 69 He request we block to the east. Bde S3 Maj Borg says our present position is adequate - Companies should be prepared & react on notice to effect blocking force. Co C & Co D notified at 2145 by SP/4 Seaman		9f
38	2150	2210	S. Tango for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	7M Atty	9f KB
39	2210	2235	At 2210 4Sep 69 H/17 CAV spotted one VC about 150 meters to N-NE & said 719869. Fired upon VC believe them but train. Has not presently leaving Allen	S2/3 Co notified	9f

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS507962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour | Date | Hour | Date

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		shot all clear and no warning. Could not tell if he had a weapon. To Bde SGT Petrillo by SP/4 SEAMAN		
~~40~~	2255	2300	FCA Boundary as per 5-46 INF FCA Overlay 24 Nov 69 (eff 191800 AUG) in effect as of 01 Sept 69		JF
41	2255	2300	Situp for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Allen by SP/4 Seaman P 24 ANNEX A	M Duty	JF KB
42	2350	2400	Situp for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 ASEAL by SP/4 Seaman P 25 ANNEX A	M Duty	JF KB
			Summary: Co A: Continued patrolling with PF Pltn in Cpy 1-35 TCA Extension Co B: Continued Defense of FSB Gator & Reinforcement of base defense		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 6 Bn, 46th Inf

Location: BS 567962, FSB Tabo

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 4 Apr 69 — Hour 2400, Date 4 Apr 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Co C: Assisted C-1 in evacuation of salt
			Co A: Continued joint-combined operation of Co C in evacuation of salt.
			Recon: Screened the west of Batangan Cape from infiltration.
			E Motors: One sqd. 4th Mot (US) Cap 4-47 mm one sqd 4th Mot AS CoA Mtd Mot Rcn (US) 4 ARVN Cav + 12 mm TM Cav: H/17 + A Cav Sqdns gave recon in force of obj Cape Batangan.
			4/2/A: Continued combined operations with 1st Inf in the field.
			Fire Denial: Companies FAC D, Recon, TM Cav & 4/2/1 in conjunction with Current operations.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 Sept HOUR 0100

SITREP

UNIT	A	B	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554982
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	A 4/2/D	ER-	ER BAC	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	H/1+1/A		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	LZ NM	775859	GATOR	723981		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde to SP/4 about 1600 FS/ 0105)

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8773541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP DATE 4 Sept 64 HOUR 0200

UNIT	A	B	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR SECURE LZ	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP	
TIME	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER-	ER Brl	EM+	E/ENGR	H/I+1/4	EM4		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	LZ MM	~~775854~~ GATOR	723841	775854		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	~~SUPPORT~~ NL	SUPPORT		
TIME	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150	0150		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit; Patrol #; etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc:

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Form 1(T)

Bde to SP4 Asbell
FS (0205)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 87354
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1SEPT HOUR 0500

SITREP

UNIT	A	B	C-F	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D.	E/O	4/2/D
LOCATION									
	721956	GATOR	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554787
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	BUSH	NP	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	NP
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0255	0255	0255
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	4/2/D	ER-	ER B+C	EM-	ERADAR	EM4	HARPTRAN		
LOCATION									
	556985	722855	759855	12MM	GATOR	775854	753881		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL		
TIME	0255	0255	0255	0255	0255	0255	0255		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 3 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE TOC SP/ASBILL
97021

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 Sep 1 HOUR 0400

UNIT	A-	H Trp + 1/A	C=	2/2 IC	3/2 IC	4/2 IC	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	723881	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE

UNIT	4/2/D	ER-	ER BHC	EM-	EM 4	ERADAR	B		
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	2mm	775859	GATOR	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SECURE		
TIME	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355	0355		
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

ODE TOC SP/4 ASBILL
J.F. 0405

CONFIDENTIAL

Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 Sept 69 HOUR 0500

UNIT	A-	HTRP + 1/A	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	723881	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	A 4/2/D	ER-	ER B+C	EM-	EM +	E/RADAR	B		
LOCATION							~~GATOR~~		
	556985	772855	759865	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			
TIME	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455	0455		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc. SP/4 Burn.
FS (0505)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8733541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 Sept. 69 HOUR 0600

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	698944	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	BUSH	LP	BUSH	NL	BUSH	LP
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	EB-	EB B+C	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	H/17+1/A	B	
LOCATION	556985	722855	759855	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	723881	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	BUSH	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	SECURE ~~SUPPORT~~	
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

Bde to Sgt. Sauer

FS (0605)

m 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 0700

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	C-	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/2/C	D-	2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	721956	698944	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	755845	554987
ACTIVITY	DL	PATROL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	A/2/D	ER-	ERB+C	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H/17+1/A	3	
LOCATION	556985	772855	759855	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	723881	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	LP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING	SUPPORT	
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 7 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 LOWRY RT

RM071

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-130-95

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 SEPT 69 HOUR 0800

UNIT	A-	3/1A	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	D-	1/1+2/0	4/2/0
LOCATION	721956	698944	753840	748838	756838	747840	756842	755845	557987
ACTIVITY	DC	PATROL	DC	DC	SALT	SALT	DC	DC	CP
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	~~4/2/D~~	ER-	~~ER A+B~~	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	4/1/1+1/A	3	2/2/C
LOCATION		759855							
	~~55985~~	~~772855~~	759855	22M-MAN	775859	GATOR	~~823881~~	GATOR	757818
ACTIVITY	~~NP~~	DC		SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	730868		
TIME	~~0750~~	0750		0750	0750	0750	MOVING		
INITIALS	~~RM~~	RM		RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 8 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP4 COURY RTO

m 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 0820

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 0900

SITREP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	2/4	3/3/C	3/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	D1956	698944	753840	748838	756838	747840	756842	755845	557987
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	DC	DC	BAGGING SALT	DC	DC	OP
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER-	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H/17+1/A	B	2/2/C		
LOCATION	759955	LZ-M-MAN	775859	GATOR	730868 FIXING TRACK	GATOR	757818		
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		SECURE	DC		
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 COURIER

RM 09

S3 Form 1(T) CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority A/N 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 25 Sept 69 HOUR 1000

UNIT	A-	C-	2/C	3/3/c	3/2/c	D-	1/0 + 2/D	4/2/D	ER
LOCATION	721956	753840	748838	756838	747876	756572	755575	557987	759855
ACTIVITY	DC	DL	DC	Boggin	Sqt	DC	DL	OP	DC
TIME	0950	0955	0955	0955	0955	0945	0948	0955	1000
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/12 CAV + 1/A		B CO	2/2/C	
LOCATION	LZ-M-MAN	775859	GATOR		730868		GATOR	759818	
ACTIVITY	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		Moving		Secure LZ	DC	
TIME	1000	1000	1000		1005		0945	0955	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RP		RD		RD	RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S1/4 Borne # RTO
1020 RD

Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8733541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 1100

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B	C	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	D-	1D+2D	4/2D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	256838	747840	756842	755845	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	BAGGING SALT		DL	DL	OP
TIME	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		H/17+1A	2/2/C		
LOCATION	259855	C2M-MAN	775859	GATOR		743869	757818		
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		MOVING	DL		
TIME	1050	1050	1050	1050		1050	1050		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SPT PARA AD 2/C

RM 1115

S3 Form 1(P) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEP 68 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	2/3/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION									
	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	BAGGING	SACT	DL	DL	DC
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/3/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		H/1/7CAV + M/A		
LOCATION							743869		
	557987	759855	LZ-MAIN	758859	GATOR		~~RM~~		
ACTIVITY	DP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		P/S		
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200		1200		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S/4 NAKRDZAN

RM 1200

FM 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-02

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 Sept HOUR

UNIT	Aco	Bco	C=	2/2/C	3/2/C	4/3/C	D-	D1+D2	4/2/D
LOCATION									
	717952	Gator	753840	757818	747840	756838	756842	756845	556988
ACTIVITY									
TIME									
INITIALS									

UNIT	Eb 1	E64	EA-	E.A 4	EBader		H/17+1/A		
LOCATION									
	~~760854~~	740853	LZ M-A	775859	Gator		~~736869~~		
ACTIVITY	~~760854~~						760869		
TIME	~~719869~~						719869		
INITIALS	760854								

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 NARHDZAN

RM 1250

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735 41
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 1300

SITREP

	A-	B[ov]	C-	2/C	3/3C	3/2/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D
LOCATION									755545
	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	557987
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	BAGGING SALT		DL	DL	DL
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		H/INCAU+	I/A	
LOCATION									
	557987	759855	LEM-MHU	775859	GATOR		743869		
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		R/S		
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300		1300		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 APRIDZAN RTO

RM/1305

m 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 SEPT 69 HOUR 1400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/3/C	3/3/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	755845 ~~557987~~
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/3/D	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		H/MEAU + 1/A		
LOCATION	557987	759855	ZIMMAN	775859	GATOR		743869		
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		R/S		
TIME	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355		1355		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

3rd ESP/NAFHDQ

CONFIDENTIAL

m 1(M)

RM 1400

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 1500

UNIT	A-	BCO	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	2/2/C	D-	1/DT 2/T
LOCATION	72956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		1/1/CMD+1/A		
LOCATION							742862		
	55M7	759855	LZM-MAIN	758859	GATOR		~~743869~~		
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		742869		
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450		1450		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

SP/4 NARDIZAN RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1510

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 APR 69 HOUR 1600

SITREP

UNIT	A=	B00	C=	2/C	3/C	3/C	2/C	D-	D+2D
LOCATION	224456	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747540	15 1818 244	756842	755345
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DC	DC	DL	DL	DC	DC
TIME	1550	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/D	ER	EM-	EM	E/RDR		4/TRAC 1/6		
LOCATION	559987	559855	1ZM-MAN	775859	GATOR		743564		
ACTIVITY	CDT	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		DEUCE		
TIME	1800	1600	1600	1600	1600		1600		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES

BESTFILER

RM/1C M

CONFIDENTIAL

n 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 SEPT 69 HOUR 1700

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION									
	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	
TIME	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		H/RCAV E/M		1/HTRP
LOCATION							726869		736836
	559987	759855	LZ M-MAN	758597	GATOR		~~732~~ 869		~~2~~ 836
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		MOVING		MOVING
TIME	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700		1700		1700
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY.
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(TM)

SLDC

3DE SP/4 FULLER

RM 1730

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-94

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4SEPT69 HOUR 1800

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	2/C	3/3/C	3/2/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D
LOCATION									
	721956	GATOR	753840	748838	756838	747840	757818	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	DC	SECURE	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/2/D	EB	EM-	GRADAR		H TROOP + XO		1/HTRP	
LOCATION									
	557887	759855	LZ EM-MAN	GATOR		726869		736836	
ACTIVITY	OP	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		MOVING		MOVING	
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750		1750		1750	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM		RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

CTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 9 OF 35 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER RTO

RM/1800

(53)

CONFIDENTIAL

FM 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-07

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 SEPT 69 HOUR 1900

UNIT	A Co	B Co	C-	3/3/C	3/2/C	2/2/C	2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION	XL								
	717952	Gator	753840	756838	747840	757818	748838	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	DL	DL	DL	DL	NL	NL
TIME	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	3/2/D	1/1/D	ER A	ER BC	EM -	EM 4	E/Radio	H 17/Gav +/A	1/HTAP
LOCATION									
	755844	756844	762854	770853	42 MM	775850	Gator	701869	711869
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	MOVING
TIME	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	

4/2/D
556988
NL

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

1(T)

BDE TOC S6/4 THACKER
92. 1920

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 Sept. 69 HOUR 2000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	Bco	C-	4/3/C	2/1/C	D-	1/D+2/D	3/2/D	4/1/D
LOCATION	717952	Gator	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BOSS	BOSS
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM+	E/Radar	H/17+1/A	1/HTRP		
LOCATION	~~LP~~	~~NL~~				719869			
	556985	760854	LZ MIN	775859	Gator	~~NL~~	711859		
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	Moving		
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

TIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

Bde for Sgt Fowler

(FS) 0035

m 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-90

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 Sept 69 HOUR 2100

SITREP

UNIT	A-1	B Co	C-1	4/3/C	2/11	D-1	1/1st 2/D	3/D/D	1/1/D
LOCATION									
	717752	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM+	E/Arty	H/17+1/4			
LOCATION									
	556988	760854	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	719809			
ACTIVITY	EP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc SP4 Hill

FS (2105)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 SEPT 69 HOUR 2200

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B CO	C=	4/3/C	2/1/C	D-	1/D 2/D	3/D	1/2D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E-RADAR	H/17 + 1/A	~~H/17~~		
LOCATION	536988	760854	REMM	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	2150	2155	2155	2155	2155	2155			
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

TIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 23 OF 25 PAGES

BOE TOC SP/4 JELLEN
QT 2210

1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873547
By LB NARA Date 6-13-02

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 4 SEPT 69 HOUR 2300

SITREP

UNIT	A -	B CO	C -	4/3/C	2/1/C	D -	1/D + 2/D	3/2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION									
	717952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM -	EM +	E-BADAR	H/12 + 1/A			
LOCATION									
	556988	760854	LZ MM	775854	GATOR	719864			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

TIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde TOC SP/4 Gellar

FS (2305)

1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 4 SEPT 67 HOUR 2400

UNIT	A-	B Co.	C-	4/3/C	2/1/C	D-	1/PT PLD	3/2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR SECURE LZ	753840	756838	747840	756843	755844	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/GATOR	H/17-1/4			
LOCATION	556788	760854	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	719867			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350	2350			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

Bde Tac 5th Mech
FS (0025)

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC 8 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co A in CAP 1-3-5, joint combined operations with PF 132 and 180.
b. As of 041300 hrs Sep 63.4 tons of salt were evacuated to LZ GATOR, 1359 tons were evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons extracted 243.9 ton.
c. Detainees: Three (3) VCI (male) evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 - 051700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46 continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, Recon Plt, & H/17 Cav in support of the accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 132, 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension. Night laager vic 717952.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: Joint operation with D Co, continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night laager 753840. Ambushes at 747842 - 756838.

Co D: Joint operation with C Co, continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night laager 756842 with ambush at 755845.

4/2/D: Continue combined operation with PSDF in ERI SINH (1) with night night laager at 556988.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 87354
By LB NARA Date 6-13-

Reproduced at the National A

CONFIDENTIAL

4 September 1969

AVDB-3CM
SUBJECT: Plans and Memories

c. (C) Recon Plt continue to screen area west of BARRICADE CAVE to prevent enemy infiltration, and co-ordinate small in vicinity of CUAU MI (1) (754054). Night target at 762854, and returns 770893. Led more coo (US) at IA MINUTEMAN. Lt more coo (US) at FSB GATOR. One (1) mod Lt more (US) CAF 7-4-C. One (1) mod Lt more (US) with 4 Co.

Firecop (17 Cav & 1/A): See Frag Order 22-69 and overlay.

Co B Radar: 1xAN/TPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Provisional Plt of 1 MCO and 13 EM OPCON Hq III MAF as security platoon.

Misc Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plt, 4/2/D, E/17 Cav in conjuction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
1-Frag Ord 22-69

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

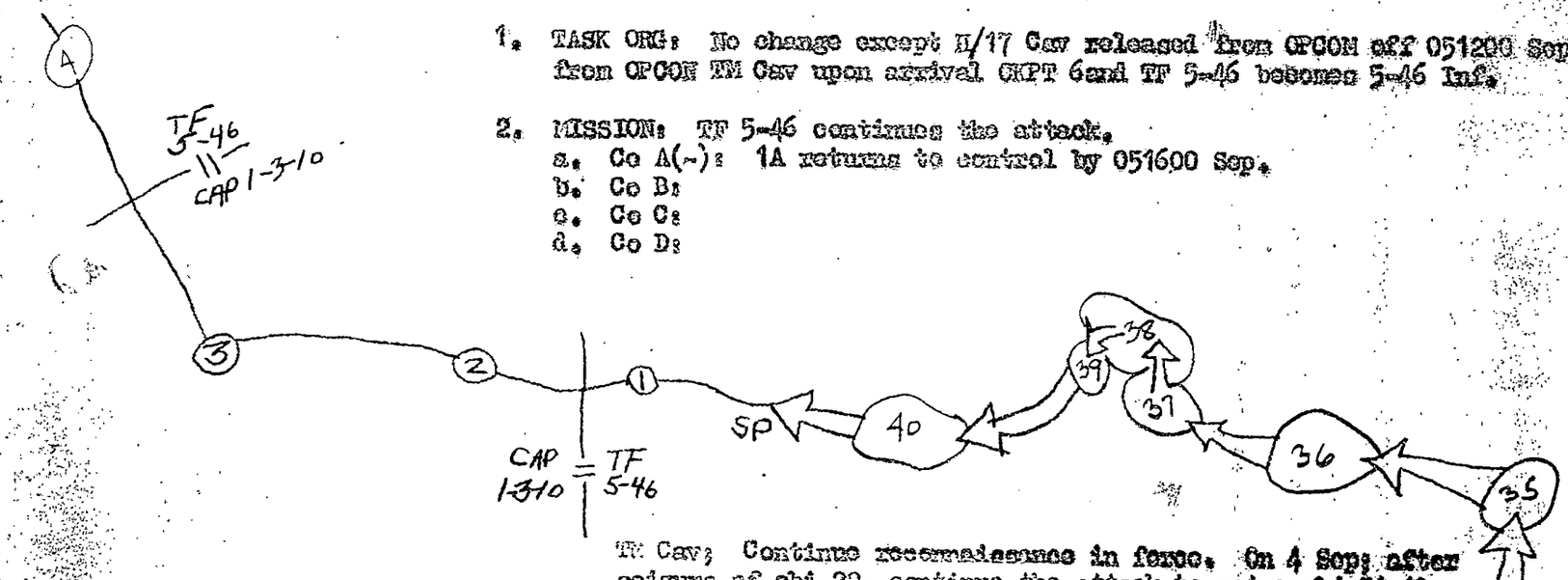
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735
By LB NARA Date 6-1

TF 5-46
FSB GATOR (BS567
051630 Sep 69

FRAG ORD 22-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. TASK ORG: No change except H/17 Cav released from OPCON eff 051200 Sep; 1/A released from OPCON TM Cav upon arrival CKPT 6and TF 5-46 becomes 5-46 Inf.

2. MISSION: TF 5-46 continues the attack.
   a. Co A(-): 1A returns to control by 051600 Sep.
   b. Co B:
   c. Co C:
   d. Co D:



TM Cav; Continue reconnaissance in force. On 4 Sep; after seizure of obj 29, continue the attack to seize obj 31-40. Conduct tactical road march from SP to RP at LZ BAYONET. Release OPCON 1/A at CKPT 6. 1/A will move by air from FSB GATOR to CP, Co A by 051600 Sep.

   f. Recon Plt: Screens to east of obj 28 and 29.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

   a. Report results at each obj; significant terrain obstacles, arrival at checkpoints.
   b. Establish contact with CAV 1-3-10 upon entering and leaving 1-3-10 ACA. Freq: 71.10; Call Sign: SLOUCHY OKHAIL 10.
   c. LOH requested for 4 and 5 Sep for TM CAV reconnaissance.

Acknowledge:

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special
OFFICIAL
KRAUSE
S5

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 87359
By LB NARA Date 6-12

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Reproduced at the National Archives

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1000hrs. 3/2/A detained 3XMIG
MiGs - while evading 2XHad L
1X False ID Class. as VC1.
Loc. 698944 (JOURNAL ITEM # 8
2. 2210hrs. H/A spotted 1XVC Lo
719869 ENG'D. believed hit him
(JOURNAL ITEM #34)

OVERLAY IN JOURNAL

WASNE

LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause

KRAUSE

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8733
By LB NARA Date 6-1

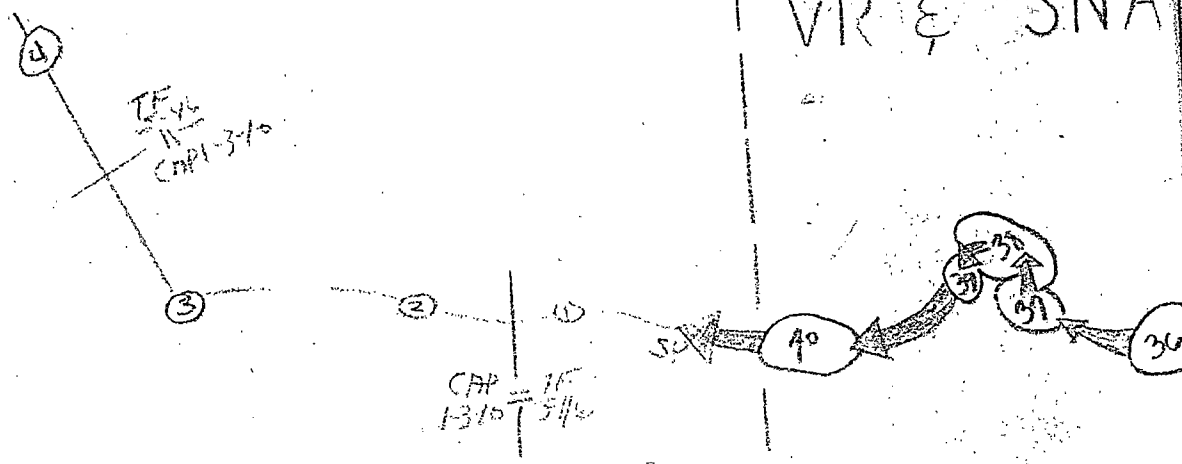
DENTIAL
INFORMATION

defused 3X mil. cige
evading 2 Head ID
Class as VCI
(JOURNAL ITEM # 5)
spotted 1XVC Loc
believed hit him
#5-1)

JOURNAL

WAGNER
LTC

[illegible]ENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

INFORMATION

...determined 3 Mar. copy

evading 2 Mar. ED.

Class. as ucl

(Journal Item # 5)

...spotted UNC Loc

...below h.t him

...Item # 5-1)

JOURNAL

WIDGNER

LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1000 hrs. 3/2/A detained 3 X min. c
males - while evading 2 X had I
1 X False ID. Class. as VC1.
Loc. 698944 (JOURNAL ITEM # 8)
2. 2210 hrs. H/D spotted 1 X VC Lo
719869 ENG'D. believed h.t him
(JOURNAL ITEM #34)

OVERLAY IN JOURNAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	5 Sep 69	2400	5 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 803, TOT - 848 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 758, TOT - 801		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			3 EM, PFC, 11B10, processed into 5-46	Assg to Co B	
			2 EM, 31B and 94B, processed into 5-46	Assg to HHC	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6			(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (SP4 Taylor)		
2	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly room.		
3		0815	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched to Navy Servmart and Chu Lai area to purchase expendable supplies.		
4		0830	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo Run.		
5		0835	(U) CPT Anderson departed for Chu Lai Airport to deliver CW2 Holanek's baggage. CW2 Holanek departed for Cam Ranh Bah after breaking his ankle.		
6		1300	(U) Hook Sorties were called in to Bde 4, the resupply pad made the request for 6 Sept 1969.		
7		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are ok'd at stock control at 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S/A continued a normal day of action.		
8		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 1 | NO OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	5 Sept 69	2400	5 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		
4	1330	1730	Went to Tri Binh (1), Nouc Man, and then to Binh Son to Introduce new OIC of S-5 to village chiefs		
5	1630		Called in Spot Report-Took new OIC to villages to meet with village chiefs		
6	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHILK Jr. 1LT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Shilk Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th 16 INF

Location: BS5E7962 FSB FOX

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORHAG ON DUTY JOURNAL ORDER		JF
2	0005	0010	FOX HOLE Report		JF
			A) 91 19 3 142		
			B) 0 102 10 143		
			C) 70 21 10 139		
			D) 67 20 8 132		
			E) 99 23 1 99		
			TOT) 327 185 32 655		
			HHC) 18 116 3 167		
			To Bde SP4 ARC By SP4 FOX		
3	0100	0110	Situp for S-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SEAMAN	Actg	LM
			P1 ANNEX A		
4	0155	0210	Situp for S-46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP4 JELLEN by SP4 FOX	Actg	LM
			P2 ANNEX A		
5	0250	0305	Situp for S46 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			JELLEN by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	Actg	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6/30/5

Reproduced at the National Archive

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
6	0350	0400	Siturep for 5-46 INF & Bde	JH
			SP4 JELLEN & SP4 SCHMAN	RH
			P4 ANNEX A	
7	0350	0410	AERO SCOUT VR & SNATCH	JF
			BOX - 6692-7292-7489	
			7185 - 6685 early	
			morning Priority #1	
			from Cpt Lang to PFC BURKS	
8	0435	0440	4.2 expenditure	S2/3 Co JF
			1) 6 5) 45	notified
			2) 0 6) 0	
			3) 10 7) 17	
			4) 16 8) 62	
			To Bde Cpt Lang by SP4 SCHMAN	
9	0420	0430	at 22:25 2/6 ARVN received	S2/3 Co JF
			mortar & auto weapons fire	notified
			Results 2 ARVN KIA & 2 ARVN	
			WIA. D/O will take place in	
			morning for WIA. 10 VC KIA	
			were accounted for. Called for	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Page No	No of Pages
3 2/3 5/16 Inf	65 567 962 FSB Alton		

Period Covered			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Co C: Jnt operation with A Co. Continued security op vic 85 758830
			Co D: Continued security op vic 85 758830
			4/3: Combined operation with RSAF in Binh Tuy (1) Recon: Continued screening vic of Batanga Cape, test in vic Chau Me (1) 754 854 in particles.
			S Motors: M d Mtr sec (-) at LZ MM. Rt Mtr sec (-) at FSB Alton. (1) sqd (-) (CS) Cap 14-2 (1) sqd Mtr (-) with 1 ea Recoilless Rifle Co's H,C,D in vic 754 854 in conjunction with current operations.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature
JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3	James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DOWNGRADED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 Sept. 67 HOUR 0100

SITREP

UNIT	A - -	B Co	C -	4/3/C	2/11C	D -	6/0+2/0	3/2/0	1/1/0
LOCATION	717952	Gator	753840	756837	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE LZ	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/0	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/Radar	7/17+1/A			
LOCATION	556988	760854	LZ 17M	775859	Gator	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	Support	Support	Support	NL			
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Bde Toc SP/4 Dellen
FS (0905)

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY NND 873544
BY NARA DATE 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 3 SEPT HOUR 0200

UNIT	A-	B CO	CE	43/C	2/C	D-	VOC 2/D	3/0/0	V/D
LOCATION									
	711952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	736842	735845	735844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE

UNIT	2/2/D	CR	EM	EM4	E/RADAR	4/77 VA			
LOCATION									
	556982	760854	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPT	NL			
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155			
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BC - 70C SP/4 JELLEN
JA 0210

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5Sept HOUR 300

UNIT	A-	B co	C-	4/3/C	2/1/C	D-	1/0 & 2/D	3/2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755849	756849
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H/HTR/A			
LOCATION	556988	760854	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250			
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 3 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN

S3 Form 1(T)

DENTIAL

97 0305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873514
By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 Sept 69 HOUR 0400

UNIT	A-	B Co	C-	4/3/C	2/1/C	D-	1/0 - 3/0	3/3/0	1/1/0
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756846
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	RUSH	RUSH
TIME	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/3/0	ER	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR	2/1 + 1/3			
LOCATION	556968	760854	LZ MM	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 4 OF 25 PAGES

Bio Tac SP4 Quick

FS (0405)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 Sept 69 HOUR 0500

UNIT	A -	B Co.	C -	4/3/c	2/1/c	D -	1/D + 2/D	3/2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR SECURE LZ	753846	756838	747840	756842	755845	755844	756844
ACTIVITY	NL		NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BOSH	BOSH
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	EM -	EM +	E/MAJOR	H/1+1/A			
LOCATION	556988	760854	LZ MIN	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450			
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc SP/4 Jack

FS (0500)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTHORITY NND 873541
DECLASSIFIED
5th SFG Ltr dtd 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 Sept HOUR 0600

SITREP

UNIT	A	B	C-E	4B/C	2/1C	D	1DE 2/D	3/2D	1/1D
LOCATION									
	717952	GATOR	753840	756838	747840	736842	755895	755394	736849
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH	BUSH
TIME	0955	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555
INITIALS	JR	JF	JC	JF	JF	JC	JC	JC	JC

UNIT	1/2D	ER	EM	EM4	E/RADAR	1/1D 1/1	2/2C		
LOCATION									
	556986	760859	LZ MIM	775859	GATOR	719869			
ACTIVITY	LP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL			
TIME	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555	0555			
INITIALS	JC	JF	JF	JF	JK	JC			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SITREP

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 0605

SECRET AUTHORITY NND 873541 BY LB NARA DATE 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5SEPT69 HOUR 0700

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B	C-	4/3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	3/2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	753840	751838	747840	757818	756842	755845	755844
ACTIVITY	NL	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	BEACH HELP	NL	NL	NL
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/1/D	1/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H/17+7A		
LOCATION	756844	557987	760854	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	719869		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	OP	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOUNTG		
TIME	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655	0655		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 7 OF 25 PAGES

SP4 FULLERTON

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 735411
By NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 SEPT 6 / HOUR 0800

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B	C-	1/C	-3/C	4/3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	77952	GATOR	753840	74834	747843	756838	747840 ~~757818~~	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	BAGGING	SALT	--	BEACHHEAD	BAGGING	
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/D+2/D	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	H/QUAD-1A		
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LEMMAN	775859	GATOR	692857		
ACTIVITY	SALT	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING		
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

BDE IP/4 BURNETT

RM/ 0810

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5SEPT69 HOUR 0900

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B	C-	1/C	-3/C	4/3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	756838	749840	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	-1/D+2/D	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	H/17CAV+1/N		
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	660888		
ACTIVITY	SALT		DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	MOVING		
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

3DE SP/4 BURNETT

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 12356, Sec. 3.4
NARA, Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL DATE 5 Sept 69 HOUR 1000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	B CO	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION									
	717952	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	747840	747818	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	DL	Secure LZ	DL	Bagging Salt		←	Beach Workers	Bagging	Salt
TIME	0955	0840	0955	0955	0955	0955	0955	0950	0950
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	4/2/D	H/TRP + 4/D		
LOCATION									
	756844	762854	LZ MAN	775859	GATOR	557787	628893		
ACTIVITY	Bagging Salt	DL	Support	Support	Support	OP	Patrol		
TIME	0950	1000	1000	1000	1000	0950	1010		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SGT SAUER NCOIC

1030 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority AN 873541 By CB NARA Date 6/13/05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 Sept 67 HOUR 1100

UNIT	A-	1/A	B[CO]	C-	1/C	2/1/C	3/C	2/4/C	O-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747840	747843	757818	756844
ACTIVITY	DL	~~Support~~ LZ	Secure LZ	DL	Bagging	Salt		COC WORKERS	DL
TIME	0845	1045	1040	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1055
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1-/0+2/0	4/4/D	ER	EM-	EM 4-	E/RADAR	4/2/D		H/TRP/LZ
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LZ M-MAN	725859	GATOR	552987		Bayo
ACTIVITY	Bagging Salt	DL	Support	Support	Support	Support	OP		Release of OP
TIME	1055	1055	1100	1100	1100	1100	1055		1110
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		RD

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 Branch RTO

1145 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 CAV/AVN/8735H
CAMP EVANS
APO San Francisco 96385

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 SEPT 69 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-20	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747848	747840	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BAGGING SALT			BEACH WORKERS	BAGGING
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	-1/D+2/D	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	4/2/D		
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LEM-MAN	775859	GATOR	557987		
ACTIVITY	SALT		DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	OP		
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 LOWRY

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

1210

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 SEPT 69 HOUR 1300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	711952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	747840	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BAGGING SALT			BEACH WORKERS	
TIME	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250			1250	1250
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	RM	RM

UNIT	-1/D+2/D	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	4/2/D	3/3/A	
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LZM-MAN	725859	GATOR	557987	711946	
ACTIVITY	SALT		DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	OP	PATROL	
TIME	1250	1250	1250	1250	250	250	1250	1250	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

SP/4 FULLER RTO

S3 Form 1(M)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5SEPT69 HOUR NDP'S

UNIT	A-	3/3/A	B CO	1/A	D-	1/D + 2/D	1/1/D	A 1/2/D	~~1~~/2/D
LOCATION	717952	711946	GATOR	GATOR	756842	755845	~~756844~~ 757855	562983	553987
ACTIVITY	~~PC~~								
TIME									
INITIALS									

UNIT	CR-	CRA	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		C-	2/1/C	2/2/C
LOCATION	765854	765852	IZM-MAN	775859	GATOR		753840	747840	
ACTIVITY									
TIME									
INITIALS									

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SAYS AIRCRAFT

SZ Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RDP 1900

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
5 CB NARA Date 6/13/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

ITEM 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 SEPT HOUR 1400

SITREP

UNIT	A	B CO	C-	1/C	3/C	3/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D + 2/D
LOCATION	71952	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	747840	757818	756842	755845
ACTIVITY	DC	SECURE	DC	BAGGING	SALT	BEACH WORKER	NL	DC	
TIME	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/1D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		4/2D	3/3/A	
LOCATION	75694	762554	LEM-MAN	755859	GATOR		557987	71946	
ACTIVITY	SALT	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		OP	PATROL	
TIME	1350	1350	1350	1350	1350		1350	1350	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SITREP

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1415

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5SEPT69 HOUR 1500

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B^{co}	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	747840	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	SECURE	DL	BAGGING		SALT		SALT
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450					1450
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/D+2/D	1/1/D	ER	EM-	EM^{Y}	ER/RDAR	4/2/D		
LOCATION	755845	756844	762854	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	557487		
ACTIVITY	SALT		DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL		
TIME	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

3D.S/4 BCT

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RL

Declassified
Authority AN 873541
5 LB NARA Date 6/13/05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 Sept 68 HOUR 1600

UNIT	A-	1/A	R CO.	C-	1/C	2/1/C	3/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747840	747843	757818	756872
ACTIVITY	DL	Support	Secure LZ	DL	Bagging	Salt	DL	DL
TIME	1550	1550	1545	1555	1555	1555	1555	1555	1602
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1/0+2/0	1/4/0	4/2/0	4/3/0	ER	EM-	EM 4		
LOCATION	755845	754844	557987	753847	GATOR	LZ M-MAN	775859		
ACTIVITY	Bagging Salt		OP	Bagging Salt	SUPPORT	Support	Support		
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1605	1605	1605		
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER RTO
1620 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authenticated
5th B NAVA Cos
AVN8735A/1
6-1365

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
by LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 SEP 69 HOUR 1700

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-[illegible]	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	71952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747543	747840	757818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SECURE	SECURE	DL	BAGGING	SALT			SALT
TIME	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/D	2/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM 4	E/RADIAC	
LOCATION	755845	757855	755843	557987	762854	[illegible]	755859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	BAGGING	SALT		NDP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES

3DE SPK NORTHERN
RADIO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 SEP 69 HOUR 1800

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B 60	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1C	2/2C	D-
LOCATION	74952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	744834	747843	747840	757815	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DC	BAG	GING	SPLT		
TIME	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/D	2/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	75585	757855	755843	557987	762854	2 EM-7th	755859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DC	SPLT	OP	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 19 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FILES

RM 1300

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduction of this material prohibited

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 SEP 69 HOUR 1900

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-	C-	1/C	3/C	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	953840	744834	747843	747840	959818	756842
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BAGGING		SALT	DL	DL
TIME	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	1/D	2/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER-	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR
LOCATION	755845	952855	755843	557487	765854	765852	17 MAU	775849	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

Bde SPY Teller Rpt

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

DATE 5 SEP 69 HOUR 2000

CONFIDENTIAL SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/D+2/D	1/1D
LOCATION	77952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	74 7843	756842	755845	757855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	4/2/D	3A/2/D	ER	ER A	Em-	Em4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1750	1750		
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

Bde SP4 Thacker RTO

(JB 2005)

S3 Form 1 (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 15 OCT HOUR 2100

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-CO	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/D C2/D	1/1D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	757855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	4/D/D	4/2/D	ER	ER4	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZMM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2050	2050	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP; under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 THACKER
9/4 0105

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified per Authority NN 873541 by NLB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 5 Sept 69 HOUR 2200

SITREP

UNIT	A -	1/A	B Co.	C -	2/2C	3/C	D -	1/D + 2/D	1/1D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/1D	A 4/1D	ER	ER A	EM -	EM 4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZ MIM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 23 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc SP/4 Thacker
FS (2210)

S3 Form 1 (T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 5 Sept. 69 HOUR 2300

UNIT	A -	1/A	B-Co.	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/2+3/D	1/4/D
LOCATION	717952	Gator	Gator	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURITY	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2D	ER	ER A	EM -	EM A	E/RADIO		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZ MM	725859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc 1/4 Tkt
FS (2305)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NN 8135411
DECLASSIFIED
SUB NARA, Date 6-1805

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-ZCO 5 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-ZCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HAWTHORNE BEACH with Co's A, B, 4/2/D, & Recon Plat. Co A conducted combined operation with PF Plat 132 and 180. District Intel Sqd is expanded CAP 1-3-5 FCA.
b. As of 051300 hrs Sep 69, 63.4 tons of salt evacuated to LZ CATOR, 190.72 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total evacuation to date - 254.12 tons.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. FUTURE PLANS: 051700 - 061700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues OPERATION HAWTHORNE BEACH with Co's A, B, C, 4/2/D, & Recon Plt in support on the Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plts 132, 180, in CAP 1-3-5 FCA extension. Night Laager vic 717952 ambush 3/3/A 711946.

Co B: Defends FSB CATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: Joint operation with 3 Co, continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night laager vic 753840, 3/1/C ambush vic 3574840.

Co D: Joint operation with C Co, continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830. Night Laager vic 756842; 2/D & 1/D(-) ambush vic 35755845 & 1/1/ ambush vic 35756844.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in SHI BINH (1) with night laager vic [illegible]553787, ambush vic 3556283.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archive

AVDE-HOZ 5 Septem
SUBJECT: Plans and Operation

Co E: Moved Plt southeast to across road west of BARRACAO CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration, and particularly patrol in vicinity of GRAF NO (1) (754854). Night Ambush vic 763854, and patrols vic 765852. Two men one (01) and 1E MINUTEMAN. 1st men one (01) at Pier 0.750. One (1) and 1E men (01) CAP 1-4-2. One (1) and 1E men (01) with A Co.

Co F Moved: 1st/1/10-3 operation to 4th DIVISION.

Provisional Plt of 1 NCO and 13 PS ATTACHED by 1st Lab as security platoon.

Also Detail: Cpls C, D, Recon 12th, 4/2/3, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. MOORE
Maj, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
BE AFTER 12 YEARS.
200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archive

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

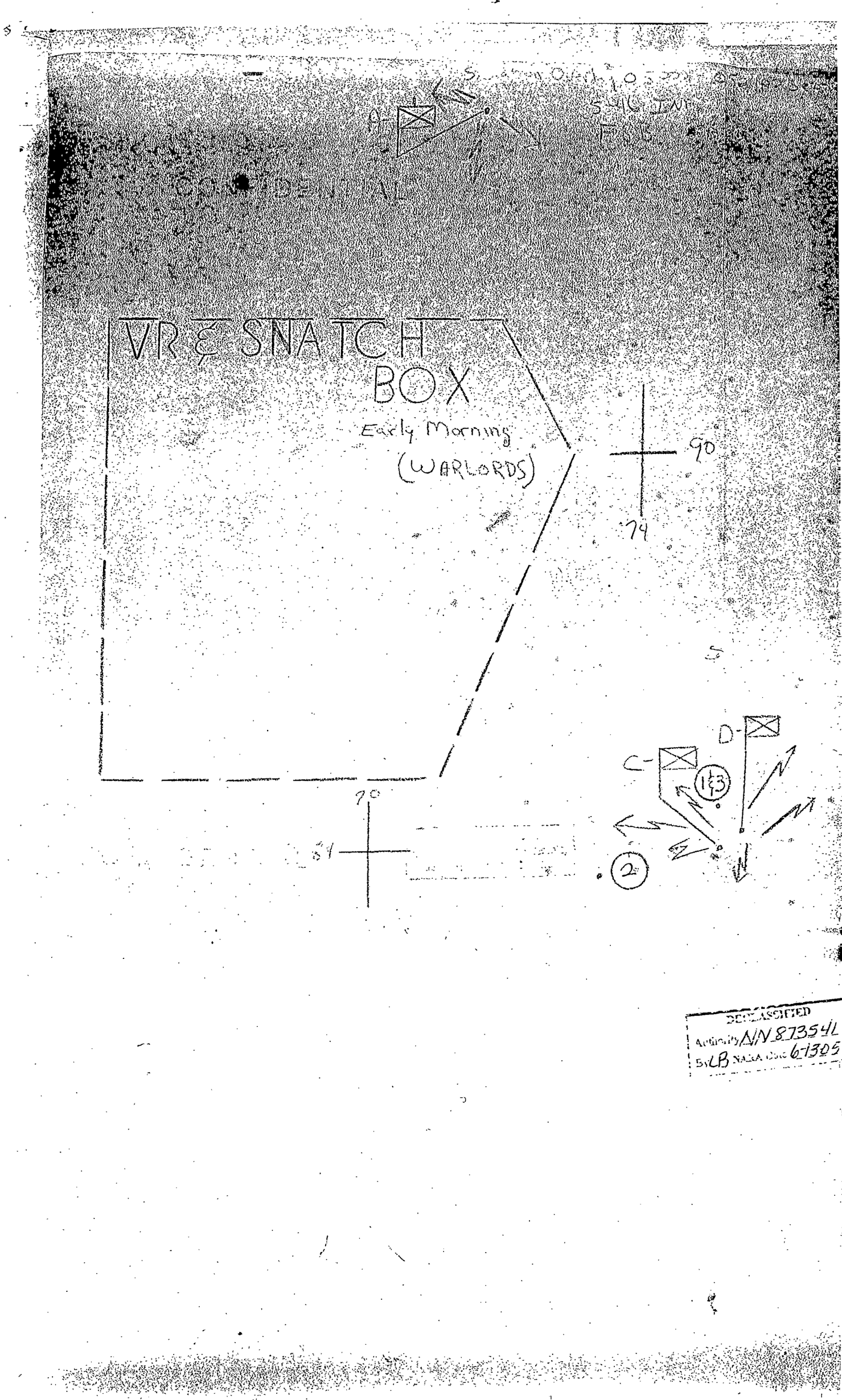
FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1515hrs. 1/D Co Fd. 1X booby
(trip wire device) Loc. 753847
(JOURNAL ITEM # 27)
2. 1745 hrs. C Co Spotted 15 X VC
Loc 735855 (JOURNAL ITEM
3. 2050hrs. D Co FD Doc's. IN
to 1600 lbs Salt Loc. 753847
(JOURNAL ITEM # 36)

CFF 1 1/2

Krause
KRAUSE
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5TH BN 46 INF

Location: BS 561962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 | Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
C	0350	0400	Situation for 5-46 INF & Bde	JH JR
			SP/4 JELLEN & SP/4 SEAMAN	Acty RH
			P/L ANNEX A	
7	0350	0410	AERO SCOUT VR & SNATCH	JR
			BOX - 6692-7292-7489	
			7185 - 6685 early	
			morning Priority #1	
			from Cpt Lang to SFC BURKS	
8	0435	0440	4.2 expenditure	S2/3 Co JR
			1) 6 5) 45	notified
			2) 0 6) 0	
			3) 10 7) 17	
			4) 16 8) 22	
			To Bde Cpt Lang & SP/4 SEAMAN	
9	0420	0430	at 2225 2/6 ARVN received	S2/3 Co JR
			mortar & artillery fire	notified
			Results 2 ARVN KIA & 2 ARVN	
			WIA. Dig will take place in	
			morning for WIA. 10 VC KIA	
			were accounted for. Called for	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archive

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 | No. of Pages 5

Organization/Installation: S-2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf ARVN

Location: BS 569961 FSB Gaetor

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 3 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 3 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	0840	0810	Sitrep for 5-46 to BDE by PFC Martin to Sp Bennett Annex A 08	M ARTY	BM LM
14	0820	0830	From BDE to 5-2/3 Receive opcon H/17 cav with one infantry platoon from 5-46 effective 060100 Sept 69 for approx 2 day reconnaissance in force operation north of Tra Bong river From Cpt Crowley to Sgt Sting	S3	BS
15	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE by PFC Martin to Sp Bennett Annex A 03	M ARTY	BM LM
16	0915	0950	TOT 0940 grid 652390 H/17 cav found 1-105 round that had been fired but not detonated. Taken in place. To Sp Collins by PFC DeRosa	BDE	BM
17	0940	0930	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Saver by PFC Martin, Annex A-010	M ARTY	BM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: 8S/561962 ESB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		
18	1040	1115	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC DeRosa. Annex A P11	M ARTY	AM LM
19	1110	1115	Release of spcn H-17 rcd at 1110 hrs 5 Sept 69 To Sp Gelabert by Sp DeRosa	BOE	AM
20	1200	1210	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Lowry by PFC Martin, Annex A P12	M ARTY	AM LM
21	1250	1305	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Fuller, by PFC Martin, Annex A P13	M ARTY	AM LM
22	1345	1350	MOF's called to Sp Varadzan by PFC Martin Annex A P14	BOE	AM
23	1350	1410	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Varadzan by PFC Martin Annex A P15	M ARTY	AM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 7th Inf 198th Inf

Location: OS/5657G.2 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sept

ITEM No.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	1425	1430	Commanding General, Americal Division visited LZ Gator and was briefed on current operations.		
25	1435	1445	Pacification Report. A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about Target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son + Son Tinh. C. For cordon and search operations. TF-5/46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, PFF and VIS Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. A composite sqd of Nos working with PFF in Tu Binh (1) to eliminate VC/VCI Acs working with PF #'s 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCA. B. Neg. E. Neg.		
26	1450	1500	Situp for 5-46 to BDE Operations by BDE Motor Annex #16-	M 1871	Ford FO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation: 32/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Inf Bde

Location: CS/564962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
27	1515	1520	AT 1516 hrs 1LT Found a booby trap at grid 753847. Trails & trip wire Sense with unk amount of explosives Blown in place. To Sp Nacadzan by PFC Martin.	BDE	BM
28	1546	1620	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC DeRosa, Annex A P 17	M ARTY	BD. JD.
29	1620	1700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Nacadzan by PFC Martin, Annex A P18	M ARTY	BM LM
30	1740	1745	AT 1748 hrs Cco spotted 15 VC at grid 735835 Artillery is being fired now. Area will be swept by 3/C. to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin.	BDE	B-7
31	1755	1800	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin, Annex A P19	M ARTY	BM JD.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th On 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: BS136962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 5 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
32	1845	1900	Setup for S-46 INF Bde	2M	2C
			SP4 FULLER by PFC Burks	2M5	1D
			P 20 ANNEX A		
33	1950	2000	Setup for S-46 INF Bde SP4	2M	2C
			Marchen RTO by PFC BURKS	2M5	1D
			P 21 ANNEX A		
34	1925	1930	LATE ENTRY C O C - 3/C	S 2/3 CO	2C
			element swept area of	notified	
			artillery strike. Results-		
			found blood on a trail and		
			(1) NVA uniform; Sweep		
			was cut short because of		
			darkness. to Bde SP/4 FULLER		
			by SP/4 SEAMAN		
35	2000	2050	Conclusive reports have been	S2/3 Co	2C
			Received concerning possibility	notified	
			of a new CS round being		
			used by enemy; It is		
			designated the B-47 and		
			may be available for use		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN46INF

Location: BS582962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 5 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
35	CONT		with RPG-2, RPG-7 or Recoiless Rifle. Request any info pertaining to this news round be forwarded to BDE S-2 ASAP from SGT PETRELLA by SP/4 FOX		
36	2050	2055	Co O at 753847 found documents in addition to 160 lbs of salt. Documents will be returned to 546 S2	S2/3 Co notified	JF
			Salt in 1 pile covered by bag. No info on what will be done with salt at this time SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 SEAMAN		
37	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hacker by SP/4 FOX P 22 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD
38	2150	2210	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hacker by SP/4 SEAMAN P 23 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
10	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	2130	2210	At 2130 E Recon spotted 18 VC at 766845 moving East. Could not tell if carrying weapons. Called & fired 81mm & 4.2 in. Checked area in morning. Bde SP/4 Tracker by SP/4 SEAMAN	D/B Co	JF
40	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Tracker by SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	JM Duty	JF JP
41	0350	0030	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 JERLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	JM Duty	JF KB
			During B/A Extend pat - combined checkpoint operations with PF Pts. 132, 180 in Cap 1-3-0 Trl Extension. B/A Departs FSB Gator Ends Extended Encampment of Base Defense.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3 B/S 5BN 46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	1/LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED JOURNAL	2
2	0005	0010	Source Proven: Reliability & other agents: Attacks will commence at 052400 hrs throughout Quang Ngai provinces & Da Nang City. 122 rockets sighted a Da Nang & Marble Mt. additional ground attacks against ARVN & U.S. positions. Hrs will be part of country wide attacks to commemorate death of HO CHI MINH. B-3 rating. From Bde SP/4 Hracher Log SP/4 SEAMAN	5 3/3 Co notified
3	0035	0040	~~4.2 EXPENDITURE~~ FOX HOLE REPORT A) 93 19 3 143 B) 0 102 10 142 C) 71 20 9 137 D) 87 15 9 132	5 3/3 Co notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	0550	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF & BDE	M	97
			Sp4 Tracker by SP4 SEAMAN	ARTY	90
			P 6 ANNEX		
13	0645	0715	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to BDE	M	BD
			Sp Hill by SP DeRosa Annex A	ARTY	KB
			07		
14	0750	0810	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Rec-	M	BH
			ort by PFC Mactia Annex	ARTY	KB
			08.		
15	0850	0910	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp	M	BH
			Hill by PFC Martin Annex	ARTY	KB
			A 09		
16		0900	Coe requested 2 mine dogs that	BDE	MW
			will remain in the field for 5		
			days. Dogs will be picked up		
			0700 hrs 7 Sept. To Cpt Crowley		
			by 1st Lt White.		
17		0930	Coe requested a bull dozer to be	BDE	MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/661962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	Cont		used on village and base defenses at CAP 135. To Sp Hill by Lt White		
18	0950	1030	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Amer A PIO.	A ARTY	BM 6th.
19	1020	1030	AT 1020 while on Patrol Rec found 1 booby trap trip wire device at grid 753847. Blown in place with unk amount of explosives in booby trap. Booby trap was in a hole 1 ft sq 2" deep covered with sand. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BDE	6th.
20	1040	1045	Ref Msg 17. 405 dozer will arrive at CAP 135 site by crane on 10 Sept 69 Engineer advance party will arrive on 09 Sept 69. Duration appox 3 days. Further co-ordination and details follow from Sp Hill to Sgt Stong	S2-3	BS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB | Location: 5813 BS567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
21	1045	1050.	Warning order to D.co: Be prepared to attach 1plt to Coo effective 070600 Sept 69 Thru approx 080700. Request designation of platoon. Strength not to be more than 21 packs. Direct co-ordination is directed.	WIGHT Page 161	
			Warning Order to Coo. Be prepared to conduct CA on 070700 hrs. Also be prepared to receive one plt D co NLT 070600. Platoon will be attached until approx 080700. Direct Co-ordination directed. PZ will be Coo present location.		
22	1045	1115.	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp. DeRosa. Annex A all.	A Army	BC KB.
23	1125	1130.	To Bco, Sunday Control, 4/2/0, Mortar FDC. On 070600 hrs sept you will switch freq. to 51.00 and remain on that push until 071200 Sept		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: G3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: 05/561962 FSB Gaston

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23	CONT		You will then go back to orig push. Bundler control will be net control and will direct co-ordination.		
24	1200	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by OFC Martin Annex A P12	M ARTY	BA LA
25	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by OFC Martin Annex A P13	M ARTY	BA LA
26	1315	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by OFC DeRosa Annex A P 14	M ARTY	BA LA
27		1405	LOF's called to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P 15	BDE	BA
28		1410	Plans called to Sgt Detelle, over recd by Lt White Bn Toc Out		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archiv

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3d/3 3d Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: 05/56 1962 FSO Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
29	1425	1430	To Son Tinh Senior district advisor Control push For tomorrow's operation will be 58 00 Comms on this push effective 0700 until notified by this control station Inform Cpt Sayres Acknowledge. To Son Tinh by Sp DeRosa.	Son Tinh	DR
30	1500	1515	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A P 16	M ARTY	AM LM
31	1550	1605	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Narodzan by Sp DeRosa, Annex A P 17	M ARTY	DR LM
32	1625	1630	TOI 1550 Friendly grid 757855 2/2/10 received 3 rounds of SAF from the Southeast. 2/2/10 did not return Fire To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BD
33	1700	1710	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called	M	BDR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196 AIB	BS/661962 FSB Carlos	0001	6 Sept	2400	6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	Cont.		To Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A 218	ABN	LM
34	1800	1810	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A 218	ABN	LM
35	1815	1820	Pacification Report A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son - Son Tinh C. For cordon and search operation FFS/46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, PSDF and US Hoi Chanh's. The team is augmented by 3/46 medcap team. A composite sqd of PSDF in combined operations with PSDF in Tu Binh (2) Acc wording with AF 0115 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCA D. Neg E. 34,160 lbs salt to CAP 144 To Sp Fuller by SGT Stone	ABN	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS 567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept | Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
36	1830	1840	Tm C.o Complete check of entire FLA on 7 Sept, if the situation permits. Night of 7 Sept conduct saturation ambushes. 8 sept Minimum activity, but occupy maximum area. Night of 8 sept, saturation ambush. Morning of 9 sept Be prepared for CA. Todco Secure PZ for CoC (reinforced) by 070730 continue saturation	C.	BS.
37	1855	1900	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
38	1850	1910	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SPT Shacker by SP14 FOX D20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
39	1900	1935	FROM DET D 1ST BN 525 MI GRP QUANG NAI PROV RVN EVAL F-6 71st Co was located in Muy long HAMLET BENATUY village BS DISTRICT QUAN NAI	S3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archi

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3d/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/13

Location: 2B/5B 19L2 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		PROVINCE RUN BS 493897		
			ON 24 AUG 69 UNIT CONSISTED		
			of 80 men w/ tiger scar		
			uniforms armament consist		
			of 155 mm Recoilless Rifle,		
			40 B-40 rockets and		
			sufficient no. of individual		
			enemy weapons was		
			preparing to unite with 95th		
			SAPPER Co & attacks OS		
			Coastal located in BINH		
			THANG VILLAGE. Starting		
			attacks 4 sept 69. 1 Bde		
			SP/4 SELPHES by SP/4 MARTIN		
40	1955	2010	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 FBUCK by SP4 FOX P21	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
41	2020	2330	Railroad recon reaction	CoD	JF
			force - 28 to 30 men on ½	notified	
			hour standby to react,		
			if situation requires, as		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AB

Location: BS 614962 FSB Center

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 05 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 06 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
41	CONT		security for engineers moving railroad cars N/C South of QUANG NAI CITY Reaction force 1/D pads strength 28 men, PZ 755852 Callsign FOXTROT 5 freq 64.40 to Bde SGT PETRELLA by SSG FORSHAG		
42	2055	2105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 22 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF LM
43	2150	2210	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 GAUSE PZ3 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF LM
44	2230	2240	6 Sept DANANG received 52 rockets, 3 MAF received 3 rockets · 3 US W/A (EVAC) 36 US W/A (MINOR) bleat dial property damage 75% electrical power out. NP	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS564962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		Compound received sapper attacks 3 US KIA - 39 US WIA (EVAC) 21 US WIA (not evac) ARVN Compound also received sapper attacks 3 ARVN KIA 4 ARVN WIA (EVAC) 2 ARVN WIA (MINOR). A Civilian ville by DANANG received 1 rocket 16 civilians KIA - 15 Civilians WIA. From Bde SP/4 NELSEN to SP/4 FOX.		
45	2250	2300	Sitrep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 [illegible] SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	2355	2400	Sitrep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 filed by SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A	Arty	90

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/19

Location: BS/564962, FSB Grafton

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6 Sep 67 — Hour 2400, Date 7 Sep 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			C.A: Continued just - combined operations (Deerhall) with AF Plat 132, 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA Supported assets in constructing village defenses vic Ben Luong (2)
			C.F: Continued defense of FSB Hotel and improvement of base defenses
			C.C: Continued security + evacuation of WIA.
			C.I: done as C.C.
			4/2/1: Continued combined operations with RSAF in Tri Tinh (1)
			Recon: Continued to secure the West of Saturn Cape
			Echo Alert: 1) mort sec (VES) at FSB Hotel (1) sqd (-) mod (VES) Cap 1-4-2 (1) sqd (-) mod (VES) C.A. Med mod sec (VES) at 13 Minute Man
			Rice Denial: Conducive to C.A. 4/2/1 + Recon in Conjunction with Current operations

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1300

2/C	2/1/C	D-	1/D
747843	747840	756842	7538
DC	DC	DC	DC
1300	1300	1300	1300
RM	RM	RM	RM
EM-	E/4	E/RADAR	
LZM-MAN		GATOR	
SUPPORT		SUPPORT	
1300		1300	
RM		RM	

TRANSCRIBE LOC THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER R

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1310

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	2/1/C	2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	747852	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	TOD	SUPPORT	SECURE	DC	BENCH	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM
UNIT	1/1/0	4/2/0	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	765854	765852	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DC	SALT	OD	DC	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL.
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER R

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1210

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDE...

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	2/2/C	2/C	2/1/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	777952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	747840	756842	7538
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	SECURE	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	2/D	1/1/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-EP	EM4	E/RADAR
LOCATION	755845	747855	755843	553987	775859 / ~~765854~~	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DC	DC	DC	OP	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT
TIME	1300	1340	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER

RM 1310

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

UNIT	A-	1/A	B
LOCATION	777952	GATOR	GA
ACTIVITY	[illegible]	SUPPORT	SE
TIME	1300	1300	13
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	1	3/D	4/2
LOCATION	74	843	55
ACTIVITY	D	T	D
TIME	13	20	130
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

S3 Form 1(T)

CO

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1500

AL

S/C	D-	1/D	2/D
747843	756842	753847	7558
DL	DC	DC	DL
1500	1500	1500	150
RM	RM	RM	

EM4	E/RADAR		
AN 77585			
RT SUPPO			
1500			
RM			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By CB NARA Date 6-13-05

OT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
CH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
on taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S3/4 HILCRTO

RM1515

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B Co	C-	2/4c	2/c	D-	1-1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	Gator	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	Secure LZ	DL	Beach	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1345	1345	1350	1355	1355	1355	1400	1400	1400
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1/1D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	765854	765852	LZ M-MAN	755859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DL	Sit	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1400	1400	1400	1405	1405	1405	1405	1405	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S3/4 FULLER RTO

1400 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE _____ HOUR _____

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR NDP'S

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A	B	C-	2/1/C	D-	1/D [redacted]	3/1/C [redacted]
LOCATION	717952	723837	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	756842	757843	[redacted]
ACTIVITY						2/2/C		[redacted]	755847
TIME						757818			
INITIALS									

UNIT	ER-	ERA	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		9/2/D	
LOCATION	765857	770860	LZ-MAN	775859	GATOR		557988	
ACTIVITY								
TIME								
INITIALS								

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

TRANSCRIBE LO[illegible] THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
o., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO_____OF_____PAGES

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

[illegible]IT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 15 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T) 2158
6SEPT 130TOCS
144

CONFIDENTIAL

ODE SP/4 Fuller RTO
1405 RD

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1500

UNIT	A-	1/A	BCO	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	7558
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BEACH	DL	DC	DC	DL
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	150
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	R

UNIT	1/1/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	775859 ~~765854~~	LZEM-MAN	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S/4 HILCRTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM1515

UNIT	A-	1/A	B
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GA
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECU
TIME	1345	1345	13
INITIALS		RD	R

UNIT	1	3/D	4/3
LOCATION	747	843	553
ACTIVITY		+	OP
TIME	1	20	14
INITIALS	RD	RD	R

DECLASSIFIED Authority AN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took th

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1600

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-CO	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	7558
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL	BEACH	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/1D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	725859	LZM-MRN	725859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1610

CONF

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-CO
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUP
TIME	1650	1650	165
INITIALS		RM	RM

UNIT	E	M-	EM
LOCATION	75	MRN	725
ACTIVITY	DL	PORT	SUPP
TIME	165	0	165
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied
Lower half, the decoded grid coor

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the

S3 Form 1(T)

CO

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1600

2/C	D-	-1/D	2/D
747843	756842	753847	7558
DL	DL	DL	DC
1600	1600	1600	1600
RM	RM	RM	RM
EM4			
775859			
SUPPORT			
1600			
RM			

Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305
DECLASSIFIED

TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER

RM 1610

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1700

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	1/C	2/2/C	D-	-1/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	748839	759818	756842	753847	553987
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DC	DP
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR					
LOCATION	775859	LZ EM-MH	775859	GATOR					
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT					
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650					
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM					

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HILL

RM 1710

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1900

2/1C	2/2C	D-	1/D
747890	757818	756842	757843
LP	NL	NL	BLSH
1855	1855	1855	1855
JE	JE	JE	JE

EM4			
775859			
SUPPORT			
1900			
JE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8733541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

TRANSCRIBE LOCA THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 THACK
Q.A. 1710

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 1800

UNIT	A-	1/A	B^CO	C-	1/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	748839	757818	756842	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	Secure LZ	DL	OP	DL	NDP	S	DL
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

UNIT	1/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR
LOCATION	753847	553987	775859	LZ M:MAN	775859	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DL	OP	DL	Support	Support	SUPPORT
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 19 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HACK

RM 1810

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1900

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/2A	V/A	B Co	C-	2/1C	2/2C	D-	V/D
LOCATION	717952	923931	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	LP	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	3/1D	4/3/D	ER-	ER4	EM-	EM4	ERADAR		
LOCATION	755847	557988	765857	770860	KZMM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1900	1900		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 THACK
Q.T. 1710

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

UNIT	A-	1/A	B
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GA
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	Secu
TIME	1750	1750	17
INITIALS	[illegible]	XM	X

UNIT		2/D	ET
LOCATION	25	3987	773
ACTIVITY		P	D
TIME	R	50	17
INITIALS	XM	XM	X

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in IN

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as co
Lower half, the decoded grid

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

CC

ATE _____ HOUR _____

RANSCRIBE LOCAL JOURNAL
HIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO _____ OF _____ PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept HOUR 2000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/9/A	1/A	B Co	C-	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717 952	723937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	75682	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	FR-	EC A	EM-	EM A	ERADAR		
LOCATION	755 847	557988	765857	770860	12MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BOE TOC SP/4 FULLER
AT 2010

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE _____ HOUR _____

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

RANSCRIBE LOCAT[illegible] JOURNAL
HIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks; SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO _____ OF _____ PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2100

UNIT	A-	3/21A	1/A	B Co	C-	21/c	2½c	D-	1/0
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATOR	GATOR	753 840	747 840	757 818	756 842	757 843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/b	4/21D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	E RADAR		
LOCATION	755 847	55 7988	765857	770 860	LZ MM	775 859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055		
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK. NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE TOC SP/4 HILL
2105
JG

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2300

2/1C	2/2C	D-	1/0
747840	757818	756842	757843
BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
2250	2250	2250	2250
JG	JG	JG	JG

EM4	E		
775859	G		
SUPPORT	S4		
2250	2nd		
JG			

Authority NN 8735411 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05 DECLASSIFIED

INSCRIBE LOCATI JOURNAL
S SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
en, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 HILL
2310 JG

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2200

UNIT	A-	3/2/7	1/3	6S	C	2/1C	2/2C	D-	1/0
LOCATION	717950	723937	GATOR	GATOR	765840	749840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/1/0	4/2/0	FR	FR 9	EM	EM4	E RADAR		
LOCATION	755847	553988	760857	770860	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150		
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 23 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 HILL
2210 JG

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept HOUR 2300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A	B co	C-	2/1/c	2/2/c	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747 840	757818	756 842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	Support	Support	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM	EM 4	C RADAR		
LOCATION	755847	557989	765857	770860	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	Support	Support	Support		
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250		
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

BDE Toc Sp/4 Hill
2310 JG

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATC
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	Suppo
TIME	2250	2250	225
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/	1/D	ER
LOCATION	755	989	7658
ACTIVITY	Bus		NL
TIME	225	0	225
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 873541 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copi
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took th

S3 Form 1(T)

CO

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2400

SITREP

UNIT	A	3/2/A	1/A	B CO	C-	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	719752	723937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	756892	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	ER	ERA	EM	EMA	ERADAR		
LOCATION	755847	557988	765857	770860	KEMM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2355	0355	2355	0355	2355	2355	0355		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JC	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush; NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BDE TOC SP/A HILL
9A 0358

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOE 6 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D, & Recon Plat. Co A conducts combined operation with PF Plat 132 and 180, District Intel Sqd on expanded CAP 1-3-5 FCA.
b. As of 051300 hrs Sep 69, 63.4 tons of salt have been evacuated to LZ GATOR, 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 270.4.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071500 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D & Recon Platoon in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs 1/A becomes OPCON H/Troop 070630 Sep.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined clear & hold Ops w/PF Plat 132, 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA. Also supervises and assists in constructing village defenses vic VAN TUONG (2) night laager 717952 ambush vic 713927.

Co B: 1/A OPCON H/17 Cav eff 070630 Sep.

Co C: Continues security and evacuation of salt. Night laager 753840 ambush vic 747840. Also prepares to conduct CA on 07 Sep. See ~~memo~~ & Frag Ord 23-69.

Co D: Continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830 night laager vic 756842 ambush vic 755845 & 755847. See Frag Ord 23-69.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night vic 557908.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIB-3KK
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6 Sep

Co B: Assume FLOT and establish patrol base vicinity CA [redacted] to prevent enemy infiltration, and be prepared to [redacted] (2) (758854). Ambushes vic 762077 & 770070. Set mark one (2) at YA [redacted]. Be ready one (1) day notice (G+) for 1-1-2. One (1) and 2½ more (D+) [redacted] A Co.

Co C Relon: Be prepared to assemble and [redacted]

Artillery: FA Bn of 3 Btry and 1) 4.2" Co, CO Eq FIX [redacted] as secondary Station.

Misc Details: Co's A, B, D, Recon Plt, A/2/D, in connection with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
1-Brig Ord 25-69

JAMES H. KRAUSE
Maj, INF
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

5-46th Inf
Ia CAMOR (BS507932)
070430 Sep 69

ENAM (RD 23-69 (OPERATION HAMILTON) (U)

1. Task Org: No change except AO attached Co C eff 070700 Sep; 3/A attached H/17 Cav eff 070630 Sep (TF K UNION 1-92 Inf); Swift Boat (CS); ~~Aero Scout (DS)~~.

2. SITUATION: Dangerous mine field at obj B. Estimated 40 min VC sapper Co and 40 mm local guerrillas occupy obj area. 48th IF Bn can reinforce with 2 companies within 3 hours.

3. MISSION: 5-46th Inf continues the attack.

a. Co A:
b. Co B:
c. Co C(+): Conducts joint-combined operation with CAP 1-4-4, 1-4-5, 1-4-6, MAT, RF Co's 107, 190, 380, & 932. At 070800 Sep, Co C (Reinf) conduct assaults into LZ, attacks to seize and search obj D, A, B, and C, in that order. 2/D continues to secure obj D for conduct of MEDCAP; Co reserve. Swift Boat and Aero Scout TM cover movement. 2/D be prepared for extraction by 060615 Sep, return to control Co D at that time. Priority of fires to Co C. Annex fire spt.
d. Co D(-): Reserve, at present location, for Co C operation; receive control of 2/D upon arrival in FOA of Co C. Be prepared for combat assault to AN PHUOC (2) (BS708906) at 060630 Sep; 2/D returns to control Co D for combat assault.
e. Recon:

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
a. Direct coordination between Co C & D directed.
b. Report seizure of each obj and findings. Report crossing of phase lines.
c. Mine dogs requested; Co C assgy minimum of 2 mine detectors.
d. Control freq for Co C: 50.00; Dist CP will monitor, callsign EXERMO INDIA 6.
e. Dist Cmd Net: 73.65; Co C be prepared to enter net as required.
callsigns CAP 1-4-4: BIKERS 4 MAT: MIKE 16
1-4-5: BIKERS 5 Dist CP: EXERMO INDIA 6
1-4-6: BIKERS 6

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ANNEX: Fire Spt

OFFICIAL

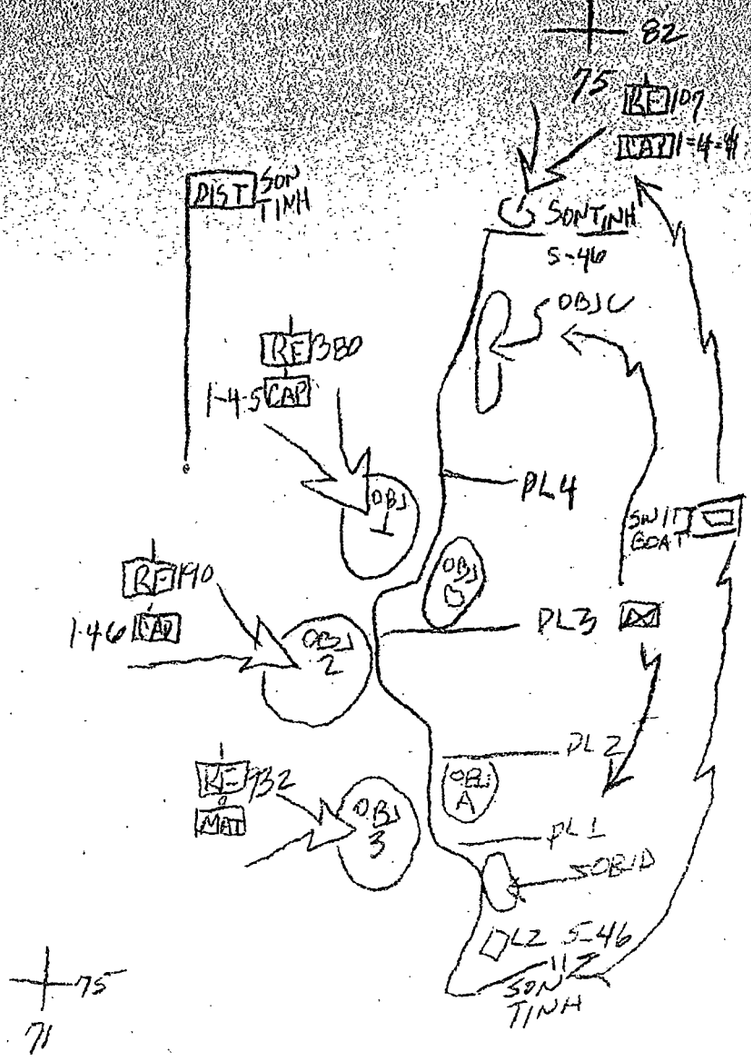
KRAUSE
S3

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

NFIDENTIAL



...ELEASE AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
...DISTROYED AFTER 12 YEARS.
...DOD DIR 5200.10

FIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1550hrs. 2/2/D Loc. 757855
Rec'd. 3X Rds. S.A.F.
(JOURNAL ITEM # 32)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1020hrs. D co Fd. 1X booby trap
trip wire device Loc. 753847
(JOURNAL ITEM #19)

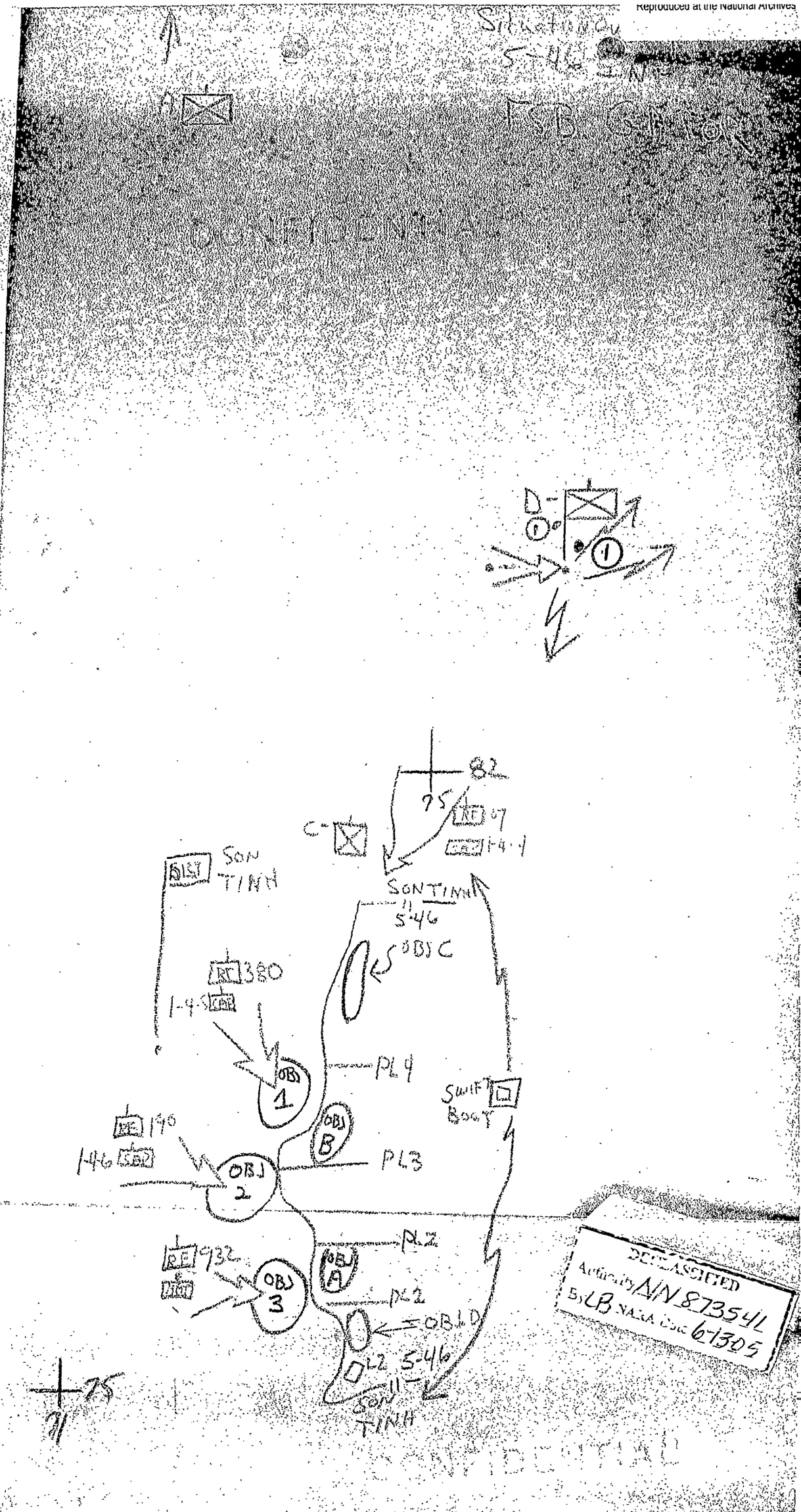
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 87354L
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
2	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room		
		0730	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to Navy Servmart and Chu Lai area to purchase expendable supplies.		
		0830	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched for ammo run, and two 2½ton trucks dispatched for water.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties were requested by our aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4 for 7 Sept 69.		
		1330	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to 23d S&T Battalion for supply run.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control of 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles are present or accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of action.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf., APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Took Weekly Report to Brigade and Division G-5		
4	1330	1600	Picked up VN girl at Tri Binh (1) and took her to 27th Surg.		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report to Brigade-17 tons of salt evacuated from the field to Cap 144		
6	1600	1730	Took Civilian Hire Report to Brigade		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0100

UNIT	A -	1/A	B Co	C -	2/2/C	3/C	D -	-1/D + 2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0055 ~~2350~~	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055	0055
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM -	EM +	E/R&DAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	42 MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050	0050		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 1 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc to SP/4 Flash
FS (0105)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8785 41
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0300

/C	D.-	-1/D+2/D	1/1/D
47843	756842	755845	747855
L	NL	NL	BUSH
250	0250	0250	0250
FS	FS	FS	FS
M+	E/		
5859	G		
SUPPORT	SU		
250	02		
FS	F		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

SCRIBE LOCATION
SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
me in, under remarks, SITREP, under
, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

AGE NO 3 OF 25 PAGES

Toc SP/4 Dellen

S (0300)

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0200

UNIT	A-	1/A	B Co.	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	-1/D+2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS
UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155	0155		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

S3 Form 1(T)

PAGE NO 2 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc SP/4 Thacker

FS (0205)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0300

UNIT	A-	1/A	Bco.	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/0+2/0	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765854	765852	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250	0250		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 3 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc SP/4 Sellers

FS (0300)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

UNIT	A-	1/A	B C
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SEC
TIME	0155	0155	015
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/		2/D	E
LOCATION	553		983	765
ACTIVITY	L		P	N
TIME	01		55	01
INITIALS	FS		S	F

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

S3 Form 1(T)

CONF

TE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0500

/C	D-	-1/D + 2/D	1/1/D
47843	756842	755845	747855
NL	NL	NL	BUSH
450	0450	0450	0450
FS	FS	FS	FS

M4	E/		
5859	G		
UPPORT	S		
0450	0		
FS			

Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05
SECRET/CLASSIFIED

SCRIBE LOCATIO RNAL
SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
en, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc S/4 Thacker

FS (0500)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B Co	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	-1/D + 2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/0	A 4/2/0	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	F/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765852	765852	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350	0350		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

IT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

PAGE NO 4 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc S/4 Thacker

FS (0405)

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0500

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B Co.	C-	2/2/c	3/c	D-	1/0 + 2/0	1/1/0
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/0	A 4/2/0	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765852	765852	LZ MM	776859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450	0450		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 5 OF 25 PAGES

Bde Toc 1/4 Thanks

FS (0500)

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

UNIT	A-	1/A	B C
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SUPP
TIME	0350	0350	03
INITIALS	FS	FS	F

UNIT	4/2/0	2/0	E
LOCATION	553	983	765
ACTIVITY	LP	P	N
TIME	035	50	03
INITIALS	FS	FS	F

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copi
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8273541
By LB NARA Date 6/13/05

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0700

3/C	D	1/D + 3/D	1/1/D
47843	756842	755845	747855
DL	DL	DL	Patrol
0655	0650	0650	0650
RD	RD	RP	RD
/RADAR			
Gator			
Support			
0700			
RD			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

RANSCRIBE LOCAT[illegible] OURNAL
HIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 7 OF 25 PAGES

DPE sp/4 Hill RTO

0715 RD

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0600

UNIT	A-	1/A	B 20	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D-	1/D + 2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753940	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	NL	NL	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS
UNIT	4/2/D	A 4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM +	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	553987	562983	765852	765852	L2 MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	LP	LP	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550	0550		
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS	FS		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 6 OF 25 PAGES

Bde T.O.C SP/4 Tracker

FS (0605)

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Declassified per Executive Order 13526, Section 3.3

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 0700

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B[2d]	C-	2/2/C	3/C	D	1/D+2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	Gator	Gator	753840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	Support	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	Patrol
TIME	0645	0645	0640	0655	0655	0655	0650	0650	0650
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	4/2/D	ER	ER[A]	EM-	EM[4]	E/RADAR			
LOCATION	557987	765854	765852	LZ M-MAN	775859	Gator			
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			
TIME	0650	0700	0700	0700	0700	0700			
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD			

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 7 OF 25 PAGES

DPE S/Sgt HILL RTO

0715 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFI

UNIT	A-	1/A	B[2d]
LOCATION	717952	Gator	Gator
ACTIVITY	NL	SUPPORT	Secu
TIME	0550	0550	055
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS

UNIT	4/2/		2/D
LOCATION	5539	993	765
ACTIVITY	LP	P	N
TIME	0550	50	055
INITIALS	FS	FS	FS

Declassified per Authority NN 873541 by LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copie
Lower half, the decoded grid coo

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFI

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1900

2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	1/1/C
747843	756842	755845	747855
DC	DC	DL	DC
0850	0850	0850	0850
RM	RM	RM	RM
E/RADAR			4/3/C
GATOR			75584[illegible]
SUPPORT			[illegible]PLT
0850			0850
RM			RM

TRANSCRIBE LOCA[illegible] JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO T[illegible]. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 9 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HILL C

RM 0920

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8235411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 0800

UNIT	A-	1/A	3rd	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	1/1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753940	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	BEACH	DL	DC	DC	DL
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM
UNIT	4/2/D	ER	ERA	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR			4/3/D
LOCATION	553987	765854	765852	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR			755843
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	775859	SUPPORT			SPLT
TIME	0750	0750	0750	0750	SUPPORT	0750			0750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 8 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 BURNETT RTO

RM

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEP 69 HOUR 1900

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-60	C-	2/2C	2/C	D-	1/D+2/D	1/C
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	153840	757818	747843	756842	755845	747855
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BEACH	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/D	ER	ERA	EM-	EM4	ENGR			4/3/1
LOCATION	553987	765854	765852	LZ EM-MAN	775859	GATOR			755851
ACTIVITY	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT			SUPPORT
TIME	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850	0850			0850
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 9 OF 20 PAGES

BDE SITREP

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SE
TIME	0750	0750	07
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	4		E
LOCATION	55	854	765
ACTIVITY	O	L	D
TIME	0	50	0
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

S3 Form 1(T)

CON

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1100

2/C	D-	H/D	2/D
747843	756842	753847	75584
DL	DC	DC	DC
~~1055~~	1055	1055	1055
RD	RD	RD	RD

EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	
L2M-MAN		Gator	
SUPPORT		Support	
1100		1100	
RD		RD	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8735411
BY CB NARA Date 6-13-05

TRANSCRIBE LOC[illegible] THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO [illegible]. ONLY ENTRY
., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HILL RTO

1116 RD

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1000

UNIT	A-	H/R	B54	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	75684 2	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	DL ~~0950~~	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BEACH	DL	DC	DL	DC
TIME	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	1/1/D	4/3/D	4/6/D	ER	ER[A]	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	765854	765852	L2M-MAN	775859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DC	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	0956	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK. -- NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 10 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 HILL RTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM 1010

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT 67 HOUR 1100

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-C	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	H/D	2/1
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753877	7558
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BEHU	DL	DL	DL	D
TIME	0950	0950	0950	0950	0950	1055	1055	1055	1055
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1/1/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	ER^A	EM-	EM^4	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	563987	765854	765852	LZ M-MAN	775857	Gator	
ACTIVITY	DL	S&H	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	Support	
TIME	1055	1055	1055	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 11 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S1/4 HILL RTS.

1115 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFID

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	DL 0950	SUPPORT	SEC
TIME	0950	0950	0
INITIALS		RM	R

UNIT	1	H/D	1
LOCATION	74	5843	58
ACTIVITY	1	HLT	0
TIME	0	950	09
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 8235411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in I

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as co
Lower half, the decoded grid

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

CONF

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1300

2/C	2/1/C	D-	7/D
747843	747840	756842	7538
DC	DC	DC	DC
1300	1300	1300	1300
RM	RM	RM	RM
EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	
LZM-MAN	1	GATOR	
SUPPORT	T	SUPPORT	
1300		1300	
RM		RM	

Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05
DECLASSIFIED

TRANSCRIBE LOC THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER R

RM 1310

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1200

UNIT	A-	7/A	B CO	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	7/D	2/D
LOCATION	777452	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	~~1200~~	SUPPORT	SECURE	DC	BENCH	DC	DC	DC	DC
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM
UNIT	1/1/0	4/3/0	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM+	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	765854	765852	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DC	SALT	C/D	DC	DC	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 12 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER RTO

RM 1210

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	2/C	2/C	2/1/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	747840	756842	7538
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	2/D	1/1/D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-EP	EM4	E/RADAR
LOCATION	755845	747855	755843	553987	775859 ~~765854~~	LZM-MAN	775859	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DL	DL	DL	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT
TIME	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down.
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate.

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 13 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER

RM 1310

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

UNIT	A-	1/A	B
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GA
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SE
TIME	1300	1300	13
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

UNIT	1	3/D	4/3
LOCATION	74	843	55
ACTIVITY	D	T	D
TIME	13	00	13
INITIALS	RM	RM	R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took t

S3 Form 1(T)

CO

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1500

AL

S/C	D-	1/D	2/D
747843	756842	753847	7558
DL	DL	DL	DL
1500	1500	1500	1500
RM	RM	RM	RM

EM4	E/RADAR		
AN 77585			
T SUPPOR			
1500			
RM			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

OT TRANSCRIBE L[illegible] TO THE JOURNAL
CH THIS SHEET T[illegible]RNAL. ONLY ENTRY
No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
on taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 HILCRTO

RM 1515

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	1/A	B Co-	C-	2/C	3/C	D-	1-/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	Gator	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	755845
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	Secure LZ	DL	Beach	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1345	1345	1350	1355	1355	1355	1400	1400	1400
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD

UNIT	1/4D	4/3/D	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	E/RADAR	
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	765859	765852	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR	
ACTIVITY	DL	Sclt	OP	DL	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	
TIME	1400	1400	1400	1405	1405	1405	1405	1405	
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	RD	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 14 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 FULLER RTO

1400 RD

S3 Form 1(T)

[CONFIDENTIAL]

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE _____ HOUR _____

TRANSCRIBE LO[illegible] THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
o., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO_____OF_____PAGES

Authority NN 8735411
DECLASSIFIED
By CB NARA, Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR NDP'S

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A	B	C-	2/1/C	D-	1/D [redacted]	2/1/E [redacted]
LOCATION	717952	723937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	756842	757843	[redacted] 755847
ACTIVITY						2/2/C			
TIME						757818			
INITIALS									

UNIT	ER-	ER[A]	EM-	EM[4]	E/RADAR		4/2/D	
LOCATION	765857	770860	LZ MAN	775859	GATOR		557988	
ACTIVITY								
TIME								
INITIALS								

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 15 OF 20 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T) 2158
6SEPT 130TONS [illegible]CONFIDENTIAL
144

ODE 3P/4 Fuller RTO
1405 RD

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1500

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	2/2/C	2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	7558
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE	DL	BEACH	DL	DL	DL	DL
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	150
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	R

UNIT	1/1D	4/3D	4/2D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987	775859 ~~745854~~	CEM-MAN	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 16 OF 25 PAGES

BDE S/4 HILCRTO

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

RM1515

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SECURE
TIME	1345	1345	1345
INITIALS		RD	RD

UNIT	1/1D	4/3D	4/2D
LOCATION	747855	755843	553987
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP
TIME	1500	1500	1500
INITIALS	RD	RD	RD

DECLASSIFIED Authority NN 8735411 By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

S3 Form 1(T)

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1600

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO	C-	2/C	2/C	D-	1/D	2/D
LOCATION	747952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	757818	747843	756842	753847	7558
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	DL	BEACH	DL	DL	DL	DC
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	4/1D	4/3D	4/2D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR		
LOCATION	747955	755843	553987	745859	LZM-MAN	745859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	DL	SALT	OP	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600		
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

RM 1610

CONF

UNIT	A-	1/A	B CO
LOCATION	747952	GATOR	GAT
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUP
TIME	1650	1650	165
INITIALS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

UNIT	E		M-	E
LOCATION	75		MAN	75
ACTIVITY	DL		PORT	SUP
TIME	165		0	160
INITIALS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 825341
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied
Lower half, the decoded grid coor

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the

S3 Form 1(T)

CO

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1600

2/C	D-	-/D	2/D
747843	756842	753847	7558
DL	DL	DL	DC
1600	1600	1600	1600
RM	RM	RM	RM

EM4			
725859			
SUPPORT			
1600			
RM			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By UB NARA Date 6-13-05

TRANSCRIBE LOCA[illegible] THE JOURNAL.
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 17 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 FULLER

RM 1610

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6SEPT69 HOUR 1700

UNIT	A-	1/A	B-CO	C-	1/C	2/2/C	D-	-/D	4/2/D
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	748839	759818	756842	753847	553981
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPLY	SECURE	DL	DL	DL	DL	DC	OP
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

UNIT	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR					
LOCATION	725859	LZEM-MH	725859	GATOR					
ACTIVITY	DL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT					
TIME	1650	1650	1650	1650					
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM					

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 18 OF 25 PAGES
BDE SP/4 HILL

RM 1710

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1900

2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
747840	757818	756842	757843
GP	NL	NL	BUSH
1855	1855	1855	1855
JE	JE	JE	JE

EM4			
775859			
SUPPORT			
1900			
JE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

TRANSCRIBE LOCA THE JOURNAL
THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 THACK
J.A. 1710

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 Sept 69 HOUR 1800

UNIT	A-	1/A	B[CC]	C-	1/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D	2/D	
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	GATOR	753840	748839	757818	756842	763847	755845	
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	Secure LZ	DC	OP	DC	NDP		DC	
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750			
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM			

UNIT	1/D	4/2/D	ER	EM-	EM4	E/RADAR
LOCATION	753847	553987	775859	LZ M-MAN	775859	GATOR
ACTIVITY	DC	OP	DC	Support	Support	SUPPORT
TIME	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750	1750
INITIALS	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM	RM

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 19 OF 25 PAGES

BDE SP/4 1800

RM 1810

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEPT 69 HOUR 1900

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/21A	VA	B Co	C-	2/11C	2/27C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717952	923937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SECURE	NL	LP	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1850	1850	1850	1850	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	3/10	4/2/D	ER-	ERA	EM-	EM4	ERADAR		
LOCATION	755847	557988	765857	770860	KZMM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1855	1855	1855	1855	1855	1900	1900		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 20 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC S2/4 THACK
0710

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	A-	1/A	B
LOCATION	717952	GATOR	CAT
ACTIVITY	DC	SUPPORT	Secure
TIME	1750	1750	17
INITIALS		XM	

UNIT		2/D	E
LOCATION	25	3987	77
ACTIVITY		P	D
TIME	NL	50	17
INITIALS	XM	XM	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in IN

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as cop
Lower half, the decoded grid c

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

ATE _____ HOUR _____

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

RANSCRIBE LOCAT E JOURNAL
HIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO _____ OF _____ PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 Sept HOUR 2000

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/9/A	VA	B Co	C-	2/1/C	3/2/C	D-	I/O
LOCATION	717 952	723937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	FR-	EC A	EM-	EM A	ERADAR		
LOCATION	755 847	557988	765857	770860	42MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955	1955		
INITIALS	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF	JF		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Batrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL. ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 21 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BOE TOC S/A FULLER
07 2010

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE _____ HOUR _____

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

RANSCRIBE LOCAT[illegible] JOURNAL
HIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
, time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
aken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO _____ OF _____ PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2100

UNIT	A-	3/21A	1/A	B Co	C-	21/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATOR	GATOR	753 840	747 840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	N L	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	N L	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055
INITIALS	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G

UNIT	3/D	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM-	EM 4	E RADAR		
LOCATION	765 847	55 7988	765857	770 860	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055	2055		
INITIALS	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G	J G		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL.
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 22 OF 25 PAGES

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

BDE TOC SP/4 HILL
2105
JG

Reproduced at the National Archives

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 23:00

2/1/c	2/2/c	D-	1/D
47 840	757818	756 842	757843
BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
2250	2250	2250	2250
JG	JG	JG	JG

EM 4	E-		
75859	G		
UPPORT	S4		
2250	2?		
JG			

Authority NN 8735411
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05
DECLASSIFIED

NSCRIBE LOCATI JOURNAL
S SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
en, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

BDE TOC S2/4 H.L.C
2310 JG

SITREP

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 2200

UNIT	A-	3/1/A	1/A	B S2	C	2/1/c	2/2/c	D	1/D
LOCATION									
	757 950	723939	GATOR	GATOR	750840	749 840	757818	756842	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2250	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	ER	ER 9	EM	EM 4	E RADAR		
LOCATION									
	755 847	553788	760857	770860	42 MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150	2150		
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL AT EACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

BDE TOC S2/4 H.L.C
2210 JG

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6SEPT HOUR 2400

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/9/A	1/A	B CO	C-	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717952	723937	GATOR	GATOR	753840	747840	757818	756892	757843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355	2355
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	ER	ERA	EM	EMA	E RADAR		
LOCATION	755847	557988	765857	770860	LZ MM	775859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2355	2355	2355	0355	2355	2355	0355		
INITIALS	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush; NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL
ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY
Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under
action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

PAGE NO 25 OF 25 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Form 1(T)

BOE TOC SP/4 HILL
9A 0358

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873544
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 6 SEPT HOUR 23:00

SITREP

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A	B CO	C-	2/1/C	2/2/C	D-	1/D
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATOR	GATOR	703 840	747 840	757 818	756 842	757 843
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	NL	BUSH	NL	NL	BUSH
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/1/D	4/2/D	ER	ER A	EM	EM 4	E RADAR		
LOCATION	755 847	557 988	765 857	770 860	LZ MM	775 859	GATOR		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	LP	NL	NL	SUPPORT	SUPPORT	SUPPORT		
TIME	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250	2250		
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG	JG		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

NOTE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken, M, Bde, etc., attached to journal.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it.

PAGE NO 24 OF 25 PAGES

BDE TOC SP/4 HILL
2310 JG

S3 Form 1(T)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	A-	3/2/A	1/A
LOCATION	717 952	723 937	GATO
ACTIVITY	NL	BUSH	SUPPO
TIME	2250	2250	2250
INITIALS	JG	JG	JG

UNIT	3/		1/D	ER
LOCATION	755	988		765 8
ACTIVITY	BUS			NL
TIME	225		0	2250
INITIALS	JG	JG		JG

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK.

UNIT: Unit, Sub-unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION: Upper half, the shackle as copi
Lower half, the decoded grid co

ACTIVITY: Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

INITIALS: Those of individual who took th

S3 Form 1(T)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA, Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOC 6 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D, & Recon Plat. Co A conducts combined operation with PF Plat 132 and 100, District Intel Sqd on expanded CAP 1-3-5 FCA.
b. As of 051300 hrs Sep 69, 63.4 tons of salt have been evacuated to LZ GATOR, 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 270.4.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071500 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D & Recon Platoon in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs 1/A becomes OPCON H/Troop 070630 Sep.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined clear & hold Ops w/PF Plat 132, 100 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA. Also supervises and assists in constructing village defenses vic VAN TUONG (2) night laager 717952 ambush vic 713927.

Co B: 1/A OPCON H/17 Cav eff 070630 Sep.

Co C: Continues security and evacuation of salt. Night laager 753840 ambush vic 747840. Also prepares to conduct CA on 07 Sep. See ~~Overlay~~ & Frag Ord 23-69.

Co D: Continues security & evacuation of salt vic 758830 night laager vic 756842 ambush vic 755845 & 755847. See Frag Ord 23-69.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night vic 557908.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

6 Sep

AVIS-ROZ
Subject: Plans and Summaries

On 5, Recon Pln commenced seven more sets of AERIAL CASE to Corvus many installation, and particularly Dual in vic of CAM Ln. (2) (736834). Another vic 762917 & 770920. 2nd mark was (Ln) on 12 Airfield. 14 mark was (GS) on 1-in CASE. One (1) con in Dual (G:) Coy 1-in-2. Two (2) on 14 mark (DS) [redacted] A Co.

On 6 Nakon, Dual/Ln-2 operational and FOB Cacon.

Portion of Pln of 1 AD and 12 AF G-2 Con Sq XII Zon on Saturday Nakon.

Nine Denials Co's A, C, D, Recon Pln, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl.
1-Strg Ord 23-69

JAMES N. KRAUSE
MAJ, INF

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

5-46th Inf
TO OPORD (U857952)
060930 Sep 69

INAD (RD 23-69 (OPERATION DAVIDSON BEACH)

1. Task Org: No change except 10 attached Co C ea; 070100 Sep; 3/A attached 11/17 Cav ea; 070630 Sep (CP R DAVIDSON 1-52 inf); Swift Boat (CS); ~~Aero Rifle (DS)~~.

2. SITUATION: Suspect mine field at obj B. Estimated 40 man VC sapper Co and 40 man local guerrillas county obj area. 46th IF Bn can reinforce with 2 companies within 3 hours.

3. MISSION: 5-46th Inf continues the attack.

a. Co A;

b. Co B;

c. Co C(+): Conducts joint-combined operation with CAP 1-4-4, 1-4-5, 1-4-6, MAT, RF Co's 107, 190, 330, & 932. At 070800 Sep, Co C (Reinf) conduct assaults into LZ, attacks to seize and search obj D, A, B, and C, in that order. 2/D continues to secure obj D for conduct of MEDCAP; Co reserve. Swift Boat and Aero Rifle TM screen movement. 2/D be prepared for extraction by 060615 Sep, return to control Co D at that time. Priority of fires to Co C. Annex fire spt.

d. Co D(-): Reserve, at present location, for Co C operation; receive control of 2/D upon arrival in FOA of Co C. Be prepared for combat assault to AN PHUOC (2) (BS706905) at 060630 Sep; 2/D returns to control Co D for combat assault.

e. Recon:

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Direct coordination between Co C & D directed.

b. Report seizure of each obj and findings. Report crossing of phase lines.

c. Mine dogs requested; Co C convoy minimum of 2 mine detectors.

d. Control freq for Co C: 50.00; Dist CP will monitor, callsign KNEELING INDIA 6.

e. Dist Cmd Net: 73.65; Co C be prepared to enter net as required.
callsigns CAP 1-4-4: BIRDS 4 MAT: MEEK 16
1-4-5: BIRDS 5 Dist CP: KNEELING INDIA 6
1-4-6: BIRDS 6

Acknowledge

WACHER
BG

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ANNEX: Fire Spt

OFFICIAL

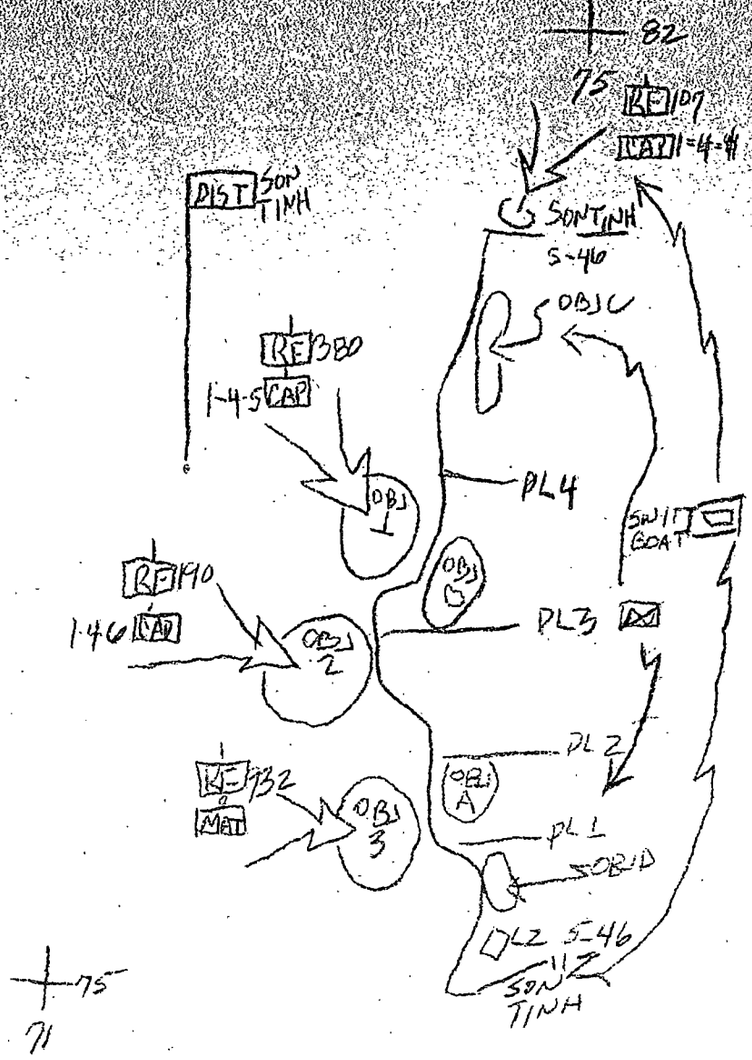
KRAUSE
S3

CONF

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

NFIDENTIAL



ALED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
ISTED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD 5200.10

FIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1550hrs. 2/2/D Loc. 757855
Rec'd. 3X Rds. S.A.F.
(JOURNAL ITEM # 32)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1020hrs. D Co Fd. 1X booby trap
trip wire device Loc. 753847
(JOURNAL ITEM #19)

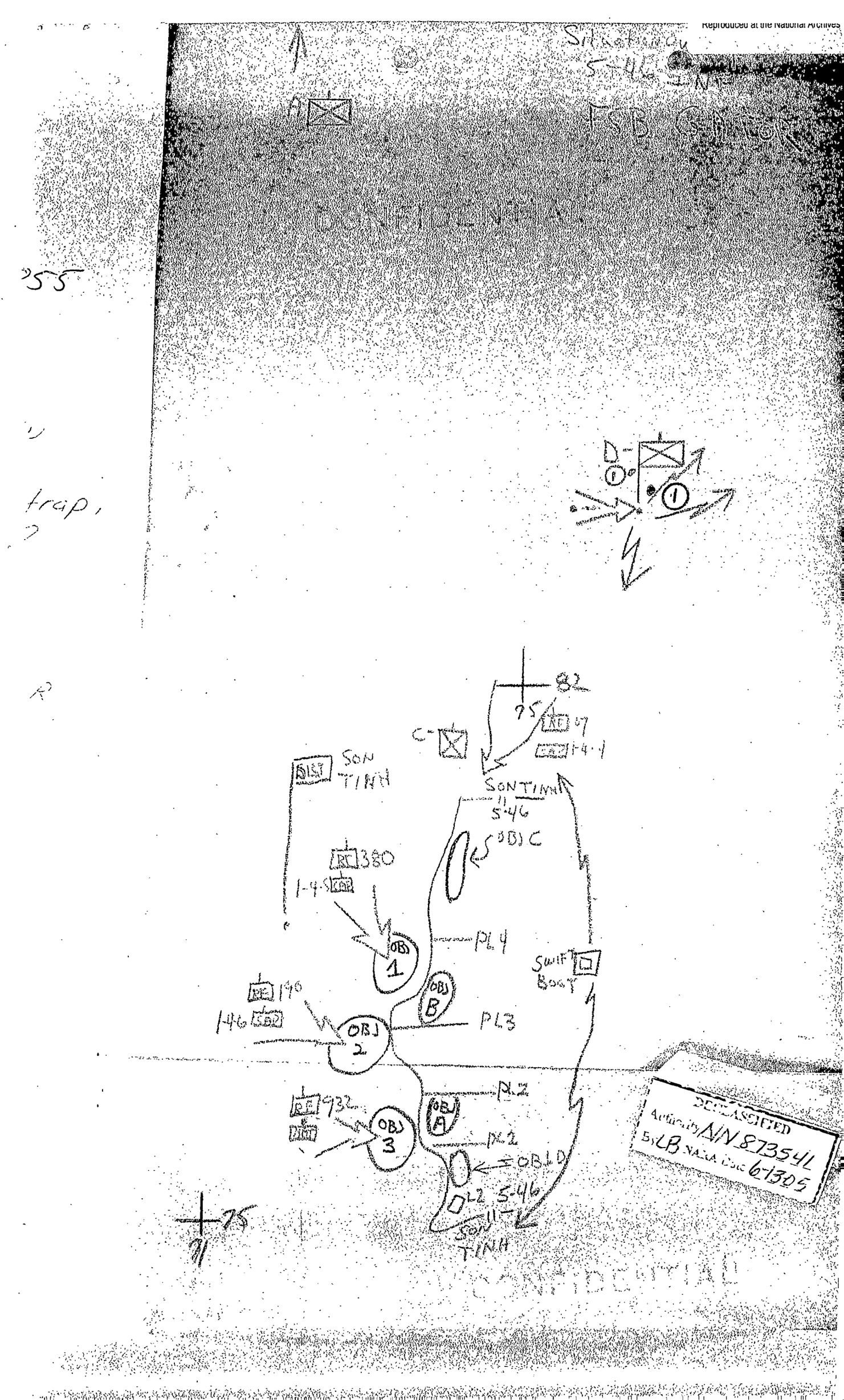
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6/30/05

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
2	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room		
		0730	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to Navy Servmart and Chu Lai area to purchase expendable supplies.		
		0830	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched for ammo run, and two 2½ton trucks dispatched for water.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties were requested by our aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4 for 7 Sept 69.		
		1330	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to 23d S&T Battalion for supply run.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control of 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles are present or accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of action.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archive

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Took Weekly Report to Brigade and Division G-5		
4	1330	1600	Picked up [illegible] girl at Tri Binh (1) and took her to 27th Surg.		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report to Brigade-17 tons of salt evacuated from the field to Cap 144		
6	1600	1730	Took Civilian Hire Report to Brigade		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SEELK Jr. 1Lt., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Stuart J. Seelk Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/5 5BN 46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 6Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	/LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED JOURNAL	SF
2.	0005	0010	Source Proven: Reliability & other agents: Attacks will commence at 052400 hrs throughout Quang Ngai province & Da Nang City. 122 rockets sighted at Da Nang & Marble Mt. Additional ground attacks against ARVN & U.S. positions. This will be part of country wide attacks to commemorate death of HO CHI MINH. B-3 rating. From Bde SP/4 Hracher by SP/4 SEAMAN	S 3/3 Co notified SF
3	0035	0040	~~F2 EXPENDITURE~~ FOX HOLE REPORT A) 93 19 3 143 B) 0 102 10 142 C) 71 20 9 137 D) 87 15 9 132	S 3/3 Co notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3 5BN 46 INF	FS567962 FSGGATOR	Hour 0001	Date 6Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 6Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
3	CONT		E) 101 21 1 99		
			HHC) 18 116 3 162		
			TOTAL) 370 293 35 815		
			to Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP4		
			SEAMAN		
4	0105	0105	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			Thacker by SP/4 Seaman	Actg	KB
			P1 ANNEX A		
5	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Actg	KB
			P2 ANNEX A		
6	0250	0300	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			JELLEY by SP4 SEAMAN P3	Actg	KB
			ANNEX A		
7	0345	0350	AERO SCOUT VR SNATCH BOX		JF
			WARLORDS - 6692 - 7292 -		
			7489 - 7185 - 6685 pvt's		
			II Fate aftermath or not at all		
			from Capt Lang to SSG FORSHAG		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archiv

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 SBN 46 INF

Location: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6Sept69 | Hour 2400 Date 6Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
8	0350	0400	Situ Rep for 5 46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Duty	KB
			P4 ANNEX A		
9	0415	0420	4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT	S 3/3 Co	JF
			1) 4 5) 86	notified	
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 13 7) 7		
			4) 17 8) 96		
			To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4		
			Seaman		
10	0455	0500	Situ Rep for 5 46 INF to Bde	JM	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Duty	KB
			P5 ANNEX A		
11	0415	0510	D Co 1/6 will be moving	S 3/3 Co	JF
			north along LZ GATOR to Hwy	notified	
			#1 where they will board trucks		
			Duty Officer has been notified		
			LZ GATOR BUNKER LINE has		
			also been informed from		
			Capt Lang to 1LT Johnson		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-7-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages 5

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	0550	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF & BDE	M	9A
			Sp4 Fracker Rpt by SP4 SEAMAN	Arty	JD
			P 6 ANNEX		
13	0645	0715	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to BDE	M	BD
			Sp Hill by SP DeRosa, Annex A	ARTY	KB
			P 7		
14	0750	0810	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Rpt	M	BA
			rpt by PFC Martin Annex	ARTY	KB
			P 8.		
15	0850	0910	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp	M	BA
			Hill by PFC Martin, Annex	ARTY	KB
			A P9		
16		0900	Coy requested 2 mine dogs that	BDE	MW
			will remain in the Field for 5		
			days. Dogs will be picked up		
			0700 hrs 7 Sept. To Cpt Crowley		
			by Lt White.		
17		0930	Coy requested a bull dozer to be	BDE	MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/667962 FSB Grator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	Cont		used on village and base defences at CAP 135. To Sp Hill by Lt White		
18	0950	1020	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Amer A Coy.	A	Amn
19	1020	1030	AT 1020 while on Patrol Dog found 1 booby trap trip wire device at grid 753847. Blown in place with UXO amount of explosives in booby trap. Booby trap was in a hole 16 sq 2" deep covered with sand. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BDG	AM.
20	1040	1045	Ref Msg 17. 205 dozer will arrive at CAP 135 site by crane on 10 Sept 69 Engineer advance party will arrive on 09 Sept 69. Duration approx 3 days. Further co-ordination and details follow from Sp Hill to Sgt Storey	S2-3	BS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB S213

Location: BS 661962. CSS Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
21	1045	1050.	Warning order to Cos: Be prepared to attach 1/lt to Coo effective 070600 Sept 69 There approx 080700. Request designation of platoon. Strength not to be more than 21 packs. Direct co-ordination is directed.	WIGHT Page 161	
			Warning Order to Coo. Be prepared to conduct CA on 070700 hrs. Also be prepared to receive one plt Coo NLT 070600. Platoon will be attached until approx 080700. Direct Co-ordination directed. PZ will be Coo present location.		
22	1045	1115.	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sg. DeRosa. Annex A Nil.	Nil	RD RD.
23	1125	1130.	To Coo, Frontier Control, 4/2/0, Mortar FOC. On 070600 hrs sept you will switch freq. to 51.00 and remain on that push until 071200 Sept		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: G2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/561962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23	Cont		You will then go back & orig push. Bunker control will be set control and will direct co-ordination.		
24	1200	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P12	M ARTY	P.M L.M
25	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P13	M ARTY	PM LM
26	1345	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC DeRosa Annex A P 14	M ARTY	PD LA
27		1405	NOP's called to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P 15	BDE	PD
28		1410	Plans called to Sgt Estelle, recd by Lt White Bn Toc Ok		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archiv

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3d/3 3d Bn 46th Inf 198/10

Location: 05/56 4962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
29	1425	1430	To Son Tinh Senior district advisor Control push For tomorrow's operation will be 5:8:00 Coming on this push effective 0700 until notified by this control station. Inform Cpt Sayres Acknowledge. To Son Tinh by Sp DeRosa.	Son Tinh	RD
30	1500	1515	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A P 16.	M ARTY	BM LM
31	1550	1605	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called To Sp Macadzan by Sp DeRosa, Annex A P 17	M ARTY	RD LM
32	1625	1630	TOI 1550 Friendly grd 757855 2/12 received 3 rounds of SAF From the Southeast. 2/12 did not return fire To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	RD
33	1700	1710	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf called	M	Bdl

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archive

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-3 / 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198/113

Location: BS/669962 FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	Cont		to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A 018	ABTY	LM
34	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A 018	M ABTY	BM LM
35	1815	1820	Pacification Report A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son - Son Tinh C. For cordon and search operation TF 5/46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, RFF and US HQ CHAN's. The team is augmented by 3/46 medic's team. A composite sqd of 9 ea in combined operations with RF Pls Tm Binh D Acc working with RF Pls 132, 180 in CAP 135 FGD. D. Neg E. 34, 160 lbs salt & CAN 144 To Sp Hill by Sgt Stone	BDE	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-1305

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages 7

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

Location: BS156962 FSB Cactus

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept | Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
36	1830	1840	To Co Complete check of entire FCA on 7 Sept, if the situation permits. Night of 7 Sept conduct sat operation ambushes. 8 sept Minimum activity, but occupy maximum area. Night of 8 sept, saturation ambush. Morning of 9 sept Be prepared for Cdr. To Co Secure PZ for CoC (reinforced) by 070730 continue sat evacuation	C O	BS BS
37	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
38	1850	1910	Strep for 546 INF to Bde SPT Hrachen by SP/4 FOX D-20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
39	1900	1935	FROM DET D 1ST BN 525 MI GRP QUANG NAI PROV RVN EVAL F-6 71st Co was located in Nuy long HAMLET BENA TUY village BS DISTRICT QUAN NAI	S/3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/11B | Location: 25/61 19-2 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		PROVINCE RUN BS 493897		
			ON 24 AUG 69 UNIT CONSISTED		
			of 80 men in olive green		
			uniforms armament consist		
			of 155 mm Recoiless Rifle,		
			40 B-40 rockets and		
			sufficient no. of individual		
			enemy weapons was		
			preparing to unite with 95th		
			SAPPER Co & attacks US		
			Costal located in BINH		
			THANG VILLAGE. Status		
			attacks 4 sept 69. J Bde		
			SP/4 SELPHES by SP/4 MARTIN		
40	1955	2010	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 FOX P21	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
41	2020	2030	Railroad recovery reaction	CO D	JF
			force - 28 to 30 men on ½	notified	
			hour standby to react,		
			if situation requires, as		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: 25/61962 FSB Castor

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
41	CONT		security for engineers		
			moving railroad cars vic		
			South of DANANG NAI CITY		
			Reaction force 1/D pads		
			strength 28 men, PZ 755852		
			Callsign FOXTROT 5 freq		
			64.40 to Bde SGT PETRELLA		
			by SSG FORSHAG		
42	2055	2105	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Hill by S2/4 GAUSE P 22	Actg	LM
			ANNEX A		
43	2150	2210	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S2/4	M	JF
			HILL by S2/4 GAUSE P23	Actg	LM
			ANNEX A		
44	2230	2240	6 Sept DANANG received 52	S2/3 Co	JF
			rockets, 3 MAF received	notified	
			3 rockets · 3 US WIA (EVAC)		
			36 US WIA (MINOR) breat deal		
			property damage 75%		
			electrical power out. MP		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 73 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS564962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400, Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		Compound received sapper attacks 3 US KIA - 39 US WIA (EVAC) 21 US WIA (noteac) ARVN Compound also received sapper attacks 3 ARVN KIA 4 ARVN WIA (EVAC) 2 ARVN WIA (MINOR). A Civilian ville by DANANG received 1 rocket 16 civilians KIA - 15 Civilians WIA. From Bde SP/4 JEICEN to SP/4 FOX.		
45	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 [illegible] SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A.	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 sent by SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A	[illegible]	[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Bde

Location: 85/581962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 67 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			C.A: Continued joint - combined operations (Deerhall) with AF Plat 132, 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA Supervised trassits in constructing villages Defenses vic VanTuong (2)
			C.B: Continued defense of FSB Hatton and improvement of base defenses
			C.C: Continued security + execution of refit.
			C.D: done as C.C
			4/2/1: Continued combined operations with RSAF in Tri Linh (1)
			Recon: Continued to screen the West of Interstate Cape
			Echo Mort: (1) mort sec (US) at FSB Hatton (1) sqd (1) mort (US) Cap 1-4-2 (1) sqd (1) mort (US) C.A. (1) mort sec (US) at 12 Minute Man
			Rice Denial: Conducted A.C.A 4/2/1 + Recon in Conjunction with Current operations

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN 873541
By LB NARA Date 6-13-05

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF | Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6Sep69 — Hour 2400, Date 6Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	PLT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED JOURNAL	97
2	0005	0010	Source Proven: Reliability & Others agents: Attacks will Commence at 052400 hrs throughout Quang Ngai provinces & Da Nang City. 122 rockets sighted at Da Nang & Marble Mnt. Additional ground attacks against ARVN & U.S. positions. This will be part of Country wide attacks to commemorate death of HO CHI MINH. B-3 rating. From Bde SP/4 Thacker Log SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3 Co 97 notified
3	0035	0040	~~4.2~~ FOX HOLE ~~EXCEDDITURE~~ REPORT A) 93 19 3 143 B) 0 102 10 142 C) 71 20 9 137 D) 87 15 9 132	S 2/3 Co notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By: SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 3/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
3	CONT		E) 101 21 1 99		
			HHC) 18 116 3 162		
			TOTAL) 370 293 35 815		
			to Bde SP/4 Tracker by SP4		
			SEAMAN		
4	0105	0105	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	SF
			Tracker by SP/4 Seaman	Arty	KB
			P1 ANNEX A		
5	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	SF
			Tracker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Arty	KB
			P2 ANNEX A		
6	0250	0300	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4	M	SF
			DELETED by SP4 SEAMAN P3	Arty	KB
			ANNEX A		
7	0345	0350	AERO SCOUT VR SNATCH BOX		SF
			WARLORDS - 6692 - 7292 -		
			7489 - 7185 - 6685 grids		
			II. Late afternoon or not at all		
			from Capt Long to 556 FORSHAW		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3. 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	0350	0400	Situation for 5 46 INF to Bde	2M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Duty	KB
			P4 ANNEX A		
9	0415	0420	4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT	S 3/3 Co	JF
			1) 4 5) 86	notified	
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 13 7) 7		
			4) 17 8) 96		
			To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4		
			Seaman		
10	0455	0500	Situation for 5 46 INF to Bde	2M	JF
			SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 SEAMAN	Duty	KB
			P5 ANNEX A		
11	0415	0510	DCo 1/6 will be moving	S 3/3 Co	JF
			North along LZ GATOR to Hwy	notified	
			#1 where they will board trucks		
			Duty Officer has been notified		
			LZ GATOR BUNKER LINE has		
			also been informed from		
			Cpt Lang to 1LT Johnson.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
12	0550	0605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	M	DT
			Sp/4 Fracker, Trg Sp/4 SEAMAN	Arty	JD
			P 6 ANNEX		
13	0645	0715	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE	M	BD
			Sp Hill by SP DeRosa, Annex A	ARTY	KB
			07		
14	0750	0810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Cur-	M	BA
			rect by PFC Martin Annex	ARTY	KB
			08		
15	0850	0910	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp	M	BA
			Hill by PFC Martin, Annex	ARTY	KB
			A 09		
16		0900	Co requested 2 mine dogs that	BDE	AW
			will remain in the field for 5		
			days. Dogs will be picked up		
			0700 hrs 7 Sept. To Cpt Crowley		
			by Lt White.		
17		0930	Ace requested a bull dozer to be	BDE	AW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS 567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	Cont		used on village and base defences at CAP 135. To Sp Hill by Lt Wiltz		
18	0950	1010	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A PIO.	A1	BM
19	1020	1030	AT 1020 while on Patrol Dog found 1 booby trap trip wire device at grid 753847. Blown in place with small amount of explosives in booby trap. Booby trap was in a hole 1 ft sq 2" deep covered with sand. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin		
20	1040	1045	Ref Msg 17. 905 dozer will arrive at CAP 135 site by crane on 10 Sept 69. Engineer advance party will arrive on 09 Sept 69. Operations approx 3 days. Further co-ordination and details follow from Sp Hill to Sgt Stang	523	BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

Location: BS561962 FSB Captor

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
21	1045	1050	Warning order to D co: Be prepared to attach 1 plt to Co CP effective 070600 Sept 69 Thru approx 080700. Request designation of platoon. Strength not to be more than 21 packs. Direct co-ordination is directed. Warning Order to Co. Be prepared to conduct CA on 070700 hrs also be prepared to receive one plt D co NLT 070600. Platoon will be attached until approx 080700. Direct Co-ordination directed. PZ will be Co present location.		
22	1115	1115	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Delhosa Amer A Bn.	A AMTY	BO HQ.
23	1125	1130	To Co, Brigade Control, 4/2/0 Motor FOC. On 070600 hrs sept you will switch freq. to 51.00 and remain on that push until 071200 Sept		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 199215

Location: BS/567962 — FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 6 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23	CONT		You will then go back to original route. Bunker control will be set control and will direct co-ordination.		
24	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P12.	A ARTY	PM LM
25	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P13.	A ARTY	PM LM
26	1345	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by PFC DeRosa Annex A P14	A ARTY	PM LM
27		1405	LOP's called to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P15	BDE	PM
28		1410	Plans called to Sgt Patterson, SOR score by Lt White Bn Toc OK		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th IB

Location: 05/56N 962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	1425	1430	To Son Tuh Senior district advisor Control posts for tomorrows operation will be 58.00. Comms on this push effective 0700 until notified by this control station. Inform Cpt Sayres Acknowledge. To Son Tuh by Sp DeRosa	Son Tuh	AD
30	1500	1515	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill by AFC Martin, Annex A P 16	M ARTY	AM LM
31	1550	1605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Vanderzan by Sp DeRosa, Annex A P 17	M ARTY	AD LM
32	1625	1630	TOI 1550 friendly grid 757855 2/2/10 received 3 rounds of SAF from the Southeast. 2/2/10 did not return fire. To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BA
33	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called	M	BA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on DY. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87 3541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/113 S2/3

Location: 85/567962 FSB Crator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept | Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	Cont		To Sp Hill by PFC Martin, Annex A 918	ABTY	LM
34	1500	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf recalled To Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A 919	A ABTY	BA LM
35	1815	1820	Pacification Report A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about Target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son - Son Tinh C. For cordon and search operation 1/5/46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, PFF and US Hoi Chanh's. The team is augmented by 3/46 mechanized team. A company size of 1/46 in combined operations with ROK in Tu Binh (1). Also working with PF Pls 132, 180 in CAP 135 FCA. D. Reg E. 34, 160 lbs salt to CAP 144 To Sp Miller by ESAFT Staff		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS 567962, FSB Crater

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
36	1830	1840	To Co Complete check of entire FOA on 7 Sept, if the situation permits. Night of 7 Sept conduct saturation ambushes. 8 sept Minimum activity, Not occupy max, maximum ada. Night of 8 sept, saturation ambush. Morning of 9 sept be prepared for CA. To Co Secure PZ for CoC (reinforced) by 070730 continue salt evacuation	C O	MS MS
37	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		JT
38	1850	1910	Situp for 546 INF Co Bde SPT Marker by SP/4 FOX D20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JT LM
39	1900	1935	FROM DET D 1ST BN 525 MI GRP QUANG NAI PROV RVN EVAL F-6 71st Co was located in neg long HAMLET BENA TUY village BS DISTRICT QUAN NAI	S/3 Co notified	JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages #

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

Location: BS536962 FSB Castor

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		PROVINCE RUN BS 493897		
			ON 24 AUG 69 UNIT CONSISTED		
			OF 80 MEN + TRACKED GREEN		
			UNIFORMS ARMAMENT CONSIST		
			OF 165 MM RECOILESS RIFLE,		
			40 B-40 ROCKETS AND		
			SUFFICIENT NO OF INDIVIDUAL		
			ENEMY WEAPONS WAS		
			PREPARING TO UNITE WITH 95TH		
			SAPPER CO & ATTACK US		
			CONSTAL LOCATED IN BIDH		
			THANG VILLAGE, STATUS		
			ATTACKS 4 SEPT 69. J BDE		
			SP/4 SELPHES & SP/4 MARTIN		
40	1955	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 FLUCK & SP/4 FOX P21	ART	LM
			ANNEX A		
41	2020	2030	RAILROAD RECOVERY REACTION	COD	JF
			FORCE - 28 TO 30 MEN ON 5	NOTIFIED	
			HOUR STANDBY TO REACT,		
			IF SITUATION REQUIRES, AS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by: NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1/2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

Location: BS/667462 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
41	CONT		security for engineers		
			Morris Railroad Cars vic		
			South of QUANG NAI CITY		
			Reaction force 1/D pads		
			strength 28 men, PZ 755852		
			Callsign FOXTROT 5 dog		
			64.40 to Bde SGT PEREIRA		
			by SSG FORSHAG		
42	2055	2105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			Hill by SP4 GAUSE P22	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
43	2150	2210	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			HILL by SP4 GAUSE P23	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
44	2230	2240	6 Sept DANANG received 52	S2/3 CO	JF
			rockets. 3 NAF received	notified	
			3 rockets: 3 US WIA (EVAC)		
			36 US WIA (MINOR) heat deal		
			property damage 75%		
			electrical power out. UP		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 73 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | Location: BS564962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 2001, Date 6 Sep 69 — Hour 2400, Date 6 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
44	CONT		Compound received sapper attacks 3 US KIA - 39 US WIA (EVAC) 21 US WIA (noteriac) ARVN Compound also received sapper attacks 3 ARVN KIA 4 ARVN WIA (EVAC) 2 ARVN WIA (MINOR). A Civilian ville by DANANG received 1 Rocket 16 civilians KIA - 15 Civilians WIA. from Bde		
			SP/4 JELLEN to SP/4 FOX.		
45	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	JM	JF
			Hill by SP/4 GAUSE P 24	Arty	1M
			ANNEX A.		
46	2355	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	JM	JF
			Hill by SP/4 FOX P 25	Arty	9D
			ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization / Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

Location: 85/5841962 FSB Carter

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 4 Sept 67 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Sept 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Journal:
			Co A: Continued joint-combined operations (Operation) with AF Plat 132, 180 in Coordinates 1-3-5 FCA Squad assists in constructing village defenses vic Van Tuong (2)
			Co B: Continued defense of FSB Water and improvement of same. Patrols
			Co C: Continued security operation of Rt.
			Co A: Done as Co C
			4/2/A: Continued combined operation with ESAF in Tri Binh (1)
			Recon: Continued to secure Hd of Rotange Cape
			Echo Mort: Fd mort sec (6's) at FSB Water (1) sqd Ml. mort (6's) Coordinates 1-4-2 (1) sqd Ml mort (6's) Co A Mtr mort sec (6's) at 12 Minute Mem
			Rice Denial: Companies A C A 4/2/A & Recon in Conjunction with Combined operations

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-BOS 6 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-BOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HAWTHORNE REACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D, & Recon Plat. Co A conducts combined operation with PF Plat 132 and 160, District Intel Sqd on expanded CAP 1-3-5 FOA.
b. As of 051200 hrs Sep 69, 62.4 tons of s it have been evacuated to LZ GAMON, 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 270.4.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071500 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HAWTHORNE REACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D & Recon Platoon in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuffs. 1/A becomes OPCON H/1-46th 070630 Sep.

Co A(-): Continues joint-combined clear & hold Ops w/PF Plat 132, 160 in CAP 1-3-5 FOA. Also supervises and assists in constructing village defenses vic YEN PHUOC (2) night longs 717952 ambush vic 713927.

Co B: 1/A OPCON H/47 Gay eff 070630 Sep.

Co C: Continues security and evacuation of salt. Night longs 753840 ambush vic 747840. Also prepares to conduct OA on 07 Sep. See [redacted] & Intsum 23-69.

Co D: Continues security & evacuation of salt vic 750830 night longs vic 756842 ambush vic 755845 & 755847. See Intsum 23-69.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in ENI BINH (1) with night ops vic 757906.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDB-BOS 6 Sep 69

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIM-25A 6 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Co B, Seven (7) combat/assault troops each week of operations CAMP to provide enemy reconnaissance and surveillance south in vic AO [illegible] (YA) (954654). Authorized vic 765967 to 770960. Unit must see (SS) at LZ [illegible]. LZ each end (LE) of [illegible]. One (1) ship LZ must (MS) be [illegible]. One (1) ship LZ must (MS) be [illegible] A Co.

Co B Radios: [illegible] operational at [illegible].

Operational plt of 2 sqd and CP on [illegible] and on security mission.

Mission Details: Co's A, C, D, Weapons Plts, 4/2/7, in vicinity with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
Fragmentary Order 69-69

[illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87 3541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONF

5-4(Sh Inf
Ft CARSON (0697952)
061030 Sep 69

SUBJ: OPO 23-69 (OPERATION [illegible] REACH)

1. Task Org: No change except AO attached Co D eff 070700 Sep; 1/A attached 2/17 Cav eff 070650 Sep (DS to Co C, 1-4 Inf); Delta Team (GS); Aero Serv (DS).

2. SITUATION: Suspect mine field at obj B. Estimated 40 mm VC sapper Co and 40 mm local guerrillas enemy unit used. (NBA) IF Bn ops encounter, will be dangerous within 3 hours.

3. MISSION: 5-4th Inf conducts the attack.

a. Co A:

b. Co B:

c. Co C(+): Conducts joint-combined operation with ARVN 1-4-4, 1-4-5, 1-4-6, RF, PF Co's 107, 190, 320, & 998. AD 070800 Sep, Co C (Main) pushes platoon into LZ, attacks to seize and search obj A, B, and C, in that order. 2/D conducts to secure obj B for conduct of operation; Co recserve. Delta Team and Aero Ser to conduct movement. 2/D be prepared for extraction by 080615 Sep, return to control Co D at that time. Boundary of fires to Co C. Annex Fire Spt.

d. Co D(-): Upon LZ, as primary landing, for Co C operations, resume control of 2/D upon arrival in AO of Co C. Be prepared for combat operations to AI PHUOC (Q) (BA705930) at 080630 Sep; 2/D returns to control Co D for combat assault.

e. Recon:

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

a. Direct coordination between Co C & D directed.

b. Report release of each obj and finish. Report crossing of phase lines.

c. Fire data terminal; Co C every minimum of 2 fire detections.

d. Control from Co C; 50.80; Alt CP will monitor, callsign RAMMO LIMA 6.

e. Fire Coll Nets: FD.65; Co C be prepared to switch as required.
callsigns CAO 1-4-4: ARVN: 4 ARP: ARVN 15
1-4-5: ARVN 5 Bde CP: RAMMO LIMA 6
1-4-6: ARVN 6

Acknowledge

MACDONALD
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ARVN: Fire Spt

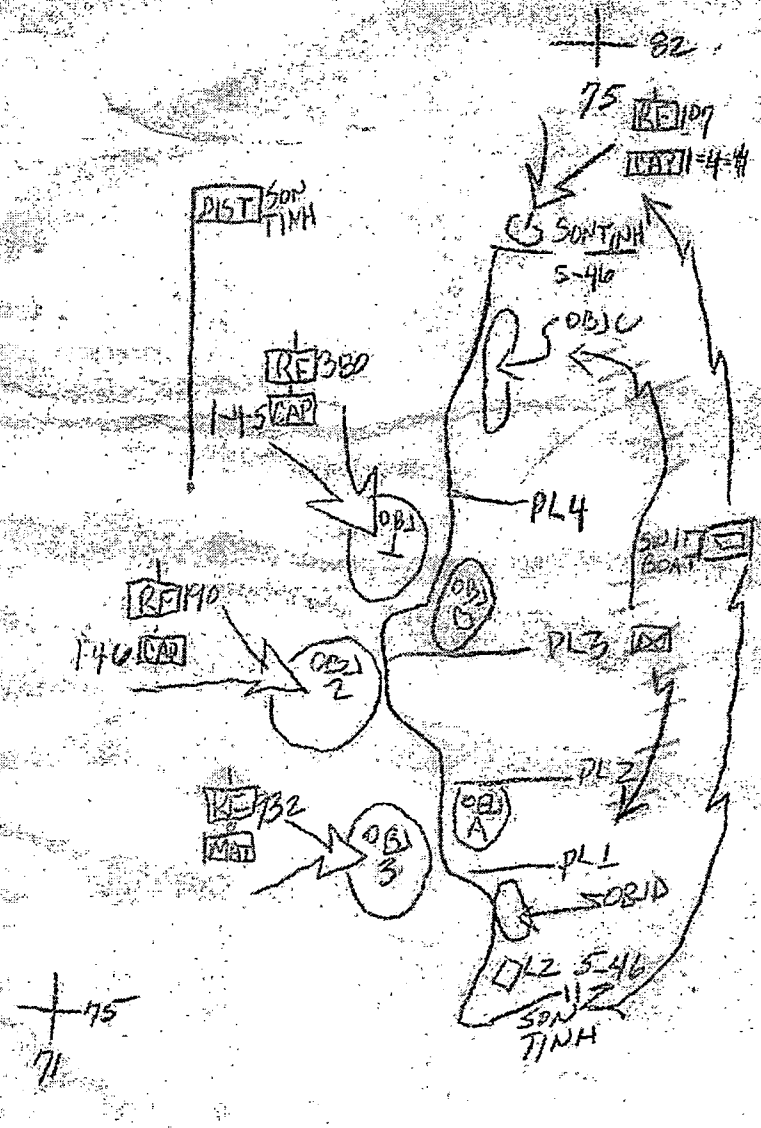
OFFICIAL:

[signature]
[illegible]
S3

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By: SF NARA Date 2/16/07

ENTIAL



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1530hrs. 2/2/D Loc. 757855
Rec'd. 3 x Rds. S.A.F.
(JOURNAL ITEM # 32)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1020hrs. D Co Fd. 1 x booby trap, trip wire device Loc. 753842
(JOURNAL ITEM #19)

WAGNER
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified

OFFICAL

Krause CONFIDENTIAL
KRAUSE
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

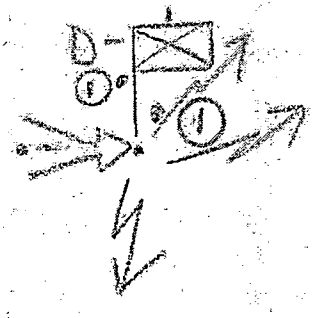
Situation Overlay 060001-062400 Sep

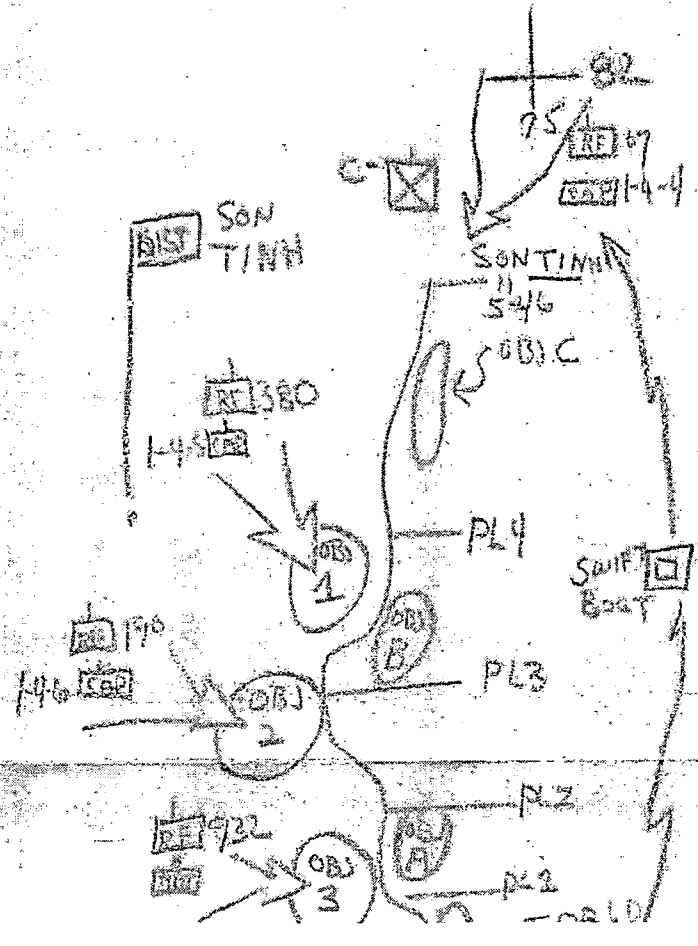
5-4L INF

A

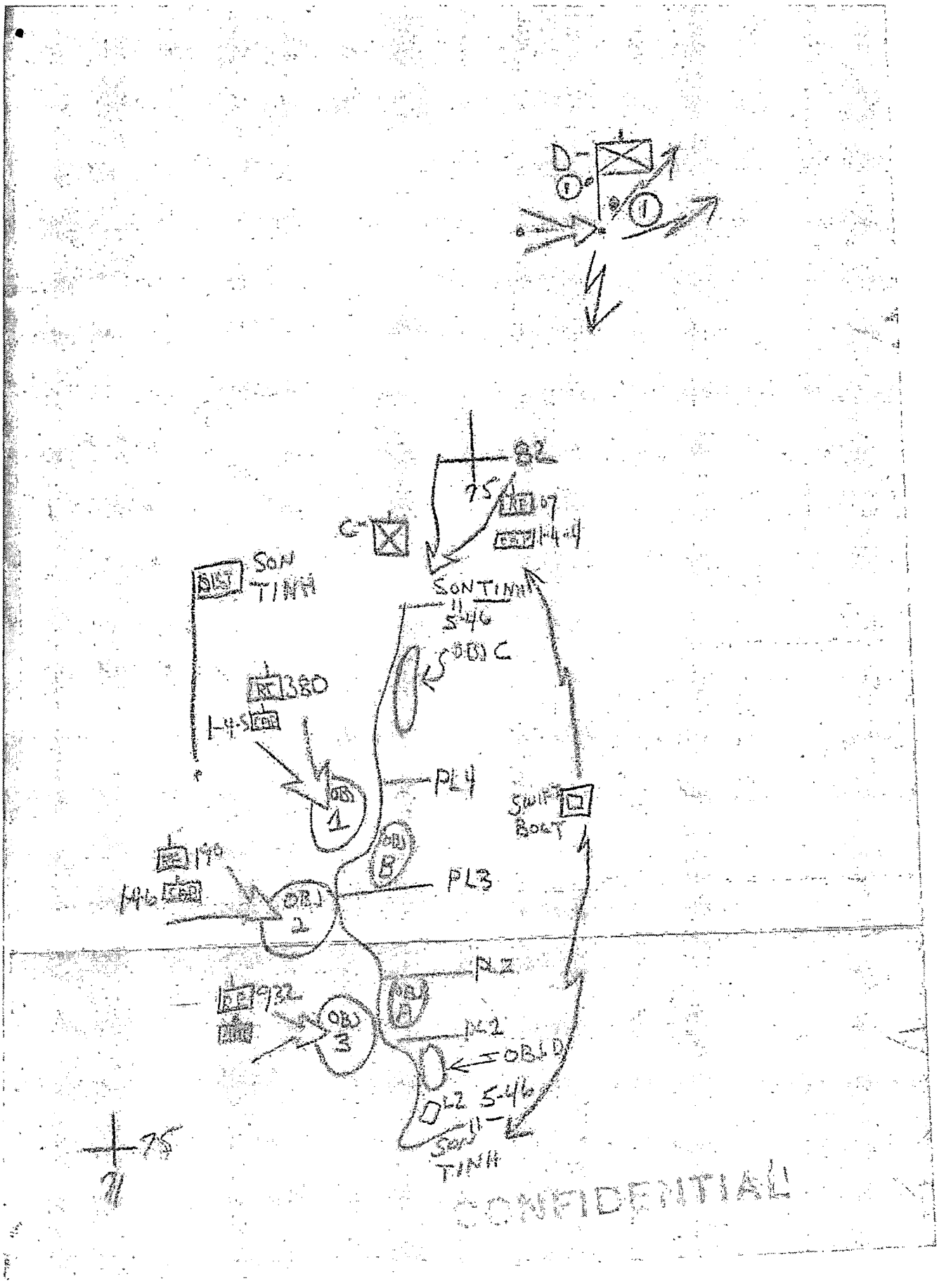
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL





DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By SCNARA Date 2/16/07



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SGHARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Took Weekly Report to Brigade and Division G-5		
4	1330	1600	Picked up VN girl at Tri Binh (1) and took her to 27th Surg.		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report to Brigade. 17 tons of salt evacuated from the field to Cap 144		
6	1600	1730	Took Civilian Hire Report to Brigade		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	6 Sept 69	2400	6 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
2	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room		
		0730	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to Navy Servmart and Chu Lai area to purchase expendable supplies.		
		0830	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched for ammo run, and two 2½ton trucks dispatched for water.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties were requested by our aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4 for 7 Sept 69.		
		1330	(U) One 2½ton truck dispatched to 23d S&T Battalion for supply run.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control of 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles are present or accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of action.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S1

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 4th Inf 198th Bde (Mech)

Location: 83567962 FSB Custer

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 07Sept69 — Hour 2400 Date 07Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED NEW JOURNAL	JT
2	0005	0010	FOXHOLE REPORT A) 76 19 3 143 B) 0 103 10 142 C) 68 20 8 132 D) 89 18 9 133 E) 101 21 1 99 TOTAL) 334 171 31 694 HHC) 18 118 3 164 to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX	JT
3.	0055	0115	Setup for 546 INFO to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 FOX PI ANNEX A.	JT JT
4	0110	0115	at 2304 ARVN'S Reported receiving incoming mortars from 736767 pass for 546 INFO (some will be entering in this area later this morning from	S2/3 Co notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SK NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: 66/562962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 5 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
4	CONT		Capt Lang Log S/4 FOX		
5	0155	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/4	M	JF
			Hill 65 S/4 FOX P 2 ANNEX A Atch		JD
6	005	0220	FM ARCAL DIV. Info has been	S 2/3 Co	JF
			received that the attacks on	Notified	
			Da Nang during morning		
			of 6 Sept may be part of		
			Country wide offensive to		
			extend thru 7 Sept to		
			attribute to HO CHI MINH		
			On view of this report &		
			previous reports that the		
			enemy plans to celebrate		
			VN Independence day		
			"2 Sept" with increased		
			activity and the presents		
			period of limited lunar		
			illumination, Commanders		
			review security & reaction		
			plans and take actions		
			appropriate. Request any info		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 — 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198LIB

Location: BS166962 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 SEP 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 SEP 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
6	Cont		Pin Warning to all Det Indicators		
			to be forwarded to BDE S-2 ASAP		
			BDE S/A TELEPHONED TO S/A FOX		
7	0255	0310	Setup Ambush Ptl to Bde	M	JF
			C/A Ruff Ltr, S/A FOX	Ret	JD
			P3 ANNEX A		
8	0355	0410	Situation Ptl to Bde	M	JF
			S/A Ruff By S/A Foy	Ret	JD
			P3 ANNEX A		
9	0415	0420	4.2 MORTAR ROUNDS		JF
			1) 2 3) 13 5) 14 7) 0		
			2) 0 4) 15 6) 0 8) 25		
			Bde S/A Hill By S/A Foy		
10			ON CALL UR BOX (WARLORDS)		JF
			N-81 GRID; W-70 GRID; E-OCEAN)		
			S-EDGE OF AO. From Bde		
			CPT Lang to S/A Foy		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officiel on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SKARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF | Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 7 Sep 69 — Hour 2400, Date 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JH
			Burnett by SP4 GAUSE P	Arty	90
			5 ANNEX A		
12	0630	0635	H 17 CAV picked up 1/A at	S 2/3 Co	JF
			GATE at LZ GATOR at 0630	notified	
			To Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4		
			SEAMAN		
13	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called	M	BH
			To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox,	ABN	JO
			Annex A P6		
14	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called	M	BS
			to Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman	ABN	JO
			Annex A P7		
15	0640	0710	One priority D/O was called for	806 Co	BH
			one pack in Co grid YB3840 Said	SI	BS
			he had kidney trouble and could not		
			stand D/O called 0640 D/O complete 0710		
			Taken to 1st Sgt. Gibson. Sp Bilicki		
			by PFC Maitia.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87 3541
by SARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198/18	65/561962 ESB Contact	0001	25 Sept 69	2400	25 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
16	0740	0810	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called	M	BD
			to Sp Bielicki by PFC DeRosa	ARTY	JO
			Annex A 08		
17	0835	0840	PZ and LZ time for Cco CA	BOE	BD
			PZ 0750		
			LZ 0830		
			To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin		
18	0855	0910	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called	M	BD
			to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman	ARTY	JD
			Annex A 09		
19	0950	1000	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called	M	BM
			to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman	ARTY	JO
			Annex A 10		
20	1030	1040	AT 1030 hrs Cco spotted 12VC at	BOE	BA
			en grid 144770 evading North. ARTY		
			is being called in. Will sweep area		
			To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin		
21	1015	1055	AT 1015 Cco captured 1 NVA at grid		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3	FSB Gaitor	0001	7 Sept 69	2400	7 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	CONT		743759 IPW will be sent to Cco when they stop moving NPare interrogating NOW now. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin		
22	1050	1105	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf called to Sp Brekieki by Sp Seaman Annex A P11	M ARTY	BM JD
23	1125	1135	AT 1125 hrs Cco rec 1 hand grenade from VC at grid 739766. Cco fired on VC results 1 VC KIA. To Sp Burnett by PFC Martin	BOE	BM
24	1145	1200	TOI 1845 hrs grid 739767 Mine dog for Cco uncovered a 8" round booby trap in trail. EOD team has been requested. To Sp Marcadzan by Sgt Stong	BOE	BG
25	1140	1215	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 12	M ARTY	BM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB | Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 7Sep69 — Hour 2400, Date 7Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
26	1220	1250	AT 1220 hrs. marines observed 1 Co vc at enemy 740778. They are now splitting into squads, evading. Fighters are being called in now. Will sweep. To Sp Fuller by RFC Martin	BDE	DM
27	1250	1310	Sitrep for 3-46 called to Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman Annex A # 13	M ARTY	BM KB
28	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Hamadzan by Sgt Stang Annex A # 14	M ARTY	BS KB
29	1456	1515	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman, Annex A # 15.	M ARTY	BM KB
30	1510	1515	From BDE MSG from MAF to all US units in I corps. Indications of renewed enemy offensive actions. It is estimated that the threat		DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn. 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS 567902, FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
30	C.O.I.T.		of enemy attacks by fire, sapper and probably attacks remain higher than usual until 081200 hrs as follows, while few if any possible attack indicators have been noted capabilities to attack at any time continue to exist and most likely to be employed against FSB, LZ and outlining areas from Sqt Petrella, BNE scout to Sp Release.
31	1520	1530	Pacification Report. RS A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son + Son Tinh about Target hamlets for pacification. B. Binh Son + Son Tinh C. For cordon + search operations TF 3/46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, NPFF and ITS HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented by 3/46 medcap team. A composite 2nd of the in combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh(1)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | Location: BS567962 FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Sep 01 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Sep 01

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
31	CONT		to eliminate vc/vci accounting with PF Pls 132, 180 in CAP 135 FSB Coordinating with MACV and IPW in assigned EGA.		
			0 AT grid 743159 Coo detained IPW.		
			E Neg		
			To Sp Varadzan by Sgt Stang.		
32	1600	1610	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf to Sp Varadzan by Sp Seaman Annex A P 16.	M ARTY	05 KB
33	1610	1615	WP's called to Sp Varadzan by Sp Seaman. Annex A P 17	BDE	05
34	1640	1910	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf called to Sp Varadzan by Sp/4 DeRosa Annex A P 18	M ARTY	04 KB
35	1800	1815	Sitrep for 3/46 called to Sp Fuller by PFC Martin Annex A P 19	M ARTY	04 KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 IB

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 7 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	1820	1830	AT 1820 sabers spotted 4 VC in Tunnels at en grd 792812 VC had weapons and sabers engaged Target. UNK results sabers engaged Target. Sabers also stated that they want permission at later date to UK area because there is a enormous tunnel complex. To Sp Celphos by PFC Horton.		
37	1900	1905	1 CT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
38	1905	1910	CO C found 5 more mine (1 ANTI TANK) (4 Connell Anti personnel) located at southern tip of known mine field 739767. 6 Bde SP/4 NARADAY by SP4 FOX	S2 BCO notified	JF
39	1950	1910	Steps for 506 INF 0 Bde SP/4 NARADAY by SP4 FOX P20	Ltr	JF JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SHARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	CONT		ANNEX A		
40	1950	1955	Reaction force for CLOC will CoD		JH
			be CoD PZ 756842 pick	notified	
			stn 46 Callsign FOXTROT 5		
			freq 6440 Fr Bde SP4 Hacker		
			by PFC BURKS		
41	1955	2005	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	JH	JH
			SGT SAUER By SP4 FOX	Arty	KB
			P 21 ANNEX A		
42	2100	2105	LT JOHNSON TOC DUTY OFFICER		JH
			called to LT WIGHT and requested		
			full utilization of speaker		
			team Tomorrow in Coordi-		
			nation with their operation		
43	2045	2105	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde	JH	JH
			SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P22	Arty	KB
			ANNEX A		
44	2145	2205	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4	JH	JH
			THACKER by SP4 GRUSE P23 ANNEX A	ARTY	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB

Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 07SEP69 — Hour 2400 Date 07SEP69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
45	2245	2300	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 GAUSE. P 24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	GB RB
46	2350	2400	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 GAUSE P 25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	GB RB
			Summary: C & A: Battal combined Assault with PF Post 132 + 120 in Con 1-3-5 FCA Loaded Assault in Entrenchments Village Defense via Navigation (2) Night Logers use 721950 1/A Open HD Co Co B: Continued Defense of FSB Water + Improvement of Grove Defense Co C: Continued Combat Ops at 0800 hrs. TZ 753870 TZ 772765 Called Assault Back with night attack Completion 2/0 Open Co C		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 4th Bn 46th Inf

Location: BS 567962 FSB Dottie

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 7 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
			Co B Continued security ops
			w/ elm Prepared for Combat Assault.
			Std.
			4/2/A: Continued combined operations
			with PSDF in Tan Binh
			District with ambushes at BS 554987
			& BS 557985.
			Recon: Continued to move thru
			Dead Banana Cove Area vic
			AA-Tan with night ambushes
			at BS 772858 & BS 776857
			3 Motar: Mvd thru vic (GS) at
			2 Mech Mtrs Mvd thru vic (GS)
			at FSB Dottie in Ngai Giao
			(GS) at Coord 1-4-2. Sec. Sqd
			Mvd thru (GS) Co A
			Recon Aerial: Cos A, B, D
			& Recon 4/2/A in Coordination with
			Armed Helos
			Contact: Co C engaged VC
			at BS 737761. 071235 hrs Nov 69
			CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: James E Krause

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ 7 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:
   a. 5-46 Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A conducts combined operations with PF Plat 132 and 180. District Intel Sqd in expanded CAP 1-3-5 FCA.
   b. As of 051300 hrs, 63.4 tons of salt have been evacuated to FSB GATOR. 207.7 tons evacuated to CAP 1-4-4. Total tons evacuated to date 271.7 tons.
   c. Detainees: 1xPW will be evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

2. CONTACTS:
   At 071125 hrs, Co C engaged 1xVC armed with hand grenade at BS739766, results: 1xVC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071700-081700 Sep 69.
   GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues combined OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Companies A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuff.

   Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with PF Plat 132 and 180 in CAP 1-3-5 FCA. Also supervises and assists in construction of village defenses vic VAN TUONG (2). NDP BS721950. 1/A OPCON to H/17 CAV. At 080700 hrs, Co A will conduct patrols and recon of FCA. Patrols will be conducted into following areas; BS716957, 718954, and 721954.

   Co D: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

   Co C: See Frag Ord 24-69

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

SCZ 7 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: See Frag Ord 24-69

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with ambushes at BS554987 and BS557985.

Co E: Recon Plat continues screening west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambushes at BS772858 and 766857. Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. One sqd, lt mort (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. One sqd, lt mort (DS) Co A.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES:
   a. Friendly: None
   b. Enemy:
      (1) 1xVC KIA (Co C, 5-46)
      (2) 1xPW (Co C, 5-46)

1 Incl
1-Frag Ord 24-69

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf
FSB Gator, (BS567962)
071200 September 1969
7:16

FRAG ORD 24-69 (OPERATION MAINSTREET BRAVO)

1. TASK ORG: No change except 2/5 returns to control Co D on 7 Sep.

2. SITUATION: 250 meter tunnel located vic BS707908. Unoccupied house on a trail 50 meters from the large well in AN PHUOC (2) (BS707908) is used as a VC meeting house and medical training facility.

3. MISSION: 5-46 Inf continues the attack.
   a. Co A(-):
   b. Co B:
   c. Co C: Conduct saturation ambushes during night of 7 Sep; continue detailed search of AOA in combined operation with SCN ELM Dist Forces.
   d. Co D: Attacks at 080630 Sep, with a combat assault into LZ's 1, 2, and 3, in that order; seize and secure objective; classify all detainees; evacuate captured enemy personnel, equipment, and enemy feedstuffs; destroy tunnel. Proposed night larger vic BS715890.
   e. Recon:

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
   a. BINH CON Dist SAP Team pick up 070730 Sep at Dist Hq, attach to Co D.
   b. Fire Sup team attached Co D.
   c. Tunnel dog pick up at 070615 Sep to Co D.
   d. ITV Tm pick up at 070645 Sep at Bde CP to Co D.
   e. Loudspkr pick up at 070645 Sep at Bde CP to Co D.
   f. MEDCAP with SAP Team, augmented by 2h MEDCAP, pick up at 070645 Sep at Bn CP.
   g. Control Freq for Co D Operations: 50.00

Acknowledge.

[illegible]
[illegible]

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL:

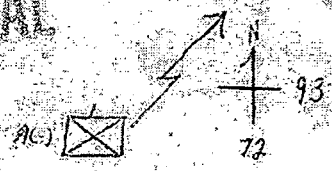
[illegible]
[illegible]
S3

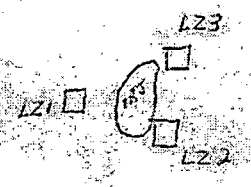
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

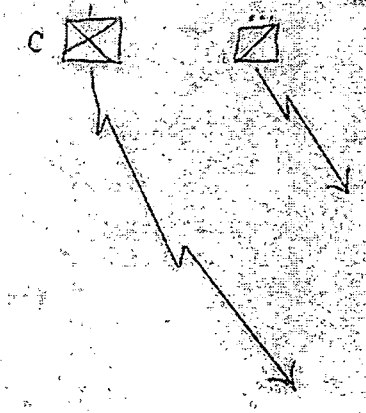
CONFIDENTIAL











DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SC NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1125hrs. C Co Rec'd. 1X hand grenade From 1XVC EN. Loc. 239766, ENG'D. Results 1XVC KIA (JOURNAL ITEM #25)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1035hrs. C Co spotted 12VC Loc. 744770 evading (JOURNAL ITEM #20)
2. 1015hrs C Co cap. 1X POW Loc. 743759 JOURNAL ITEM #21
3. 1145 hrs C Co Loc. 739767 mine dog uncovered 1X8" round booby trap in trail (JOURNAL ITEM #24)
4. 1820hrs Sabers spotted 4XVC in tunnels 792842 w/wpns. ENG'D. LINK Results. (JOURNAL ITEM #36)

Declassified ... intervals; ... years.

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL
Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SG NARA Date 2/16/07

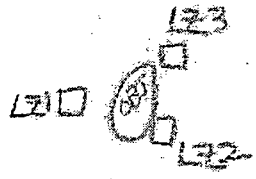
Situation Overlay 07 001 - 072400 Sep 07

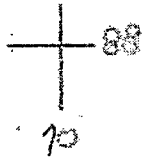
5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

operation with SOM TANK Host Forces

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 Sep 69	2400	7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 793, TOT - 837		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 739, TOT - 782		
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 7 EM, 11B10, processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co D	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	7 Sept 69	2400	7 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1230	Went to Quang Ngai and Binh Son to find people injured at Le Thuy (1)		
4	1200	1730	Went on Speaker Mission with Charlie Company 5th Bn., 46th Inf.		
5	1400	1600	Went to Division G-5		
6	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK 1LT. Infantry, S-5	Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0000, DATE 7 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
2.	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0845	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1315	(U) Hook sorties for 8 Sept 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1330	(U) One 2½ton truck was dispatched to the RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control at 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of action.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: for John W. Gilson SFC

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB | Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 08 SEP 69 — Hour 2400 Date 08SEP69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	LT. JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPENED NEW JOURNAL	JF
2	0005	0010	FOX HOLE REPORT	JB
			A) 94 19 3 142	
			B) D 103 10 142	
			C) 67 20 7 133	
			D) 71 18 8 144	
			E) 97 23 1 99	
			TOTAL) 329 183 29 660	
			HHC) 18 116 3 163	
			TO BDE SP/4 THACKER BY SP/4 GAUSE	
3	0050	0100	SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF CALLED TO SGT. PETRELLA BY PFC BURKS. P.1 ANNEX A	M JB ARTY LM
4	0155	0200	SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 GAUSE P.2 ANNEX A	M JB ARTY LM
5	0255	0300	SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF CALLED	M JB

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB S2/3

Location: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 08 SEP 69 — Hour 2400 Date 08SEP69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
5		Cnt	TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 GAUSE. P3 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 GAUSE P4 ANNEX A	M Arty	JT LM
7			42 MORTAR REPORT 1) 2 5) 32 2) 0 6) 0 3) 10 7) 7 4) 12 8) 39 BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX	M Arty	JT LM
8	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M Arty	JT LM
9	0540	0545	OFFENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS: EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY THERE WILL BE NO OFFENSIVE GROUND OPERATION EXCEPT AS NECESSARY FOR SECURITY OF YOUR FORCES. WE ARE	ALL UNITS Notified	JT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS562962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
9	CONT		INSTRUCTED THAT U.S.		
			CASUALTIES ARE TO BE KEPT		
			TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM		
			THE 1-6, 1-52 & 5 46 INF		
			ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE		
			FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS		
			WILL FOLLOW from Bde		
			Cpt Long to LLT JOHNSTON		
10	0550	0610	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT	JM	9F
			PETRELLA by SP4 GAUSE	AVS	LM
			D 6 ANNEX A		
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE	M	FS
			Sp Bielecki by Sp Seaman	ARTY	LM
			Annex A 07		
12	0755	0810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE	M	FS
			Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman	ARTY	LM
			Annex A 08		
13	0850	0905	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE	M	FS
			Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman	ARTY	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
13	COMT		Annex A 19		
14	0915	0920	From BDE Security platoon at Da-Nang has been extended 24 hrs. Will be released 091000 Sept. From Sgt Cummings S1 & PFC Martin	53	175
15	0955	1010	Siturep for 3-46 Inf to BDE Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A 110	A A611	160 LM
16	1005	1010	The following called to Coo - 2/a. Biceps 5 will be sweeping west to east toward your location then north. Biceps 6 will be sweeping northeast, possibly will pass through your position. Establish blocking force with your present location and effect direct coordination with Iceberg India 6. Above all, do not instigate any offensive actions and return fire only if under attack. To Get Peeples by Lt White.	Coo	RW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198113 — Location: FSB Cater — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8 Sept 69 to Hour 2400 Date 8 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL 65/367962

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	1155	1100	While checking out perimeter Co found at grd 139716 an anti tank mine. Blew it in place. To Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin.	BDE	DA
18	1055	1110	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to BDE Sp Bielski by Sp Seaman Annex A #11	M ARTY	GS LM
19	1155	1200	To BDE Col Wagner would like to request a Helix flight for visual recon on 09 Sept. Preferably in the afternoon. What time would be acceptable for Helix To Cpt Shaw by Sp DeRosa	BDE	AO
20	1145	1210	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to BDE Sp Naradzan by Sp DeRosa Annex A #12	M ARTY	BM LM
21	1145	1210	~~Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to BDE Sp Naradzan by Sp DeRosa Annex A #12~~	~~M ARTY~~	~~AO LM~~

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official making Entry. — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/2 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | Location: FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 8 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 8 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	1855	1390	Ref Enq ord 24-69 When Co. con-	BOE	RM
			ducted CA blocking forces consisting		
			of CAP 145, CAP 146 and APC from		
			50/Tinh detained 30 detainees		
			who were evading by boat. They		
			also detained 15 VC at obj 2 and		
			captured 3 AK VC obj 3 To Sp		
			Noradzon by PFC Morton		
22	1855	1305	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf calle dtg	M	ES
			Sp Noradzon by Sp Seaman	ART 4	LM
			Annex A P 13		
23		1350	From Co. TOI 7 Sept. Mine dog found	BOE	RW
			total of 128" booby trap in trial 7		
			anti personal mines in mine field		
			buried in ground and 1 anti tank		
			mine pressure type under ground.		
			To Cpt Coorley by Lt White		
24		1410	WDP's called to BOE Sgt Sauer	BOE	RM
			by PFC Martin Annex A RM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS567962, FSB Crete

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 8 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 8 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
25	1355	1415	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to BDE Sgt Sauer by PFC Martin Annex A P 15.	M	BA
26	1415	1430	To Bde. Like to request 1 mine dog for C co and 1 Tunnel dog for Coll to be picked up on the afternoon of 10 Sept 69 Both mine dogs That are now with C co will be returned to Hurricane pad This afternoon (weather permits) To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang.	BDE	BS.
27		1430	Ref # 26 Request for mine and tunnel dogs approved. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 1400 hrs 10 Sept 69 From Cpt Gourley to Sp DeRosa		
28	1430	1435	TOH 1200 hrs date entry To BDE C/P 15 HQ establish blocking positions along Song Kinh Cong NLT 1100 hrs. C co establishes blocking position at present location. C/P 14		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: Dr.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization / Installation	Location	Period Covered	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198/1B	BS156962 FSB Gaetz	Hour 0001 Date 2 Sept 69	Hour 2400 Date 8 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	CONT		and A-Plt 107 sweep south to join Co and will secure PZ for Co extraction at 1600 hrs. To Sgt Petrella by Sgt Stang.		
29	1500	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE Sp Fuller by: Sp Seaman, Bn HQ Annex A116	M AOIC	CS LM
30	1515	1520	To Aco From Lt Kasper Coll 266qrs Bulldozer requested for 10 Sept has been canceled. Re-request has been submitted for Bulldozer to goto CoA location on 11 Sept 69 passed by Sgt. Stang	Aco	AS
31	1500	1520	On 081500 hrs Sept 69 Liason officer visited F-46 Inf to co-ord acts proposed FCA extension from BS156993 to BT592024		
32		1600	OPS Called to BDE Sp Advisor Olson by Sp Nelson	BDE	MD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Charge — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS/567962, FSB Fatso

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	1555	1615	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to BDE		
			Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman, Amer	ARTY	
			A 019		
34	1615	1620	Pacification Report.		
			A. Coordination was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Binh Son & Son Tinh		
			C. For cordon and search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP composed of district S2, DIOCC rep, APPF and VIS HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented by 5-46 medcap team. Accomplishments of this is in combined operations with RLOF in Tri Binh (2) to eliminate VC/NVA. Acc working with ARVN 133 150 in CAP 135 FCA. Co working with SAP team in assigned FCA		
			D. Neg		
			E. Medcap in Tri Binh (2) 45 VN treated		
			To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steg		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: [illegible]

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SC NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S3/3	BS/5647962	0001	8 Sept 69	2400	8 Sept
5th Bn 46th Inf 198/11B	FSB Castor				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
35	1645	1715	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to	M	BD
			Sp Fuller by Sp DeFosa Annex	ABTY	JD
			A P18		
36	1800	1807	PZ and LZ for Coc to Dco loc.	BOE	AM
			PZ 1755 739776		
			LZ 1805 756842		
			To Sp Celphas by PFC Martin		
37	1800	1825	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to	M	BM
			Sp Thacker by Sp Seaman,	ABTY	JD
			Annex A P19		
38	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON & 556 FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 1900hrs		
39	1855	1905	Sitrep for 506 INF To Bde SP/4	M	JF
			NARADZAN by SP4 GAUSE	ABTY	JD
			P 20 ANNEX A		
40	1920	1925	Reaction force for C/DG		JF
			CODE) pb Stn 64 Call sign		
			FOXTROT 5 freq 6490 PZ 756842		

Typed Name and Grade of officer or official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 1 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: D 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567967 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 8Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	COMT		To Bde SP/4 JELLEN By SSG FORSHEE		
41	2000	2005	Brief Son District Chief will be at MAJOR LAPENS OF B/Co 35 location at 1000 hrs to discuss Civil Actions To Bde SP/4 Hill By SP/4 GAUSE		9F
42	2005	2005	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill By SP/4 GAUSE P 21 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F 9D
43	2050	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill By SP/4 GAUSE P 22 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F 9D
44	2150	2205	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill By SP/4 GAUSE P 23 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F 9D
45	2255	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill By SP/4 GAUSE P 24 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F 9D
46	2350	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SGT PETRELLA By SP/4 GAUSE P 25 ANNEX	M Arty	9F 9D

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: LT DJ. — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/6/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 5th B.n. 46th Inf.	BS 567962 FSB Gator	Hour 0001	Date 08 Sept 69	Hour 2400	Date 08 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			Co A: Adhering to cease-fire instructions. Consolidated forces NAP at BS 717952
			Co B: Continued defense of FSB Gator, and imposed by base defense. Complied with cease fire instructions.
			Co C: Found anti-tank mine at BS 739 776, left in place.
			At 1800 hrs. med lg div with 2/D PZ BS 739 776, LZ 756842 released 2/D to cntrl of Co D.
			NAP BS 756842. Complied with cease fire
			Co D: NAP 756842. Complied with cease fire.
			Recon: NAP BS 771858. Complied cease fire.
			E Medevac: Med mtr rec (6x) at LZ
			Main Man, Hv mtr rec (6x) at FSB Gator
			(1) med Hv mtr (6) Co A, (1) med Hv mtr (5) Co A. CONFIDENTIAL
			Rice, Newly A, C, D, E 4/2/A

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
ROBERT E. KRAUSE, MAJ, Inf, 553

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2/16/07

Notes

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1255 hrs. C co to D co Loc.
PZ 739776 (1055) - LZ 756842
(1805) (JOURNAL ITEM #36)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

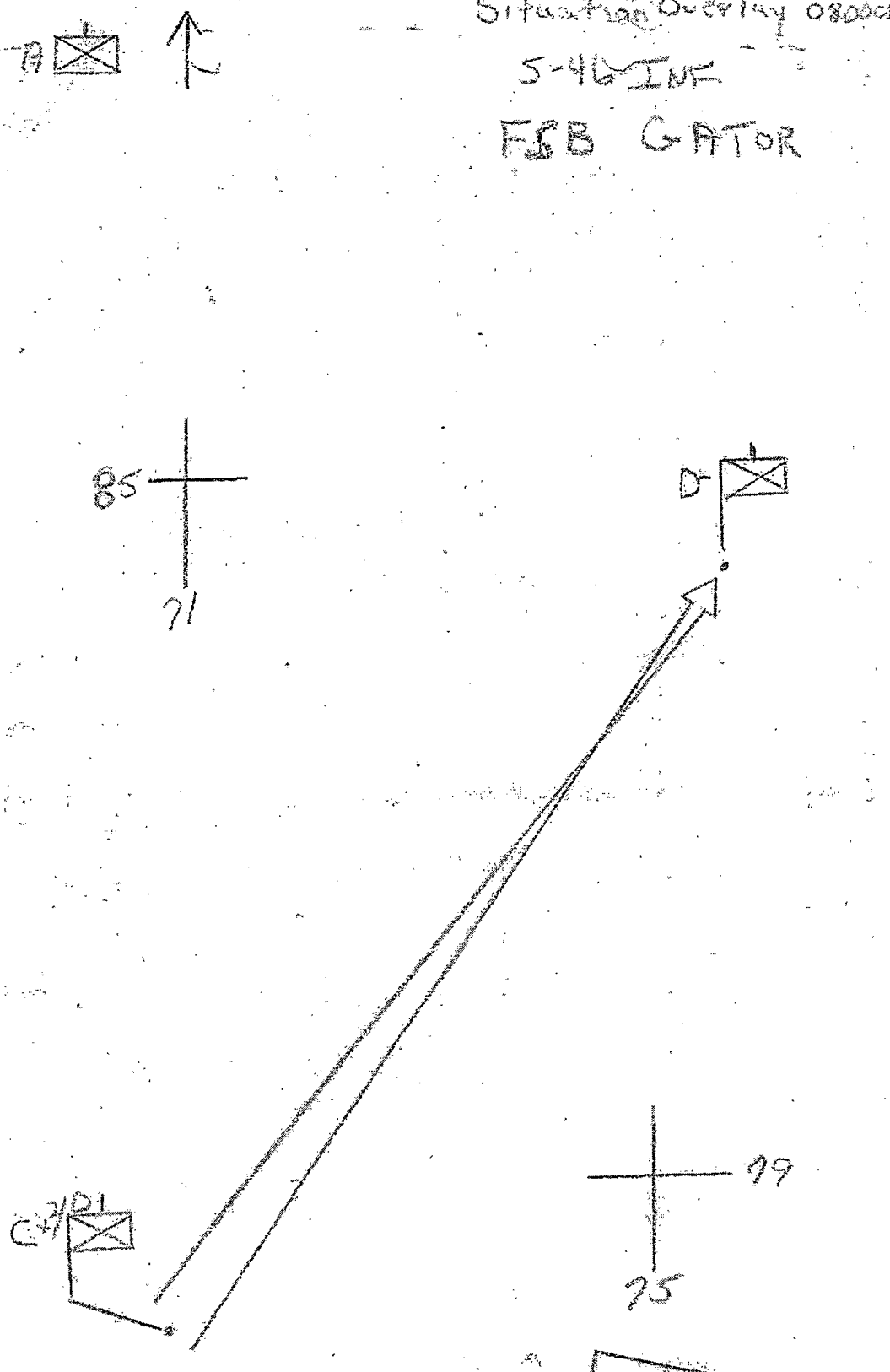
GROUP —
Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2/16/07

Situation Overlay 080001-082400 Sept 67

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]
Headquarters, 25th Infantry Division
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-DCS 6 September 1959

SUBJECT: Plans and Procedures

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-HHD
APO San Francisco 96219

1. [redacted]
a. Cover fire in attack on [redacted] Co C, Lieutenant [redacted] will be briefed to security patrols and defense of positions.
b. Call
c. Date

2. [redacted]

3. MORTAR PLANS: [redacted] Co C.
(Include Range Card for Officer).

Co A: MRP [redacted]

Co B: Defends [redacted]

Co C: AS 1900 has move to [redacted]. Release 2/B, to control of Co B upon contact.

Co D: MRP [redacted]
4/2/61 MRP [redacted]

Co E Range Plan: MRP [redacted]

Mortar Plan: Not more than (no) of the ammunition. In case one (1) of the guns, One unit. No more (05) as CAP 1-4-3. Four (4) with three (3) to A.

D Battery [redacted] operational on [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SHARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] 6 September 1969

[redacted] Photo call Memorandum

[redacted] Cat's 27, 29, 30 Recon Flts, 4/2/69, [redacted] with camera [redacted]

4. [redacted]

[redacted]

for [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 796, TOT - 840		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 743, TOT - 786		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By: SE NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 Sept 69	2400	8 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to 91st Evac to speak to people injured at Le Thuy (1)		
4	1300	1500	Took L-Cap to Tri Binh-Treated 45 people		
5	1500	1700	Took SP pack to AnThon to Buddist Chapel		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report- Held L-Cap at Tri Binh (1)-Treated 45 people		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1Lt. Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5RNJ46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 08Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 08Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	CPT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	2345	0020	at 2345 hrs CAP 142 Captured 3 VC. The VC were being interrogated & they reported there are 3 VC companies in Batangan Peninsula (1) 31 VC Co from Son Tinh district (2) 51 VC Co from Binh Son district (3) 21 VC Co. from Son Tinh district. Their objective is to hit PHO QUI village and Cap 142 CP. The VC also reported a VC Company called 95 PRU working on peninsula. Son Tinh has not heard of this Company. Binh Son Has no knowledge of this Company. Another report of findings will follow. Lt B/CO SP/4 Hall Lt BPL BURKS	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

GDS 82 — 4
Downgraded on 3 year intervals;
Signature filed after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/5 5BN 46INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 15Sep69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
3	0045	0050	FOX HOLE Report		JF
			A) 92 19 3 142		
			B) 0 105 100 142		
			C) 68 18 7 132		
			D) 71 18 8 144		
			E) 94 18 1 97		
			TOTAL) 325 178 119 657		
			HHC) 18 116 3 163		
			To Bde SP/4 HALE by PFC Bowles		
4	0055	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	JM	JF
			Petrella by SP/4 GAUSE P 1	Duty	KB
			ANNEX A		
5	0155	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	JM	JF
			HALE by SP/4 GAUSE P 2	Duty	KB
			ANNEX A		
6	0250	0305	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HALE	JM	JF
			by SP/4 GAUSE P 3 ANNEX A	Duty	KB
7	0350	0405	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA	JM	JF
			by SP/4 GAUSE P 4 ANNEX A	Duty	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SCARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: DS SE 7962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 9 Sep 69 — Hour 2400, Date 9 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
8	0420	0430	4.2 CS Report		JF
			1) 4 5) 0		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 0 7) 17		
			4) 4 8) 17		
			To Bde SP/4 JEWLER by 556 FORSHAG		
9	0455	0505	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT Petrella P5 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
10	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP/4 GAUSE P6 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to BDE Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin Annex A P7	M ARTY	AM KB
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to BDE Sp Bilki by PFC Martin Annex A P8	M ARTY	AM KB
13	0835	0840	From Son Tuh VIET NAVY 7 Sept 69 captured 1 VC 7 Sept 69 vic grid 7375 AF comp 932 captured		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | Location: FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	Cont		8 POW 7 Sept 69 grd 744800 BF 107 + CAP 144 Found 2 anti tank mines 2 anti personal mines Blown in place 071500 Sept Rec 380 Killed 2VC at grd 731733 070730 From BF 380 hit anti-personal mine at grd 730778 results 1 BF KIA - 8 Sept 1300 hrs BF 190 cap Tored 12 VC's grd 738760 To Sp Bilki by PFC Martin.		
14	0855	0910	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bilki by Sp Seaman Annex A pg	M / ANT-1	KS / KB
15	0855	0916	E-Recon Found 1 x 155 booby Trap mine with pressure Type firing device grd 733857 Fuses found on tank trail that leads to LZ Oasis To Sp Bilki by Sp Seaman	BDE	KS
16	0945	1005	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf To Sp Bilki by Sp DeRosa Annex A pg	M / ANT-1	KB / KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | Location FSB Gaeta | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	1055	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielski by Sp Seaman Annex A P11	M / ARTY	RO / LM
18	1145	1215	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P12	M / ARTY	RO / LM
19		1220	WIP's to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P13	BDE	RO
20	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P14	M / ARTY	FS / LM
21	1415	1420	From BDE UBI Unknown size element 1100 meters from AS 739839, 9 Sept 1300 hrs.		
22	1355	1410	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P15.	M / ARTY	FS / LM
23	1450	1545	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P16.	M / ARTY	FS / LM
24	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	FS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

Location XS/564952 FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
24	Cont		Sp Seaman Annex A 017	ARTY	LM
25	1630	1630	Pacification Report.	ONE	MS
			A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son - Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Binh Son - Son Tinh.		
			C. For cordon - search operations TF 5-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, PIOCC rep, RVNF and Vis Hoi Chanhs. The team is augmented by 5-46 med cap team. The team A composite sqd of 9 in combined operations with RSOF in Tu Binh (3) to eliminate VC/VCI. Acc working with PF #'s 132, 180 in CAP 135 CA		
			D. Neg		
			E. 3 x 105 rounds 2 x TNT blocks 2 x M26 grs 1 x 79 rd. 3 x Ch Com grs 1 x booby trap. 1 x 81 mortar rd 4 x 90mm recoil rd. 3 x 60 mortar rd 1 x B40 rocket. To Sp Cl Phias by Sgt Stang.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SC NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB | Location: FSB Castor | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1650	1655	From BDE USAI Bn size unit 1300 m radius from BS 682806 1600 9 Sept 69 From Lt Hutinson to Sgt Stang	52 3	BS
27	1645	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Analyst by Sp Delosa Annex A P18.	A ABN	BN LM
28	1710	1715	From CO of Eco 1400-1430 Bde CO visited CAP 142 and Lt motor sgt. he primarily interested in interrogation of PWs and Hoi Chanhs. He stated that there was inadequate security for the Lt motor sgt, that he expected a sqd of recon plt to provide security. Also that the Division Commander would visit that location on Monday, 15 Sept.		
29	1715	1730	091435 hrs 3/6 was airlifted to CAP 142 BS 775859 in 2 slicks 1st PZ 765840 last LZ 1450 775859 091640 hrs C-(54 pax) were airlifted	To Bde SGT Petrella & SSG Forshag 2015 hrs	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 4th Inf 198th IB

Location: FSB Crator

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
29	COMT		To CAP 142 BS/775859 in 3 sorties		
			1/C was unlifted to LZ Alan in		
			3 sorties Final LZ at 1910		
			091930 hrs 2/2/C was unlifted to		
			CAP 142 BS/775859 Final LZ at		
			1934 hrs		
30	1745	1750	From BDE Results from IPW team	Cdr, 42	RH
			3VC were not VC but CIA all female		
			16-18-20 years of age All mem-		
			bers of youth association. They were		
			distributing pamplets telling the		
			VN people to run into CAP area when		
			there was attack to cause confusion		
			To Co and LZ Alan by NFC Martin		
31	1745	1830	Sitrep for 5-4 Inf to Sp Fuller by	A	AD
			Sp Defense Annex A pg	ARTY	LM
32	1900	1905	1LT JOHNSTON FSSG FORSHAG		
			ON DUTY		
33	1555	1905	Sitrep for 5/6 Inf to Bde SP/L	M	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: [illegible] DI.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
33	CONT		NARADZAY & SP4 FOX P	Ops	LM
			20 ANNEX A		
34	1915	1920	1 plat Co C at YT3844 spotted	S 2/3 Co	JF
			1 VN wearing black PJ's go	Notified	
			into thicket surrounded		
			area rounded like 15		
			DINKS IN THICKET. Did		
			not engage. will check		
			area in morning. Is		
			Bde SP4 NARADZAY & SP4		
			FOX		
35	1850	1930	From Bde - CHU HOI readout	S 2/3 Co	JF
			On 8 Sep 69 CAP 142 received	Notified	
			1 Chieu Hoi, for last 8 months	Co C &	
			he has been staying at CHAU	12 MM	
			THUAN hamlet BS 772842.	Notified	
			The Chieu Hoi turned himself		
			in to CAP 142 at BS 778859		
			at 1330 hrs. Name BUI TAO		
			CANH 16 yrs of age position		
			hamlet guerilla, rifleman		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 8 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
35	cont		before that he belonged to 1st main force regiment as mail clerk. He deserted in Feb 68. Mission of his unit is to obtain information from wood cutters around Cap 142 and security. Mission unit consisting of 3 women and 8 men. Weapons. 1 M16, 2 Carbines and 1 GARRAND M-2. This individual heard of attacks on PHU QUI hamlet. The units involved in attacks (1) C31 str. 100 men wpns B40 rockets and B41, bangalor torpedoes, AK47's, pistols, and Chicom hand grenades (2) C 21 Str 100 men, wpns same as C31 (3) C51 the Chu Hoi knows definitely that C51 is designated artillery but he doesn't know why.

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3. 5BN 46 INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
35	CONT		strength unknown, wpns same as C 31 plus grenade launchers. (4) C 95 str unk. wpns explosives and small arms. Chu Hoi does not know exact date of attack he does know they want to disrupt elections. Elections will occur in that area 14 Sept 69. Chu Hoi thinks attack will occur night of 13 Sept 69. Attack will come from 3 directions east, south west. To attack from east units will move north along Coast, local guerilla units will lead companies C 21 & 95 will lead the initial attack coming from southwest. The subject has not heard of artillery attack prior to ground attack. C 31 and C 51 will remain

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: [illegible] Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 8 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 8 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
35	CONT		Outside of hamlet to defend	
			the Chu Hoi does not know	
			of staging areas or present	
			unit locations. He states	
			1 other member of hamlet	
			currently wants to Chu Hoi.	
			Bde S-2 does not know	
			reliability of other info but	
			the strength of Companies	
			are a little high. From Bde	
			CPT Miller S-2 to PFC Barbes	
36	1905	1935	INTEL from 1st CAB Source	S 2/3 CO 97
			CAP 142 TOI 091500 - friendly	notified
			location BS 782846; enemy	LZ ~~HOT~~
			location BS ~~782~~ 794850,	~~Engaged~~
			BS 793846 BS 792845	Notified
			civilians from PHU OUI	
			hamlet informed the PF's	
			that at the above grid	
			while working they observed	
			100 NVA in uniform with	
			full combat gear. The NVA	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 ESBGATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
36	CONT		are staying in tunnel and caves along coastline. Entrances to caves are under water. (VC) rating of B/1 from Bde Cpt Miller S2 to PFC Burks		
37	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Tracker 6 SP4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F LM
38	2050	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Tracker 6 PFC BURKS P22 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F LM
39	2153	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Tracker 6 PFC BURKS P23 ANNEX A	M Arty	9F LM
40	2130	2145	ELECTION TIMES for SEPT 0700-1900 PEOPLE FROM VOTING LOCATION DIEN LOC BATANGAN 690850 VAN THUONG PHUOC THIEN 723853 AN LOC LETHOUT 2 668962	S2/3 CO Notified	9F

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Charge: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF | Location: BS 567962, ESB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 9 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 9 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	CONT		VGOC TRI AN DIEM # 2 525885		
			THACH AN AN PHONG 510885		
			AN THANH CHAU THUAN # 1 725894		
			DONG LE TAU KY 645 000		
			THUAN PHUOC SON TRA 060 007		
			To Bde SPA Thacker by 4 JAN 500		
41	2250	2300	Situ rep for 5-46 INF To Bde SPA Thacker by PRC Bunton. P	Initials	9 Sep
			IA ANNEX A	Initials	9 Sep
42	2250	2400	Situ rep for 5-46 INF To Bde SPA THACKER by SP4 FOX P25	Initials	9 Sep
			ANNEX A.	Initials	9 Sep
1					
23	25		Duncan C. Co A: Remained in place		
			alert to cease fire. NAP BS 717952		
			Co B: Continued Ambush 1 JAB		
			Water resupply & base defense		
			& alert to cease fire.		
			Co C: Continued ambush to cease-		
			fire NAP BS 753815		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official making Entry: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 2/3 54th Btn 46th INF	BS 567762 FSB Hotel	Hour 0001	Date 9 Sept 69	Hour 2400	Date 9 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
			2/2/A: Remained in Tri. F.B. (1)
			allowed to cease fire with the NVA BS
			557988; with the exception of 555-
			986.
			Co. C's Ordered to Con 1-4-2
			BS 775859 PZ 753840 (1435)
			LZ 775859 1/c 0.1.1.1.1.LZ
			Mint. Man. Enl C/1t 091730
			Elements allow to cease fire +
			recon C. 1-12 Inf.
			Recon Opns to C.C. elt 071600
			VNP 777860
			2 Mortars: Mal with acc (GS) at
			LZ Mint. Man.; Mal with acc (GS)
			at FSB Hotel (1) mal C/1t with (GS)
			at Con 1-4-2 (1) mal C/1t with (GS) C.A.
			2 Radios: 1 VAN/PPS-5 operational
			at FSB Hotel.
			Five Naval: Co's A, C, D + 3/5
			1 Recon in conjunction with Armd
			operations
			CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES E. RAUSE, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Robert C. J. Blaney, 2/Lt

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. Cease fire in effect 060630 Sep 69, tactical operations will be limited to security patrols and defense of positions.
b. Omitted.
c. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 - 101700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: Cease fire in effect.

Co A: NDP BS717952

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR

Co C(A): NDP BS753840, 1/1/C BS747840, 2/2/C BS757818.

2/C: At 1430 hrs airlifts to CAP 1-4-2. Screens west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. NDP vic BS764854.

Co D: NDP BS753845

4/2/D: NDP BS557986, ambush BS555986

Co E: Recon Plat: provides local security for CAP 1-4-2 and Lt mort section. NDP vic BS773865, ambush vic BS776858.

Mortar Plat: Med mort sec (QS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. One (1) sqd Lt mort (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. One (1) sqd, Lt mort (DS) Co A.

4. Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

AVUS-302 9 September 1949
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Idea Denial: Co's A, C, D Recon Plats, 4/2/D, in connection with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. [illegible]
Maj, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: [illegible] Phu Bai 855679[illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Hle	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 792, TOT - 836		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 740, TOT - 783		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GDS - 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SC NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF | Location: PS 567967 PSG CATUE | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		97
			ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0010	0015	FOXHOLE REPORT		
			A) 93 18 3 141		97
			B) 0 104 10 140		
			C) 67 16 7 131		
			D) 77 12 8 143		
			E) 88 21 11 93		
			TOTAL 325 171 29 648		
			HHC) 15 117 3 162		
			To Bde SP/4 Thacker by SP/4 FOX		
3	0050	0105	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	97
			Thacker by SP/4 FOX P1	Arty	JD
			ANNEX A		
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	97
			Thacker by SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	Arty	JD
5	0250	0310	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT		
			Pistella by SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	Arty	JD

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46INF

Location: BS 56 962 PSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 08Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 08Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SBT	M	JF
			PETRELLA by PFC BURKS P4	Artz	JD
			ANNEX A.		
7	0430	0435	4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT		JF
			1) 7 5) 7		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 0 7) 31		
			4) 7 8) 38		
			To Bde SGT. Petrella by PFC BURKS		
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SBT	M	JF
			LANES by PFC Burks P5 ANNEX A	Artz	JD
9	0505	0510	Reaction force for Railroad		JF
			Stock Recovery will be		
			D(-) 5/46 BN PZ 756842		
			pb str 30 Callsign Yankee		
			37 freq 64.40 To Capt Lang		
			by PFC BURKS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3. 5BN46 INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2100, Date 10 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
10	0530	0600	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JT
			Relied by PFC BURKS P6	Duty	JD
			ANNEX A		
11	0640	0715	While on Patrol V/C encountered	S 2/3 CO	JT
			2 VC with carbines at	Notified	
			773843. VC fired on V/C		
			with 18 SAF rds. Co C then		
			returned fire. Results 1 VC		
			KIA, 1 CARBINE CIA. Other		
			VC escaped. To Bde S/4		
			Burnett by SP/4 SEAMAN		
12	0650	0715	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	BM
			by PFC Martin Annex A JT	ABTY	JD
13	0815	0820	From Bde. Request for 1 mine dog		
			approved for 12 Sept 1100 hrs. Bde		
			26 Engr. Soldiers with equipment and		
			25 entering changes on South		
			Rd at Bayonet Pickup at 1630 hrs		
			12 Sept 69 From Sgt Patrella to		
			Lt White		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB (52/3)

Location: FSB Crocker

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10Sept — Hour 2400 Date 10Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
14.	0800	0846	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf Not sent to BDE	M	BA
			because they could not take it	ABT4	JO
15.	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bennett by	M	BA
			PFC Martin Annex A 09	ABT4	JO
16.	0906	0915	From Saber 79. Spotted Tunnels and	BDE	FS
			Foothills in a bombed out trench		
			at grid 767832. These tunnels		
			lead toward and may go under		
			barb wire at OP near that grid.		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Seamen		
17.		0920	From Bde. Subject: Spot interro-		
			gation report VC returnee.		
			A. Tran Thi Than (Female)		
			B. Assistant sqd leader		
			C. 6 Sept 69 BS/732828		
			D. "C" San Huong "A" office		
			& C-51 unit Binh San "D" Force.		
			Unit is composed of 20 females &		
			15 males divided into 3 sections		
			1st equiped with 1-75 mm recoiless		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5/13 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	FSB Crater	0001	10 Sept 69	2400	10 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
17	CONT.		rifle		
			2nd equiped with 1x60 mm mortar		
			and 1x82 mortar.		
			3rd equiped with 2x carbines +		
			1x M16 and 1x CAR		
			Unit commander Trung Uy Quan		
			Vinh, his unit usually located		
			Ap Hai hamlet Binh Thanh vil-		
			lage Binh Son district Quang Ngai		
			(exact location UNK) Subject		
			stated unit saw action 2 months ago		
			when he worked with 31st + 91st		
			Co's when they attacked Binh Tien		
			village, Binh Son district subject		
			stated unit usually operates		
			with these units.		
18	0930	0935	From Sq Ldr 79 - Spotted VC type	BNC	FS
			Khaki shirt and pants near ones		
			at grid BS 793845. People apparent		
			ly in caves. Clothes were taken		
			on next pass. To Cpt Miller by		
			Sp Seaman		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SE NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

Location: 05/567962

Period Covered: Hour 2000 Date 10 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
19	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Seaman Annex A P10	A ABN	AM JD
20	1000	1005	Warning Order: Co (-) be prepared to move by LZ A-Man by foot on order. 1/C remains in place and continues present mission. Co D be prepared to move by air to CAP 142 and resume screening mission of CAP 142 and LZ A-Man to prevent enemy infiltration. E-Mc con upon Co D effective Co D's arrival CAP 142. To Bde by Lt White	BDE	MW
21	1050	1130	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Barnett by Sp DeBoer Annex A P11	A ABN	RD JD
22	1125	1130	Source I: A-2 rating; 1/C Bn located vic of 558873, 556866, 549858, 459832, 459835 at Vinh Tuy, Son Phong, Son Tinh. 1/C plt local force setting up transports.	BDE	GS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS/564962, KSB Cmd for

Period Covered: Hour 2400 Date 10 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
23	CONT		tion group for 6 days at Thai An Binh Tuyen, Tra Bainh, Thach Noa, Son Tra, Son Tinh Weapons 60mm mortar + individual AK-47 Mission - may attack Binh Son + DF co 197 at same time. They request villagers to get rain coats + barger. To Cpt Miller by Sp Seaman.		
23	1150	1215	Sitrep for 5-46th Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeBosa. Annex A P12	M ARTY	AD KB
24	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin. Annex A P13	M ARTY	BH MB
25		1350	NDP's called to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin Annex A P14	M	
26	1400	1405	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin Annex A P16	M ARTY	BH MB
27		1410	Duc's lift to CAP 142 PZ 1330 - 756842	ARTY	KS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Cmb

Location: BS/567962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
27	Cont		LZ 1400 775853		
			To Sgt Barnett by Sgt Seaman		
28		1415	From BDE H/H CAV FCA appox	S2 3	A3
			10100 Sqt moving south on Hwy 1		
			turn right at Binh Son. Enroute		
			to 1/52 will be open to them. From		
			Sqt Sawyer to BDE Mortar		
29	1415	1420	Eng Bde to Div - Col continues	BDE	MW
			local security CAN 142 1-14 1/2		
			screens vic 774558 to prevent enemy		
			infiltration. 1414 1/2 screens vic		
			778857 to prevent enemy infiltration		
			Recon plt screens west of Bn		
			Tongue Cope vic 762854 To Div		
			by Lt White		
30		1430	Col Bde to Div Hdqs on Eng		
			now will have another at 1600 hrs.		
			Gen Ramsey expressed interest		
			in PSYOP. Wants us to have available		
			for pending operation. Col Whittington		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196th Bde | Location: BS567962 | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sept 67 — Hour 2359 Date 11 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
30	CONT		informed that it would be taken care of by BDE		
31	1455	1510	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P 16	M ABTY	KS MB
32	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Nanadyan by Sp Seaman Annex A P17	M ABTY	KS
33	1615	1630	TOI 1540 3/2/A captured on detainee at 722941. He is Nguyen Hoa, 49 yrs old. He was village chief of UAU TUOI64 before destroyed detainee taken to Binh Son To Sp Nanadyan by Sp Seaman	BDE	KS
34	1632	1645	From Acc while questioning DT's detainee he told them that night before cease fire DT's wounded 2 VC. Detainee had elaborate propaganda material on him this was addressed to American officers men. Propaganda was dated Aug		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5 2/3 5 BDE 46 INF

Location: B5567962 FSB CATFORT

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69

CONT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
34	CONT		69 Will be sent to Cator. To Sp Fuller by PFC Morton.		
35	1645	1650	Section Force for C&C: Dc. BE 775859 Troop strength 74 Frequency 64.40 Call sign Yankee 37 To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
36	1650	1810	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 018	M ARTY	BD HB
37	1730	1735	Ref Plans. Obj B changed to BS 793857 To Sp Arradzon by Sp Seaman.	BDE	RS.
38	1740	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Arradzon by PFC Morton Annex A 019	M ARTY	BM HB.
39	1855	1900	LT JOHNSTON & 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty. CONFIDENTIAL Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3. 5 BN 46 INF | Location: BS567962 | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
40	1900	1905	From 1500-1550 this am an APD mission was flown by DIV Chemical in area 0593 1593 - 0589 - 1589 negative readings observed. from Bde Cpt Miller to S5G FORSHAG	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
41	1905	1910	ORI - BN CP located at 866926 radius 1400 meters time 10 1815 Sep 69. from Bde Cpt Miller S-2 to PFC Burks.	S 2/3 CO Map notified	JF
42	1850	1920	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 FULLER by SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	Arty	JF KB
43	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX ANNEX A	Arty	JF KB
44	2100	2110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A	Arty	JF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF | Location: BS6190 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10Sep69 — Hour 2400 Date 10Sep69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
45	2100	2130	Intel - Central readout of documents captured by B Co 546 10Sep69 at YT3843 URGENT in Vietnamese was written at top of 1st ITEM (1) a letter announcing a meeting a CHAU THAN hamlet probably #2 VIC YT2848 in Binh Duc Village Binh Son district scheduled for 0500 hrs. 09Sept69 in the house of TAM. (2) The request was from PHAM THI HONG, guerilla, to join the communist party dated 30 AUG 69. (3) An order to stop an attacks from HO 1 (an AKA for Binh Son district HQS) to all "C" sections. Planned attack is to be postponed from N day at G time to some future day due to death of HO CHI	8 2/3 CO notified JL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
by SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 75 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc
45	CONT		MINH. when a new date is selected all "C" setions will submit daily reports to H01. (4) A personal letter from DUONG MINH THUAN, CBN 621 TRAN QUOC TUAN to BUI KIEU, CHAU THUAN hamlet #5. a letter which reads as follows. Comrade TIEN, Orders have been received from the district Current affairs section. It has been revealed that activity is to commence shortly. The district current affairs section advises you send a letter to me in which you reveal what tactics will be used and how the attack will be carried out. CHAU Binh hamlet BINH DUC village above letter was date 0700 09 Sept 69.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By LL NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BDE 46 INF

Location: BS567962 CONFIDENTIAL PREPARED

Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 10 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 10 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
45	CONT		Coord of CHAU BINH hamlet		
			BS 745855 or 745865. from		
			Bde SP/4 Hill to BFC Barbas		
			to Burbason by PFC Burbas		
			at 2150 hrs.		
46	2150	2200	Sitrep for 546 out Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burbas P23	Arty	KB
			ANNEX A.		
47	2145	2150	4/2/D report 1 Co of VC at TOE	8 2/3 CO	JF
			TRI BINH 4. Intel source	notified	
			security police at tri binh		
			4. To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4		
			FOX		
48	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burbas P24	Arty	KB
			ANNEX A.		
49	2355	2358	Sitrep for 546 to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by SP/4 FOX by P 25 ANNEX	Arty	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SC NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 3/3, 5 Bn 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB Golan

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10Sept To Hour 2400 Date 10Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			Summary:
			Co A: Remained in FCA 1-3-5 allowed to cease fire, NAP 776955
			Co B: Continued defense of FSB Golan, improvement of base defense and allowance to cease fire.
			Co C: Continued screening of Batangan with NAPs at (C-) 780 841, (3/C) at 783 843 1/C while on security patrol was engaged by (8) VC est 1 RPG Sqd. Returned fire res. 1 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. 1/C NAP 773 851
			Co D: Continued screening of Batangan & allowance to cease fire with NAP's at (A-) Cap H-2, (2/A) 773 856, (2/2/A) 780 863 (3/A) 776 852
			Recon: Remained open (CO), continued to screen Batangan. NAP 757, 858 & 768, 859.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official signing on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5Bn 46th INF

Location: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 567962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 10Sept 69 | Hour 2400 Date 10Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			E/C Motors: Mod into act.
			(GS) 22 Minutes Mort. 1sgl Ot
			mtn (GS) of Cap 1-4-2, 1sgl
			Ot mtn (GS) Co. A, 1sgl mtn
			(GS) FSB Holder
			Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D
			4/2/D + Recon in Conjunction with
			Current ops.
			Contact: 1/C returned sniper
			at 2 VC. grid 773845 100435
			recalled MacKie 1M12 Carbine CIB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Robert C.G. Disney

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 9th Battalion, 60th Infantry
(9th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division)

APO [illegible] 10 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Procedures

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AC of S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. Close Area in which will [illegible] has key [illegible]. Combat operations will be limited by security patrols and defense of perimeter.
b. Unchanged.
c. None

2. CONCEPTS: 1/C, 4th [illegible] (-) [illegible] will be used employed and [illegible].

3. MISSION: Prepare [illegible] has key [illegible].
EXECUTION: C-hour and continuing conduct [illegible] with Co's A, B, D, 4/3/D and Recon Plat in support of [illegible]. Coordinate [illegible] Incoming and Outgoing enemy units and [illegible] and Surrender Procedures. Effective [illegible], maintain [illegible] Plans will be [illegible].

3a (1) Continuing operations plan held over [illegible] and [illegible] in Op [illegible]. Also supervise and conduct [illegible] of the VAP Units (2) Incoming, Hoa Hiu [illegible], 2/A [illegible] Tan Phu [illegible].

3a (2) Maintain Tan Quoc and continue improvement of base defenses.

3a (3) Co A plan [illegible] to [illegible] and 1 plat [illegible] Hoa Hiu [illegible] Hoa Hiu [illegible] to Tan Phu [illegible].

4. Svc: 1/C attached to [illegible] has [illegible] (-) prepared to [illegible].

Upon release and attach of [illegible] (-) [illegible] to Americal and return Co's B, 1/C, remaining [illegible].

5a B(+) (Recon Plat): Plat of [illegible] has 2 plat [illegible] Recon Platoon of [illegible] (-), 1 plat blocks to [illegible], one plat blocks to east and [illegible] Recon prepare [illegible] to assist and [illegible].

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SNARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 10 September 1959

SUBJECT: Plans and Operation

1. Ref: Co(-) attached TO&E effective 1 Sep to serve Org I (ref[illegible]); I plan at USAU [illegible], reserve, and Recon Plat continues assigned missions.

2. 4/2/D: Continue combined counterinsurgency operation with PMAF in SEZ DINH (1), BDA 8956967.

3. Co's: Recon Plat ceases Co D effective 1630 hrs 11 Sep. BDA 8962351.

4. Current Platoons: Red each section (3) is attached. Light mortar section(-) (1) BDA 8.3MM. One squad light mortar section (3) C/O 1-4-2. One squad light mortar section (1) to A.

5. Radio: Net/freq-5 operational at 2nd CAMP.

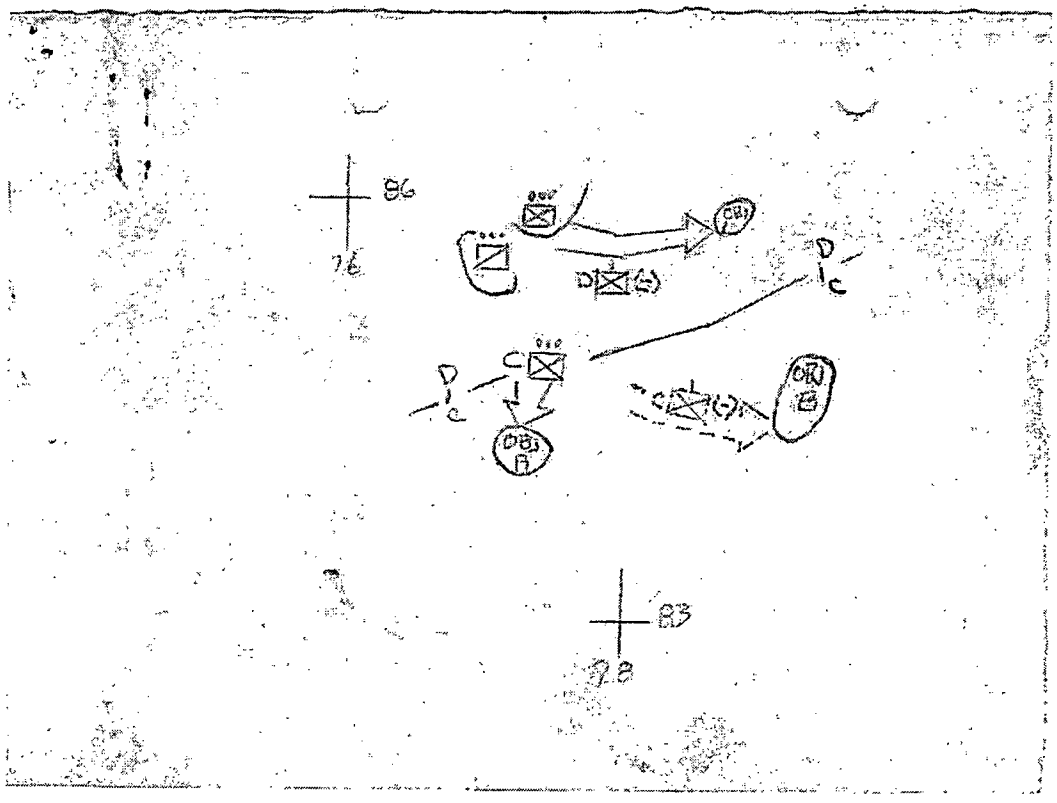
6. Misc Details: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

7. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. [illegible]
Maj, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SE NARA Date 2/16/07



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SK NARA Date 2/16/07

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0715hrs. 1/c spotted 2XVC w/wpns. Loc. 793853 VC fired on 1/c 18XRd. SAF 1/c ENG'D. Results 1XVC KIA, 1X carbine CIA other VC evaded (JOURNAL ITEM #11)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0935hrs. Saber 99 - Spotted NVA type khaki shirt & pants near caves Loc. 793845. people apperatly in caves, next pass close gone. (JOURNAL ITEM #18)

2. 1330 hrs D co to 142 (1400)
PZ 756842 (1330) - LZ 775 859
(JOURNAL ITEM #27)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL
Krause
KRAUSE
83

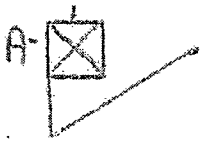
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

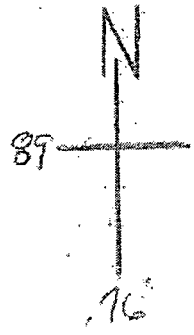
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SG NARA Date 2/16/07

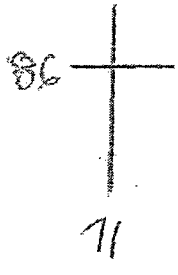
Situation Overlay 102000H-102400 Sep 69

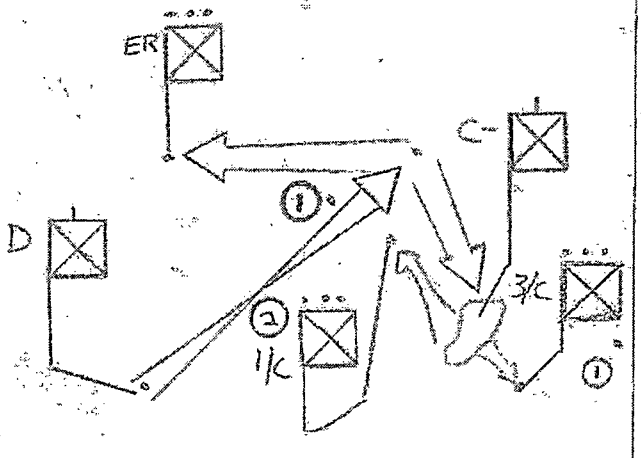
5-4C ~ INF.

FSB GATOR









DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 796, TOT - 840 / PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 745, TOT - 788		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			16 EM (11B) PFC's processed into 5-46	1 asgd to Co A, 1 to B, 14 to C.	
			2 EM (11C), 1 PFC & 1 E6, processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co C	
			1 EM (70A10) PFC processed into 5-46	Assigned to HHC	
5	2330		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			Selle, Robert M, PFC, E498-46-8987 Co A, 5-46 NBI GSW to large toe, rt. foot. 27th Surg. Good		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 2/16/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	10 Sept 69	2400	10 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Made up new coordinates for Leaflet Drops		
4	1030	1130	Made up new L-Cap schedule		
5	1330	1530	Held L-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage-Treated 45		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held L-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage-Treated 45		
7	1600	1730	Made alterations on the S-5 hooch		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK Jr., 1LT, Infantry S-5	Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 2/16/07

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
BN 46 INF	FSB GATOR	0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0005	1CT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY. OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	2400	0015	TOC called a priority D/O for 1xUS with bullet wound to the right foot - loss of large toe. D/O called at 2400 complete at 0010 hrs. at LZ GATOR VIP Pad Name - PFC Ronald SELF. To Bde	S2/3 CO notified	JF
3	0055	055	FOXHOLE Report		JF
			A) 72 18 3 141		
			B) 0 102 10 144		
			C) 68 17 7 124		
			D) 81 19 8 142		
			E) 87 23 1 93		
			TOT) 328 179 29 644		
			HHC) 18 124 2 167		
4	0055	0105	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde & SPT HHC by SP4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 213 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	Hour 0001	Date 11 SEPT 69	Hour 2400	Date 11 SEPT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE.	M	JF
			SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A		JM
6	0255	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO BDE.	M	JF
			SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A		JM
7	0255	0305	Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO Bde S/4	M.	JF
			JEULEN by SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
8	0450	0450	4.2 expenditure Report		JF
			1 10 5 68		
			2 0 6 1		
			3 1 7 41		
			4 11 8 110		
			To Bde S/4 BIEDICKI by SSG FORSHAG		
9	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde S/4	M	JF
			JEULEN by PFC Burke. P5	Arty	LM
			ANNEX A		
10	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde S/4	M	JF
			BIEDICKI by SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A	Arty	LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DA 1574 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

Location: BS/567962, FSB Cactus

Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
11	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bill by PFC Martin Annex A 07	M ARTY	0M 1M
12	0735	0740	From Son Tinh, AT 110100 Sept 69 CAP 1Pl rec 30-35 82 mor fds. From grid 760823. Arty was called in. Also heavy SAF were received 2 VC inf, treated refugee village of Son Kuan + Son Hia. Results 1-BC KIA, 2 CIV KIA, 5 CIV WIA Swept enemy grid with negative results. To Sp Cobras by PFC Martin.	BDE	AM
13	0650	0745	Urgent D/D was called for 1 US Troop for multiple frag wounds of head and shoulder region from friendly claymore. D/D called 0650 D/D complete 0700. Taken to 91st evac. Troops name Conza, Ramon E. The claymore was not booby trapped in anyway. The man was pulling on the claymore and apparently he did		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196 Lht Inf Bde | Location: FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	CONT		not disconnect the Firing device from the wire. He either stepped on the firing device or the safety cap wasn't on and it fired by itself To Sp Celphus by Sp Seamer		
14		0950	Ref Rpt #2 Moore From the CP actually saw Stelle clear his weapon but the CO name Dennis Wisierka saw some one clear his weapon down by the dropper but could not say for sure if it was Stelle.		
15	0800	0805	From Binh Son - Atgrd 600919 VC wounded 8 civilians Atgrd 609-933 2 PF's + Asst Vill chief and 20 OSNF WIA Additional info to follow To Sp Bilski by PFC Clarke	BDE	BH
16	0800	0830	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bilski by PFC Martin Annex A 88	MBTY	BH
17	0850	0910	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bilski	M	BH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

Location: 5/567962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
17	Cont		by PFC Martin Annex A 09	ABN	LA
18	1000	1020	From Binh Son TOI 110200 Sept 69 Binh Son, An Chau ref comp grid 600-914 was hit by approx 2 sqds (18 pax) from 95"A. Received sapper attacks and approx 20-25 satchel charges. Results: 20 WIA, 5 serious by; evac to Cha Lai, 3 ARVN lightly wounded, asst ville chief Binh Van lightly wounded, 1 PF KIA, 7 homes 80% destroyed. Mortar fire was returned from subsector hq. Mortar + Arty Illum. 2 x BC pkts and 1 ARV sqd from subsector hq were sent as reaction force. Will results. To Sp Burnett by Lt White		
19	1000	1030	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Seaman Annex A 010	M ABN	ES LA
20	1100	1120	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielietti by PFC Martin Annex A 011	M ABN	RA LA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 6 Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/13 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: BS 167962 ESB-Crater

CONFIDENT

Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
21	1205	1210	TOI 1150 grid 773843 Y/C found 2 bunkers and 3 heatches. Are returning to that location to destroy them. To Sp standzon by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BD
22	1300	1315	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A 812	M ARTY	FS JO
23	1220	1225	From Doc. AT grid 772858 7 packs were wounded by bouncing betty. O/O called 1105 completed 1115 Numb Man 12 O/D 6 packs. Taken to 27th Surg. Bouncing betty was located right outside CAP 142 wire. Investigation is being conducted to see if mine was planted by Friendlies. To Sp standzon by PFC Martin	BOE	FS
24	1235	1240	From BOE VRI - 11 Sept 69 - 1100 Identification - VLE Bn size 2000 m radius BS 724836 To Celphas by Sp Seaman	M	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde	BS156796	0001	11 Sept	2400	11 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
25	1300	1310	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Daradgan by PFC Martin Annex A P23	A	BM ABTY JO.
26	1455	1500	From Binh Son AT 110200 VC entered Anchoa hamlet 602926. TWO VC My hamlet 601926 & VIVE XUAN located 600919 and made contact with PSDF - Results 3 VC KIA. Captured 2 AK handaleers - 26 lbs of C4 3 PSDF WIA, 26 C4 wounded, 20 houses 80% damaged + 1 house 100% damage 1 carbine + 1 Thompson machine gun To Sp Daradgan by PFC Martin	BDE	BM
27	1455	1500	From Binh Son AT 110730 Sept mine detector team while moving by truck at grid 586948, Truck ran off side of road & crashed Results 3 PF's WIA - 2 mine detectors lost. To Sp Daradgan by PFC Martin.	BDE	BM
28	1400	1445	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Daradgan		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 2/B | Location: BS/567962, FSB Crater | Period Covered: Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept – Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
28	CONT		by PFC Martin Annex A P 14		
29	1510	1520	From BDE UAV. Unk size 800m meter radius of BS/ 720817 1300 hrs 11 Sept 69	M	BD
30	1500	1530	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P 15	M ARTY	BM JD
31	1550	1605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Vandagriff by PFC Martin Annex A P16	M ARTY	BM JD
32		1625	WDP called to Sp Fuller by Sp Seaman Annex A P17	BDE	FS
33	1640	1650	TOI 1640, 791844, 788844, 785845 2/c found 3 tunnels. All three totaled 25 m. They were fresh and complete. There were fresh foot prints which the dog alerted on. They did not find any mines. The tunnels were blown with crater charges to Sp Vandagriff by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th SFG 1st Bn 46th Inf 198 MIB | Location: BS156962 FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 11 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
34	1700	1720	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by sec Media Annex A 018.	M ARTY	RA SD
35	1720	1730	From Binh Son VN at their location say there is a VNA Bn, part of the 21st Reg at BS348896. They are there to harass the villagers in that area, now, upto and during the election. They (Binh Son) request arty & Air strikes. To Sp Woodyard by Sp Seaman.	BDE	CS
36	1800	1815	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Lt Hutchinson by Sp Seaman Annex A 019	M ARTY	RA SD
37	1815	1845	Warning order 1. Aco Be prepared for extraction from present lz 130700 Sept for admin move to Tra Bong. To Cpt Longreen by Lt White 2 Bco Be prepared for relief of present mission & Admin move to Tra Bong 140730 Sept Co Passmore	Aco Bco	MW MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/4 Bn 46th Inf 198th

Location: BS/567962 FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 11 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
37	CONT		mission of FSB Gator defense eff 140800 Sept. To Cpt Schoop by Lt White		
			3 Cco Be prepared for extraction from present location 130700 Sept for admin move to Tra Bong. To Cpt Percel by Lt White	Cco	MW
			4. Dco Be prepared for extraction from present location 140700 Sept admin move to FSB Gator. Relieve Co B & assume mission of FSB Gator defense eff 141800 Sept. Assigned to TF Gladiator eff 131000 Sept. To Lt Wight by Lt White	Dco	MW
			5. Eco Continue present missions Assigned to TF Gladiator 131000Sept. To Cpt Church by Lt White	Eco	MW
38	1850	1900	Sitrep for 546 IOF to Bde SP4 NARADZAN by PFC BURKS P20 ANNEX A	JNR Atty	QF BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF | Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
39	1905	1910	URI Pan Size Unit BS 723819	S 2/3 CO	JF
			11 sept 1745 1000 m radius	notified	
			from Bde LT HUTCHINSON		
			TO SGT STAWG		
40	1925	1930	TOI 1855 Co A received	S 2/3 Co	JF
			25-30 lds SAF from E.G.	notified	
			716941. returned SAF &		
			mortar fire - Neg Casualties		
			friendly enemy: unknown		
			from Bde SP/4 FULLER TO SP/4		
			FOX		
41	1955	2005	Sitrep for 5 46 INF TO Bde SP/4	Nil	JF
			NARADZAY to SP/4 FOX	Arty	JD
			P 21 ANNEX A		
42	2005	2035	TOC called priority D/O for	S1 Co D	JF
			Co D at 775859 (CAP 142)	notified	
			for 1 USX with Cut hand due to		
			bayonet Cut while chipping ice.		
			NAME WHITCHER 2ND Plat		
			taken to 27 SURG Via Bde		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 3/3 5BN46INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 11 Sept 69 — Hour 2100 Date 18 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
42	CONT		SP/4 Thacker by SSG FORSHAG		
43	2050	2105	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S6T	M	9P
			SAUER by SP4 FOX P 22 ANNEX A	Art	9P
44	2105	2110	From Bde Operation to be rest postponed at least 24 hrs. movement of CP postponed also. More info to follow. From Capt Bowley & Lt JOHNSTON	S2/3 Co Notified Co's A,B,C,D, notified	JF
45	2150	2155	Ref Maj Doing's location board. Board will be posted each night with 6 digit location of each unit in field and loc & nearest permanent US base (LZ UM CAP BASES ETC) to each unit in addition to the 6 digit loc. Board will be taken to morning briefing for S2/3 4/5. SSG FORSHAG		9P

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Officer on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 73 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BDE 46 INF

Location: BS567962

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 11 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 11 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
46	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SPA Hracker by SP4 FOX	Acty	JD
			P23 ANNEX A		
47	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 inf to Bde SPA	M	JF
			Hracker by PFC Burks P24 ANNEX A	Acty	JD
48	2315	2320	TOI 1610 Hrs while on patrol	S2/3 CO	JF
			CAP 145 was directed to	notified	
			sweep area where enemy		
			artillery mission was called		
			while sweeping at grid		
			724788. They observed 2VC		
			W/rifles running from 724788		
			west. Cap 145 engaged with		
			SAF and swept with negs		
			Casualties & negs Results.		
			from Bde SGT SAUER to PFC BURKS		
49	2350	2359	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Hracker by PFC Burks P	Acty	JD
			25 ANNEX A		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 Bn 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB Hotel	0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
			Summary: Co. A: Continued combined clear & hold operation with PF Plat 132 & 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA. NDP BS 717956. Ambushes at 721956 & 723954. Co. B: Continued defense of FDC Hotel & improvement of base defense. Co. C: C- at LZ MM for security with 2/C & 3/C at the Duy refugee hamlet BS783845 as security. Co. D & Recon: Screen West of Montagnard Camp to prevent enemy infiltration & provide security for Cap 1-4-2. D- at Cap 1-4-2 NDP 4/2/D: Continued combined operation with PSTF in Tri Binh (1) NDP BS557788 Mortars: Mtr sec. section (6S) LZ MM. 1 Mtr sec (-) (6S) FSB Hotel. One sqd 1 Mtr section (6S) Cap 1-4-2. One sqd 1 Mtr (6S) C.A. Recon Patrol: C's A, C, D, Recon 4/2/D in operation with PSTF (1)		

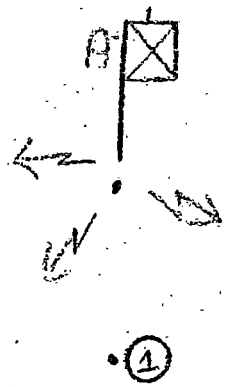
CONFIDENTIAL

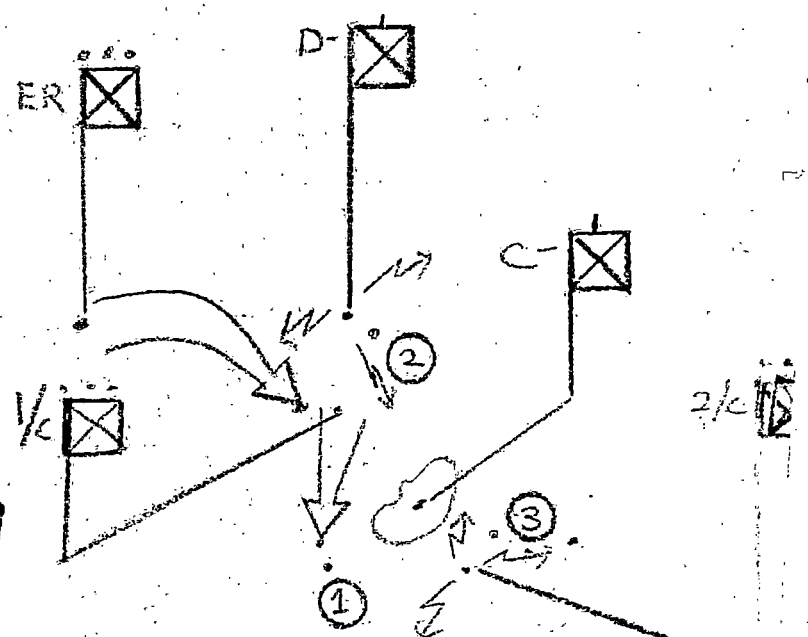
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR





GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1855hrs A co Recd. 25-30 x rds. S.A.F.
EN. LOC. 716941 (JOURNAL ITEM # 40)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1150 hrs. 1/C FD. 2X bunkers & 3X hootches LOC. 773843 returning to destroy (JOURNAL ITEM #21)

2. 1220hrs. D co LOC. 772858 7X packs wounded by bouncing beHy (JOURNAL ITEM #23)

3. 1640hrs. 2/C co FD. 3X tunnels all 25 meter, were fresh & complete LOC. 791844, 788844, & 785845 (JOURNAL ITEM #33)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EF NARA Date 2-25-

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1310	(U) Hook sorties for 12 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1425	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		2000.	(U) S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S1

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1st Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Made Weekly Report ready for turn in.		
			Made VIP report ready for turn in.		
4	1300	1600	Made meeting at Brigade MI.		
5	1600	1700	Went to Brigade S-5 to see about leaflets drops.		
6	1700	1730	Called in report to Brigade.		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT. Infantry

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(illegible)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0720		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Raymond E. Garza NBI Co A Accidently fired Claymore mine. Frag wounds in shoulders and upper torso. 27th Surg. Good		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 805, TOT - 849 — PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 748, TOT - 791		
5	1105		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			Blochwitz, Raymond E Co D MFW to head and shoulder. Jones, Terry L Co D FW to both legs, rt arm, rt hip. Person, Robert L Co D MFW to both legs, left arm. Cornwell, Thomas G Co D MFW in both legs, left arm. Ramirez, Geronimo Jr Co D Co D FW left leg Tharp, Anthony Co D MFW to rt leg Kaler, Michael Co D FW in left leg		
			All wounds suffered upon detonation of enemy mine; Tharp treated in field; others taken to 27th Surg; Prog-Good.		

GROUP — 4. Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(illegible)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: [illegible] Gator BS567262

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	1300		(U) Incoming Personnel: 1 EM PFC (11C10) processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co D	
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
8	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A continues combined operations with PF Plat 132 and 180. Co C and Co D search and clear suspect enemy locations vic BATANGAN CAPE.
b. None
c. None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 - 121700 hrs Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf continues combined OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat with support of 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding food stuffs. Bn CP moves by air to TRA BONG SF Camp in preparation for OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with PF Plat 132 and 180 in CAP 1-3-5 DUA. MDF BS717956.

2/A: Reaction force for FSB GATOR.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and continues improvement of base defenses.

Co C: CP and one platoon of LF MINUTEMAN to provide local security. Two platoons at PHU QUY refugee hamlet BS783045 to provide local security.

Co D & Recon Plat: Screen west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and one platoon at CAP 1-4-2. One platoon screen vic BS772857. E Recon CPCON Co D. Screens vic BS772852.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). MDF BS557988

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(

AVIM-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

11 September 1969

Co E Recon Plat; CACOM Co D.

Kontum Plat: Med evac section (CS) LZ HINGHAM. Light serv sec(-) (CS) FSB GATOR. One sqd lt mort section (CS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd lt mort section (DS) with Co A.

E Radar: MAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Nice Dental: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None WIA (Mine)

ROBERT C. DIGBY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-(

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BDE46INF

Location: FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 12 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 13 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
1	0001	0010	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0105	0100	Fox hole report-		JF
			A 78 18 3 141		
			B 0 102 10 143		
			C 82 14 7 126		
			D 80 19 8 142		
			E 89 21 1 94		
			TOT 329 174 29 646		
			HHC 17 122 2 165		
			To Bde Hqtrs by SP/4 BURKS		
3	0105	0115	from Helix 22 701457	82/3CO	JF
			to grid 661015 Helix 22	Notified	
			observed 60 VC in open		
			VIC CAP 134 called in		
			results UNK at this time		
			from Bde SP/4 JELLEN to SP/4 GAUSE		
4					
4	0050	0115	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 JELLEN by PFC Bubas P1 ANNEX A	82/3	JF KB

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BDE 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0150	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 CACHOUN	M	JF
			by SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
6	0250	0300	Sitrep for 546 Inf to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hracker by PFC BURKS P3 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
7	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hracker by PFC Burkes P4 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
8	0450	0455	4.2 expenditure report.		JF
			1) 6 5) 26		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 7 7) 40		
			4) 13 8) 67		
			To Bde SP/4 JELLEN by SSG FORSHAG		
9	0450	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burkes P 5 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
10	0550	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burkes P6 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
11	0650	0705	Sit rep for 5-46 Inf to Bde Sgt Petrella		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/39

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS156962 CP 5/B Cu Chi

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sept; To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
11	CONT		by Sp Seaman Annex A #7		
12	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin Annex A #8	M ABTY	AH KB
13.	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Martin Annex A #9	M ABTY	AH KB
14	0955	1005	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin. Annex A #10	M ABTY	AH KB
15.	1050	1100	While on patrol P/P at grid 769860 Found 2 anti personal mines 5" diameter buried in ground. Pressure release type mine. Mines blown in place. Mines were detected by mine detector. Mine dog walked past mines. Mine dog will be sent back as soon as possible. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BDE	AH
16.	1055	1100	From Bde. Implemation and preparation of Op Plan 11-69 is cancelled		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 199th Bde (Sep) (Reinf) (Mech) (S213)

Location: 8856 7962 Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sept — To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	C.O.N.T.		will be kept in reference file no further planning is directed. From Sgt Petrella to PFC Martin.		
17	1100	1120	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Seaman Annex A P 11	M ABTY	FS KB
18	1145	1150	From Bde - Warning order - Maintain 1 co on 1hr standby. 2 co on 4hr standby. For possible mission of reenforcing Aero Scout platoon conducting BDA in VIC 0690. Effective date 130600 to 161200 Sept 69. From Sgt Petrella to Sp DeRosa.	53	AS.
19	1150	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 12	M ABTY	RD LM
20	1220	1225	UAV's called to Sp Varadzan by PFC Martin Annex A P 13	BDE	BM
21	1300	1305	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Varadzan	M	BM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: FSB Carter

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 12 Sept — To: Hour 2400, Date 12 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	CONT		by PFC Martin Annex A P84	ARTY	LM
22	1350	1405	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf To Sp Woradzer	M	BM
			by PFC Martin Annex A P15	ARTY	LM
23	1410	1420	Pacification Report.	BDE	DS.
			A. Co-ordination was made with Binh Son and Son Tinh about target hamlets for pacification.		
			B. Binh Son, Son Tinh		
			C. For cordon, search operations TF 3-46 is employing SAP team composed of district S2, DIOC rep, PFF and WIS. HOI CHANHS. The team is augmented by 3-46 Inf medcap team. A composite sqd of Aco working with PSDF in Tri Binh (3) to eliminate VCI Aco working with PF Plts 132, 180 in CAP 135 AO.		
			D. Neg E. Neg		
			To Sp Celphas by Sgt. Stong.		
24	1500	1505	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf emailed to Sp Hill	M	BM

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

Location: BS/567962 FSB Crater

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	CONT		by PFC Martin. Annex A pg 16	ARTY	LM
25	1655	1605	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Vanadzan by PFC Martin. Annex A pg 17	M ARTY	BM LM
26	1655	1703	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Stang Annex A pg 18	M ARTY	BM LM
27	1650	1716	1 pack with 10A Temp From E-Recon was D/O. packs name, spirits. D/O called 1650 D/O complete 1716. Taken to 27th Surg. grid 792862.	S1, Exec	BD
28	1720	1725	From Saber 18 grid 793852. Near the shore saber found what appeared to be a living area. He spotted clothes and packs outside of a cave. There was also fresh diggings and one fresh grave. Expenditure Area To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
29	1730	1736	From Son Tinh CAS 146 701 0810 Enemy grid 703794 Received heavy		

Type Name and Grade of Officer Making Entry | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | Location BS/564962 FSB Gator | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 12 Sept 69 | To: Hour 2400, Date 12 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
29	Cont.		SAF Returned fire with SAF and called arty. Arty was called and they were still receiving SAF. Air strike was called at 1250. They are now sweeping area. To Cpt Miller by Sp DeRosa.		
30	1755	1800	Sitrep for 5-46 to Sp Vercelzen by SFC Martin Annex A P19	M Arty	MM MM
31	0855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
32	1855	1905	Sitrep for S2/3 INF & Bde SP/4 THACKER by SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
33	1930	1935	at Cap 134 at 1300 hrs received Chieu Hoi from BT623007 Name PHUNG HAI ANH 18 yrs old unit 95 Sapper Co 45th BN / 134 Reg the 134 Reg Commander is NGUYEN BA	S2/3 CO notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official Making Entry | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/S 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 12 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 12 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33	CONT		NIEM dtg is believed 134 Reg is Province local force reg. Also stated VC located at 673922-625917-664926. Chieu Hoi evaced to Binh Son from Bde SP/4 FULLER to SP/4 FOX		
34	1950	2005	Sitrep dtd to Bde to 546 INF to SP/4 BURNETT by SP/4 FOX PZI ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
35	2010	2015	To Cpt Parcell of CoC. Continue on present mission, be prepared to be extracted from CZ 1111 at first light Sunday morning by LT JOHNSTON O/C		JF
36	2045	2050	at 2025 hrs at 773854 E Recon ambile in night OC heard voices 200 m to their front call for illum and at 2030 hrs ERecon received	S 3/3 CO notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 Bn 4th Inf | Location: BS 567962 FSB Holen | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary:		
			Co A: Continued combined clear & hold operations with PF Pits 132 & 180 in Cap 1-3-5-7CA NDP at 717952, ambushes at BS 721954 & 722952		
			Co B: Continued defense of FSB Holen & improvement of base defense. Co Cp. Remained as security for LZ Minton Mar (NDP at LZ mm), with 2 plts as security for Phu Quy Refugee Camp BS 785845.		
			Co D & Recon: Secured west of Batangan Cape, & provided security Cap 1-4-2. Co D Cp & one plt at Cap 1-4-2. Recon Open C.D., secured & conducted inc BS 778854 & 774857		
			4/2/D: Continued consolidation operation with PSDF in Tri Binh #(1) NDP BS 554786.		
			Co Mtr: Mtr sec (-) (US) at LZ mm, Mtr sec (-) (US) at Holen, Mtr sec (-) (US) Cap 1-4-2 One sqd Mtr sec (-) (US) Co A.		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 9 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12Sep69 To Hour 2400 Date 12Sep69

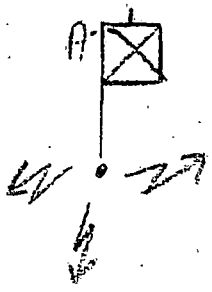
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36	CONT		10 to 20 rds AK47 SAF fire d 2 to 3 M79 rds. also received sporadic SAF, Probe contact and fired 81mm mortars from Cap 142 Recon will check out area at 1ST Light. Est en loc 775850 est size en force 7 to 12 VC no friendly Casualties. To Bde SP4 FULLER by PFC Burbs.		
37	2105	2110	Setup for B46 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P22 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
38	2155	2205	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
39	2255	2300	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 FOX P24 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
40	2355	2358	Setup for 546 inf to Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 FOX P25 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Officials on Duty: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3 — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

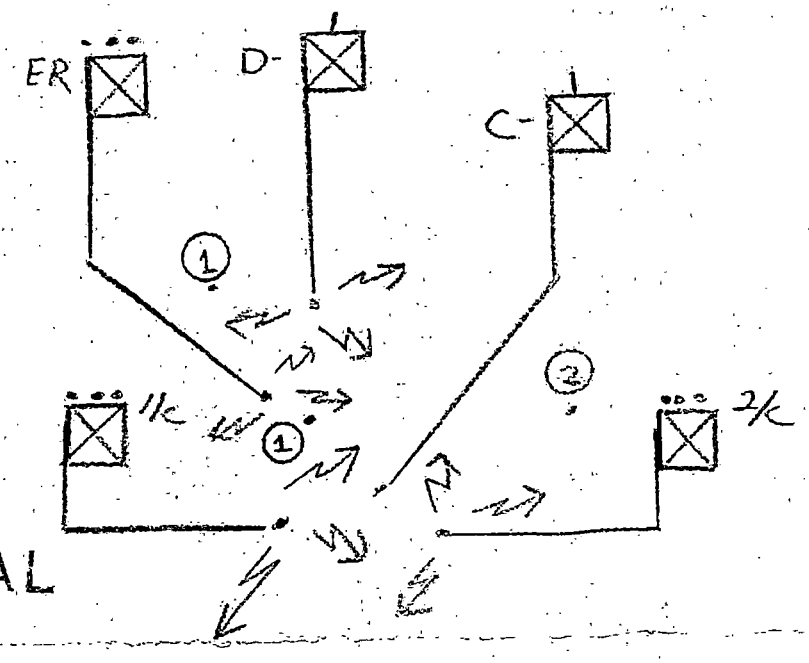
Situation Overlay 120001-122400 Sept 69.

5-46 INF.

FSB GATOR



GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 2025 hrs. E-Recon. while in night Loc. heard voices 200 meters tothein Front, called for illum, 2030hrs. Recd. 10-20X rds. AK-47 S.A.F & 2 to 3 X m-79 rds. EST. EN. Loc. 725850, 7-12 X VC. (JOURNAL ITEM# 36)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1050 hrs. 1/D Co Loc 769860 FD. 2X anti-personal mines 5" diameter pressure release type. (JOURNAL ITEM# 15)

2. 1720hrs. Saber 18 Loc. 793852 Fd. which appeared tobe a living area, spotted closes & packs outside of a cove. (JOURNAL ITEM# 28)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

DISNEY
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run		
		0835	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 13 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1500	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		2000	(U) S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	Ft Eaton BS567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	12 Sept 69	2400	12 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0015	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Made Blackboard for Tri Binh (1) (Spot Report)		
4	1130	1230	Type uped Civilian Hire Report		
5	1300	1400	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Report		
6	1500	1730	Held I-Cap at Nouc Man 20 persons treated		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT. Infantry	Stuart J. Shelk

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCC 12 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
   a. 5-46 Inf continues OPERATION HANCOCK BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A continues combined operations w/PF Plat 132 and 160. Co C and Co D provide local security for HZ MINUTEMAN and CAP 142 respectively; also, screen west of BATAAN Cape to prevent enemy infiltration.
   b. None
   c. None

2. CONTACTS
   None

3. SUTIARY PLANS: 121700-131700 hrs Sep 69
   GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues combined OPERATION HANCOCK BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and impounding foodstuff. Bn(-) is prepared to react with 1 Co on 1 hour's notice and 2 Co's on 4 hour's notice to reinforce Aero Scout Plat conducting BDA vic BS9690, effective 130600-161200 hrs Sep 69.

   Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with PF Plat 132 and 160 in CAP 1-3-5 NCA. NEP BS717952. Ambushes at BS721954 and BS722952.

   Co B: Defends FSB GATOR.

   Co C: CP and one plat at HZ MINUTEMAN to provide local security. Two plats at PHU GIA Refugee Hamlet BS705945 to provide local security.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 12 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D & Recon Plat: Screen west of BARACHAN Cape to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and one platoon at CAP 1-4-2. One plat screen vic BS772857. E Recon OPCON Co D. Screens vic BS772852. Ambush BS776864 and BS774857.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). MP BS554936.

Co E Recon Plat: OPCON Co D. Ambush BS772852.

Mortar Plat: Med mort section (CS) FB HUNGHIAN. Light mort section (-) (CS) FSB GATOR. One sqd light mort section (CS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd light mort section (CS) with Co A.

E Radar: 1stAM/MPQ-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES
None

ROBERT C.G. DESOTO
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 82/3 SBN 46 INF

Location: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ESRGATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 13 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 13 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001	0005	LT JOHNSTON 2 SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0015	0020	Foxhole report -		JF
			A 70 17 3 139		
			B 0 102 10 142		
			C 85 17 7 127		
			D 74 18 8 136		
			E 89 20 1 94		
			TOT 318 174 29 638		
			HHC 17 126 2 167		
			& Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 FOX		
3	0050	0100	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	JF
			JELLEN by PFC BURKS P1 ANNEX A	Arty	JD
4	0155	0205	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SGT	M GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years	JF
			Petrella by SP4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	Arty	JD
5	0350	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	M	JF
			Petrella by SP4 FOX P4 ANNEX A	Arty	JD
			CONFIDENTIAL		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL, BS 967962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 13 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 13 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6	0455	0459	UR Snatch for 13 Sept 69		
			N-88 grid line		
			S-83 grid line		
			W-73 grid line		
			E ocean		
			no order or priority for Cpt		
			Lay to SP/4 Fox		
7	0455	0500	4.2 expenditure report -		
			1) 6 5) 33		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 13 7) 20		
			4) 19 8) 56		
			To Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 FOX		
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	Rec	
			HILL by SP/4 Fox P SAN NEXA	Acty	
9	0505	0510	Reactin force Rail Road Stock	Co E Recon	
			E Recon PZ	notified	
			Call sign Hotel 37 freq 63.20		
			Stn 39 To Bde SP/4 HILL		
			by SP/4 FOX		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 13 Sep 69 | To: Hour 2400, Date 13 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	0525	0530	at 0500 hrs an unidentified Helicopter made a forced landing at LZ GATOR Arty hill pad. The Chopper had been shot up over OP George during early morning hours. Bde to Cpt Lang by LT JOHNSTON	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
11	~~0545~~	0550	LATE ENTRY: Sitrep for 546 INFO Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX	M Arty	JF JD
12	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 inf to Bde SP4 HILL by SP4 FOX P&A ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JD
13	0600	0605	from Binh Son: Village of AN PHONG (1) BS 476875 at base of OP GEORGE was hit by VC utilizing SAF & Mortars and was over-run. 4 PF KIA, 1 Marine KIA & 1 PF WIA. Capt Hayton request	S 2/3 CO notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BDE 46INF | Location: BS967902 FSB GATOR | Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 13Sept69 To: Hour 2400 Date 15Sept69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	CONT		helicopters & 6ft 150 VN to Help. Plans also include CA of 1 Company from 4/52 INF for reinforcement. From Capt Hampton LNO Bunkson To Capt Lang by LT JOHNSTON		
14	0650	0705	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin. Annex A P7	M ABTY	AM JO
15	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Seaman Annex A P8	M ABTY	AM JO
16	0835	0840	Ref msg. 36, 12 Aug 69. E-Recon checked out on grid 775850 with neg results. To Sp Celphus by Sp Seaman.	BDE	FS
17	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin Annex A P9	M ABTY	AM JO
18	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin. Annex A P10.	M ABTY	AM JO

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gata	0001	13 Sept	2400	13 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19	1055	1105	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Seamen.	M ARTY	FS JO
20	1150	1200	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Cpt Miller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P12	M ARTY	BD NB
21		1200	3/46 Inf assumes opcon of A/1 CAV.		
22	1200	1205	From BOE UH1 Unk size radius 600m BS/687940 As of 1030 hrs From Cpt Miller to Sp DeRosa.	M	BD
23	1250	1340	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Macadzan by Sgt Stang Annex A P13	M ARTY	BS NB
24	1350	1415	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Calphas by Sp DeRosa Annex A P14	M ARTY	BD NB
25		1425	VOI's called to Sp Burnett by Sgt Steng. Annex A P15	BOE	BS
26	1450	1515	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Macadzan by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P16	M ARTY	BD NB

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB, S2/3	FSB Gator BS/536962	0001	13 Sept	2400	13 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27	1550	1620	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P17	M ARTY	RD KB
28	1650	1715	Sitrep For 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzan by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P18	M ARTY	RD KB
29	1750	1840	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Naradzan by PFC Martin Annex A P19	M ARTY	RM KB
30	1845	1850	To Co A, Co B, & Co C. the event you are deployed to west on operations, the artillery freq. will be 62.85 with Call sign of needy projects. by PFC Burles		JF
31	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
32	1900	1905	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF
33	1910	1930	Priority P/O for Co D for 1WS	S2/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 1001, Date 3 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
33	Cont.		with uncontrolable temp of 104° NAME: JOHNSTON taken to 91EVAC. 31 CoD notified to Bde by BPC Barbos		
34	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Bennett by SPA FOX P21 ANNEX A	Nil Arty	JC KB
35	2040	2045	at 2023 A 1-1 CAV received 5 incoming 82 MM mortars. 1 was dud & 2 landed outside perimeter enemy grid 712897. Return 50 Cal mortars & Arty. SPA Thacker by SPA FOX	82/50 Notified	JC
36	2055	2100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Thacker by SPA FOX P22 ANNEX A.	Nil Arty	JC KB
37	2115	2120	The Bde Retains push 32.20 will be used by forward BN TOC to talk with Bde on BDE CMD Push from LT		JC

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
8	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
82/3 5BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0601	13 Sept 69	2400	13 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
37	COMT		Smalley Bde Spiral Officer To PFC BURKS.		
38	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF Co Bde SP/4 Liaison by SP/4 FOX P 23 ANNEX A	Ack	JF KB
39	2250	2255	Ref #36 Change the Bde Returns push 6600 will be used by forward BN TOC to talk to Bde on Bde's and push from LT Smalley to SP/4 FOX		JF
40	2250	2300	Sitrep to Bde SP/4 TRACKER by SP/4 FOX P 24 ANNEX A	Ack	JF KB
41	2235	2240	Tactical readout report - PFC TRAN DINH HOANG B2 Sqd 3rd Plat 10 Co C BN 1st Reg 2 NVA DIV joined the NVA on 22 July 68, entered South VN Oct 68 upon CKC educ H.S. Captured	82/3 Co notified 500860	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN/16INF

Location: BS 47962 CONFIDENTIAL BS 6AT0E

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001 Date 4 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400 Date 5 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41	CONT		by RF Co at BS 473866 at 1530 hrs. He stated 21ST Reg HQ located at BS 455857 and area 432 832 has many natural tunnels. Stated they had been in Son Tinh area about a month. They have 4 radios 1 with each Co.. Also have 1-60 MM mortar and 1-82 MM mortar. He stated he infiltrated with about 400 people last OCT. This was his 2nd operation. The 1ST was in QUANG NAM province They were to return to NVN after operation. His position was a carrier of B40 rounds and did not know of future plans or why They attached OF GEORGE Co Bde SIA Jollen by BFC BURKS		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
10	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5 BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 Sept 69	2400	13 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42	2355	2358	Situ for 5 46 INF & Bde SPT	JM	JF
			DEFENSE SPT FOX P 25 ANNEX A	Acty	KB

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: FSB Hotel

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 13 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Remained in Cap 1-3-5		
			FSB. 2 plts Lifted to Cap 1-3-4 & 1-31, to provide security at both.		
			Co. B: Continued defense of FSB Hotel, improvement of Base Defense		
			Co. C: Remained in defense of 12 Minute Man with 2 plts as security for Phu Quy refugee camp BS 783845.		
			Co. D: Recon: Remained in Cap 1-4-2 as security.		
			4/3/D: Continued combined operation with PSDF in Tri Binh #(1)		
			Echo Msg: Med Evac (415) at 12 Minute Man Ld. Int set (6's) at Cap 1-4-2. One squad of Int (A's) at FSB Hotel. One squad of Int (A's) with Co A A/1-1 Co: Continued to man clearing gate checkpoint.		

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: Robert C.G. Dismey, MAJ, Inf, 33

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Robert C.G. Dismey

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 2023 hrs. A 1-1 CAV Rec'd. 5 x 82mm mortar. Rds. 1 x was dud & 2 x landed outside per. EN. LOC. 712897 (JOURNAL ITEM #55)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

VR & Snatch Box N-88 ; S-83 ; W-73. E-Ocean no order or priorty

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

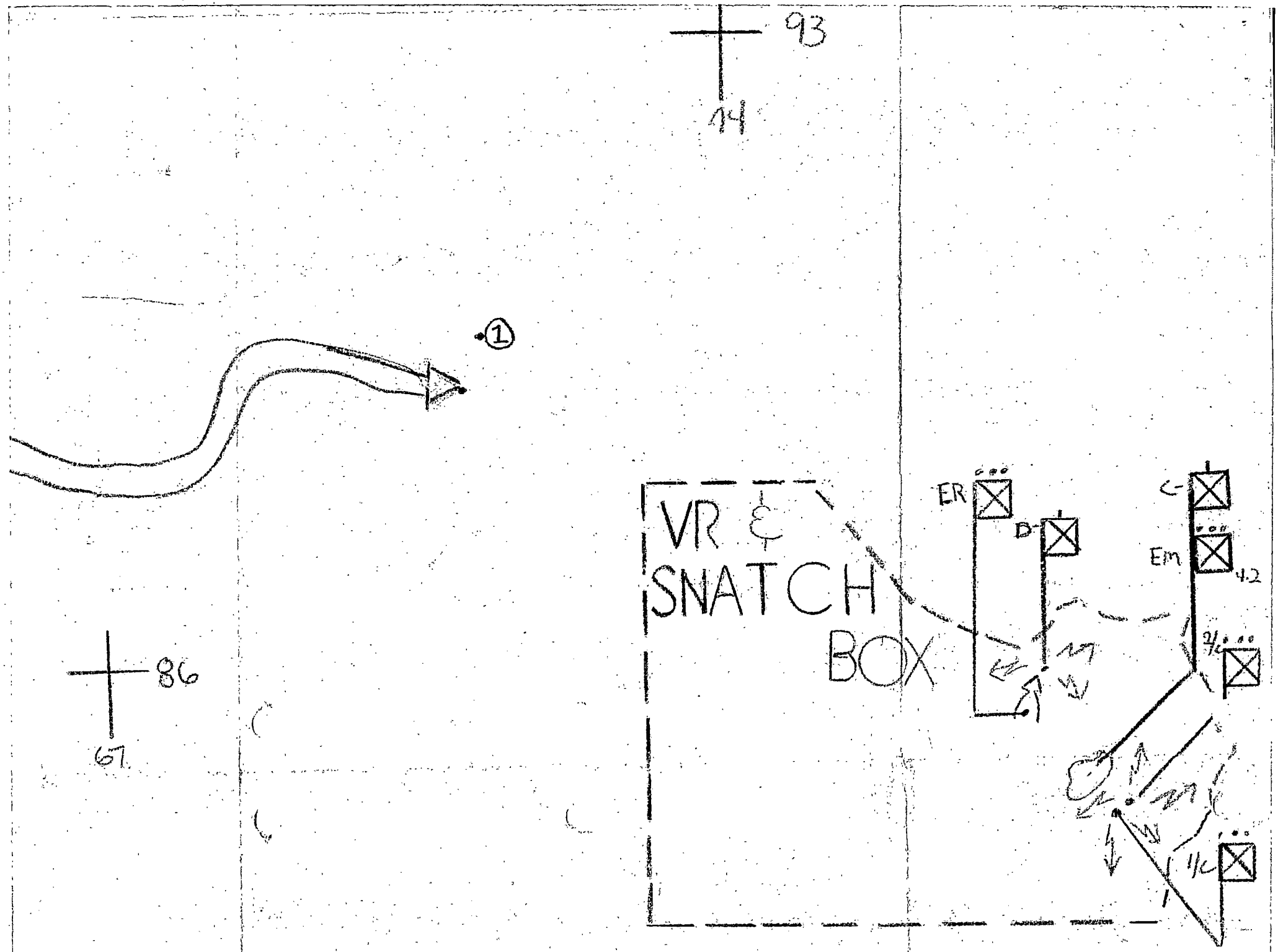
DISNEY
S-3

Situation Overlay 130001 - 132400 Sept 69

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.


93
44
1
86
67
VR &
SNATCH
BOX
ER
D
C
Em
4.2
2/c
1/c

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: 0001 DATE 13 Sep 69 — TO: 2400 DATE 13 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 14 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1425	(U) Truck dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		2000	(U) S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5thBn. 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96279

LOCATION: Duc Pho RS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1000	Daily Briefing at Brigade S-5		
4	1030	1130	Briefing by Batt. Commander		
5	1300	1600	Held I-Cap at Trung An (2) Treated 75 persons		
6	1600	1615	Called Spot Report_ I-Cap held treated 75		
7	1630	1730	Took Medical supplies to Tri-Binh (1)		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT. Infantry S-5 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567061

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 794, TOT - 838	PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 744, TOT - 786	
4	0930		(C) Visiters: COL Jere Whittington visited LZ Gator and was received by MTC Wagner.		
5	1000		(C) Awards Ceremony: MTC Wagner presented members of 5-46 with 3 Bronze Stars for Valor, 1 ARCM for Valor, 1 ARCM for Service, Monthly Safety Award, Driver of the Month Award.		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-302 13 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-HOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. TF 5-46th Inf continues OPERATION HARTWICK BEACH w/Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat. Co A continues combined operations with VF Plat 132 and 180. Co C and Co D provide local security for LZ HUNTSMAN and OAP 1-4-2 respectively; also, screen west of BASAMAN CAMP to prevent enemy infiltration. A Cmp/1-1 Cav.
b. None
c. None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 - 141700 hrs Sep 69.
GENERAL: TF 5-46th Inf continues combine OPERATION HARTWICK BEACH with Co's A, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plat in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program by locating and destroying enemy units and installations and interdicting foodstuffs. Bn(-) is prepared to assist with 1 Co on 1 hour's notice and 2 Co's on 4 hour's notice to reinforce Americal Scout Plat conducting BDA via RD690, effective 130600 - 161200 hrs Sep 69. TF(-) provides local security for District Polls.

Co A(-): Continues combined clear and hold operations with VF Plat 132 and 180 in OAP 1-3-5 BDA. MSR XT717252. 1/A & 2/A provide local security for district elections at OAPS 1-3-1 and 1-3-4 respectively.

Co B: Defends FSB CARON.

Co C: CP and 2 plat at LZ HUNTSMAN to provide local security. At 140600 hrs move by air to LZA ROSE Special Forces Camp. Will be on 1 hr stand-by, consolidation force for zero month.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-202 15 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D & Recon Plat: Screen west of BIEN CAN to prevent enemy infiltration and provide local security CAP 1-4-2. CP and two platoons at CAP 1-4-2. At 131500 hrs one plat Co D moved by air to LZ MINUTEMAN and then by foot to BIU CUY refugee camp vic BP704846, to provide local security for district elections.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in VAL BINH (1). MRP BS554986.

Co B Recon Plat: OPCON Co D. MRP CAP 1-4-2.

Mortar Plat: Hqd west section (CS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Light west section (-) (CS) FSB CANON. One sqd light west section (CS) CAP 1-4-2. One sqd light west section (DS) with Co A.

E Medevac: 1CAV/FSB-5 operational at FSB CANON.

A 2/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force along Route Clenkor (See Frag Order 25-69). MRP vic BS730860.

Blue Devil: Co's A, C, D, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjuction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. BISSEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
5th Bn, 46th Infantry
APO 63301 (USCOMZ)
122300 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Fragmentary Operations Order 25-69 (Operation Reunion Ranch)

1. Task Org: No change except A/1-1 Cav OPCON attachment 130600 Sep 69.

2. SITUATION: VC holds Road closures on 14 Sep 1969. Rolling closure EAT by (XS629805), BOM TRA (XS629812), Camp Cuisi A (XS705862) NDU CHIEF (XS712975), LZ DUST (XS) (XS694975).

3. MISSION.
5-46th Inf continues the attack & provides security for pulling pieces within AO.

4. Co A(-): Remains in CAP 1-3-2 RVA & continued combined operations with RF Platoon 138, 70. Remains on 4 hour alert (Reaction Force)

2/A: Prepares for air movement to CAP 1-3-A RVA on 13 Sep (on order). Displaces on order to secure pulls at YIN DU (XS629805) & BOM TRA (XS629812)

1/A: Prepares for air lift to CAP 1-2-1 RVA on 13 Sep (on order). Displaces on order to secure pulls at CHICO CHIEF (XS712975) & LZ DUST (LZ) (XS694975). One mine dog team attached eff 131200 Sep.

Co B: Continues defense of FSB Queen & improvement of base defense. Remains on 4 hour alert (Long Range)

Co C: Remains w/o MINESWEEP & RTE 001 refugee camp (XS704946) in security. One platoon Sep moves to LZ MINESWEEP & prepares for airlift to CAP RVA.

Co D: (a) Continues to provide security for CAP 1-4-2. (b) Assumes responsibility for security at LZ MINESWEEP effective 130900 Sep. (c) One (1) plat airlifted at 131400 Sep from CAP 1-4-2 to LZ MINESWEEP, moves overland to RTE 001 Refugee Camp (XS704946) NLT 131700 Sep & provides security. (d) Mine dog augmented eff 0600 13 Sep. (Operative as of 0600 13 Sep augmented assets).

4/D: Current mission & AO same force.

Co E: Continues to secure Battalion CP & from enemy infiltration & prepares to assume responsibility for security CAP 1-4-2, on order 13 Sep & pull assembly from Camp Chief I (XS705862)

A/1-1 Cav: Continues route recon of Route Citadel (key overlay) & LOC entrenched vic XS730860.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: None

5. SIGNAL: Standing operating instructions.

MACV
AKV

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy
55

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 1 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF — Location: CONUS BS 562962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 14 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Sep 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	00	0	Foxhole report A) 77 16 3 138 B) 0 99 10 140 C) 89 17 7 126 D) 73 20 8 135 E) 80 19 1 94 TOT) 325 171 29 633 HHQ) 17 126 2 166 To Bde by SP/4 FOX		
3	0055	000	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT Peterson by SP/4 Fox P1 ANNEX A	Ack	
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT by SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	Ack	
5	0305	0345	1/c called for priority P/O for 1 x US with the 104° temp suspect malaria at 783843 at 0305	S1-2-3 Confirmed	

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN46INF | Location: CONFIDENTIAL FS56162 FSB GATOR | Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 14Sept69 To: Hour 2400 Date 14 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5	CONT		Name EGELSON taken to 91		
			EVAC P/O Completed 0345 to		
			Bde SGT PETRELLA by SSG Fuelig		
6	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT	RM	SF
			Petrella by SP4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	Rpt	LM
7	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT PETRELLA	RM	SF
			by SP4 Fox P4 ANNEX A	Rpt	LM
8	0440	0450	VR Snatch for 14 Sept		SF
			N 88 GL, S 83 GL, W		L
			75 GL, 4 E Ocean from		
			Capt Long to SP4 Fox		
9	0450	0455	4.2 Mortar report		SF
			1) 6 5) 44		
			2) 0 6) 4		
			3) 16 7) 6		
			4) 22 8) 57		
			To Bde SP4 BIELIEKE by SP4 FOX		
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5 46 inf to Bde SP4	RM	SF

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567062 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 14 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	CONT		BIELIEKE by SP4 FOX	Acty	LM
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5 46 INF CO Bde by PFC Bubbs PSG Arnold	Rpt Acty	JF LM
12	0605	0610	From Sin Funk — TOI 0250 Est en force 1 BN, INCIDENT VC attacked OP occupied by 1 Plat of PF 51, Control Contact mortar fire followed by SAF and ground attack OP at BS654805 was overrun and occupied by VC at 0330 Inc. last Comms with PF plat 51 PF's possibly in Tunnel Complex under OP, DT's, 105, 155, and firecracker rds called in on 4 diff sides last DT fired at 0430 to Bde Rpt Langley LT Johnston	5 2/3 CO Notified	JF
13	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf 150 by Radio by PFC Martin. Annex A PT	Rpt Acty	AM LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-06

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 14 Sept 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 14 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	0750	0800	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf called to Sp Lowry by PFC Martin. Annex A P8	M ABTY	RD LM
15	0850	0920	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P9	M ABTY	RD LM
16	0950	1020	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P10	M ABTY	RD LM
17	1015	1020	At grid TT4860 while on patrol Doc found 1 mine 2"x3" buried in sand. Blown in place. Dog found the mine. Diameter of mine 4"x6" To Sp Bielicki by PFC Martin.	BDE	RD
18	1050	1115	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P11	M ABTY	RD LM
19	1130	1145	TOC 1115 GRID TT4860 2120 FOUND A BOUNCING BETTY WHICH WAS BURIED IN THE SAND WITH A TRIP WIRE LEADING FROM IT.	M ARTY	RD JC

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S213 5TH/W 46INF 198LIB | Location: B/S 567 962 DSB1 GATOR | Period Covered: Hour / Date: 1400 14SEPT — Hour / Date: 2400 14SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
19	CONT		MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.		
			TO SP/4 BIELICKI. BY SP/4 DEROSA		
20	1250	1310	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF ~~STARTED 1250~~ TO BDE	M	FS
			SP/4 NARADZAN BY SP/4 SEAMEN		
			ANNEX P12	ARTY	JF
21	1300	1330	C CO 1/52 WILL GO TO LZ BOXER	M	RM
			APPROX 1330 SEPT 69. B CO		
			FROM 5/46 WILL BE INSERTED		
			INTO ARC LIGHT BOX 14SEPT	ARTY	JF
22	1355	1430	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 NARAIZAN BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P12	ARTY	JF
23			C CO 1/52 OPCON TO 5/46 INF	M	JF
			14 SEPT 1430.	ARTY	JF
24	1455	1530	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P13	ARTY	JF
25			SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIRNETT	M	JF
			BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P14	ARTY	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S213 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: BS567962

Period Covered: From Date Hour 1445EPT To Date Hour 0001 145EPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
26	1650	1700	CAPS & PF'S TO BDE SP/4	M	JG
			NARADZAY BY SP/4 FOX	Bde	JG
27	1530	2040	A/CAV HAD 1 PAX D/O BY	M	JG
			OUR OWN CHOPPER. WENT TO		
			27 SURG, POSSIBLE MALARIA,		
			103° TEMP. NAME & NEX	Bde	
			BDE SGT PETRELAB BY SP/4 GAUSE	Bde	JG
28	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			SGT ~~PETRELAB~~ SAUSE BY SP/4 GAUSE ANNEX 15	Duty	JG
29	1800	2115	PZ & LZ TIMES FOR "CA" 145EPT	M	JG
			BCo 1ST PZ FINAL LZ		
			A 1530 1615		
			B 1600 1730		
			C 1400 1545		
			D 1615 1745		
			BDE SGT PETRELAB BY SP/4 GAUSE	BDE	JG
30	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M	JG
			THACKER BY SP/4 GAUSE ANNEX 16 ARTY		JG

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pgs

Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 5BN 46 INF 1984B

Location: BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Date 14 SEPT 2400 | To Date 14 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
31	2255	2305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Sp/4 THACKER BY Sp/4 GAUSE		
			ANNEX 17	ARTY	JG
32	2200	2245	Biep 4-Cap 144 received app	M	JG
			10 mortar rounds s/o 82. Village		
			received small ground attack result		
			1 VC killed 1 AK 47 Captured return		
			fire on suspected location 761835		
			results received 3 to 4 secondary		
			explosions to Bde Sp/4 THACKER		
			By Sp/4 GAUSE	Bde	JG
33	2255	2400	SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Sp/4 JEHAN BY Sp/4 GAUSE		
			ANNEX 18	ARTY	JG
34	2340	2350	LATE ENTRY - 2350 Biep 4-Cap	M	JG
			144 RECEIVED 6 TO BE FATAL CHARGES NIL		
			CASUALITIES TO Bde Sp/4 THACKER		
			By Sp/4 GAUSE	Bde	JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf

Location: 372967

Period Covered: From: Hour, Date — To: Hour, Date

CONFIDENTIAL Hour: 1200 Date: 14 Sept 69 — Hour: 2400 Date: 14 Sept 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
			Summary:		
			Co A: Air lifted to Tra Bong prepared for operation Searchlight		
			Co B: Relinquished control of base defense. Lifted to Tra Bong for Searchlight.		
			Co C: Lifted from 12 Mile to Tra Bong for Op Searchlight		
			Co D: Lifted to Plei Djereng assumed control of base defense & improvement of Hunter line.		
			Recon: Remained in Bat Angon to continue screening mission.		
			A/1-1 Co: LAP at BS 777855 to assist Recon in screening of Bat Angon		
			E Plat: Mvd to rec (BS) at 12 Mile Mon. Pd into vic at Cap 14-2 (BS) Pd into vic of Tab. Hoa (BS) Unit remained Cap 1-3-S		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

[redacted]
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-06

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1015hrs O co FD 1X mine, buried in sand 2"-3" Loc. 774860 4"-6" in diameter (JOURNAL ITEM #17)

2. 1130hrs. 2/2D FD 1X Bouncing Betty buried in sand Loc. 774860 (JOURNAL ITEM #19)

3. 1630hrs. A, B, & C to Tra. Bong, O co to LZ GATOR.

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL

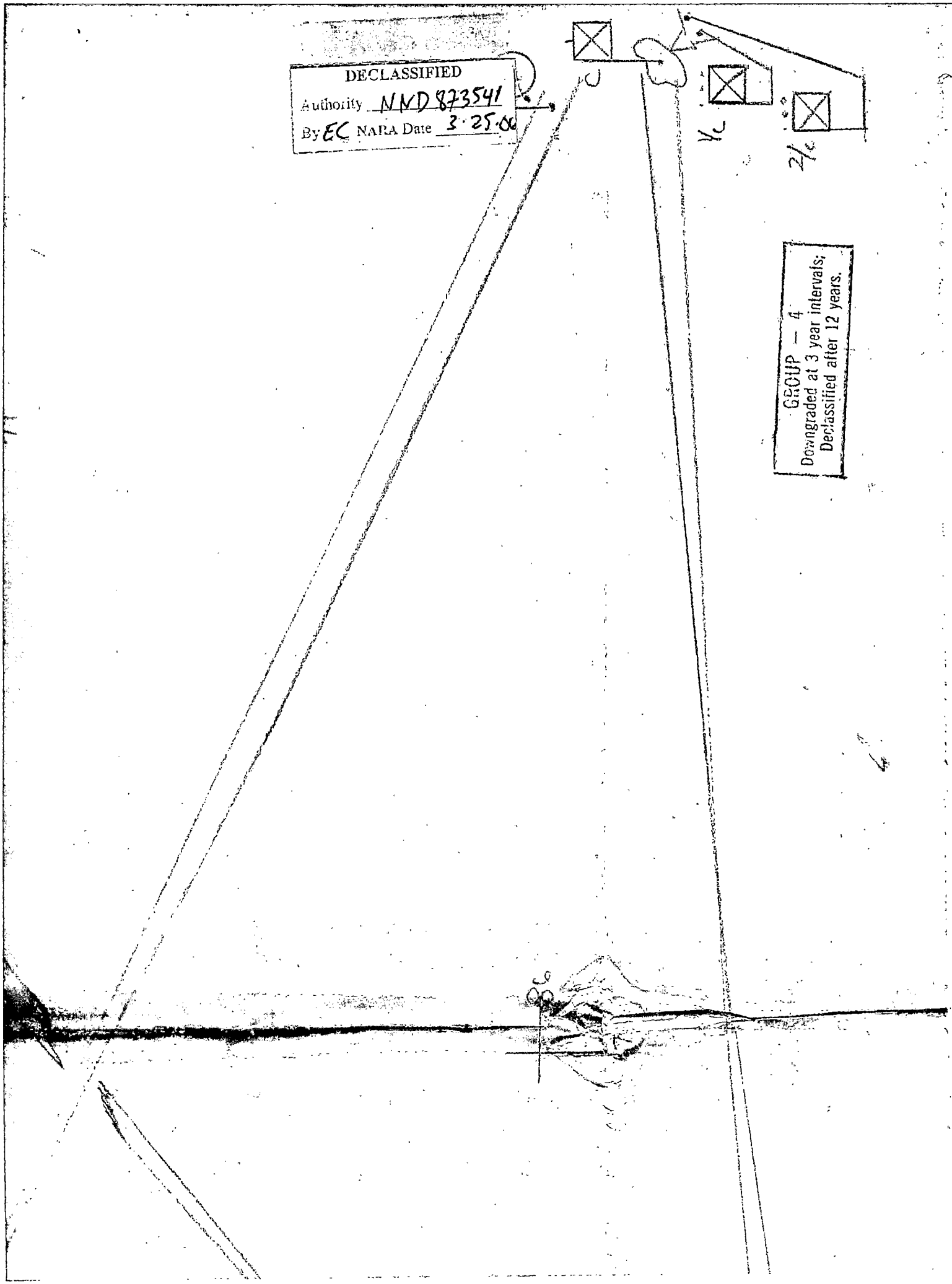
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

Situation Overlay 140001-182400 Sep 68
5-46 Inf.
FSB GATOR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-00

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3-25-08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 15 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		2000	(U) SUMMARY: All supplies and supply runs are completed for the present time, until more requisitions are released at stock control at 23d S&T tomorrow. All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of action.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS ~~567~~962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Sept. 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0800	1030	Went to Chau Tu (3) to check on possible I-Cap.		
3	1030	1200	Took Blackboard to Tri Binh (1) school		
4	1300	1430	Took Report to Brigade MI and had meeting		
5	1500	1700	Went to Brigade S-5 to check on new leaflets that is being made.		
6		2400	Closed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT. Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 790, TOT - 834		
			PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 741, TOT - 783		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCC 14 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf deploys for OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT with Co's A, B, C, and Co C 1-52d Inf blooming OPCON effective 141400 hrs Sep 69. Recon continues screening of BATANGAN CAPE with A/1-1 CAV.

2. CONTACTS
None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 151700 hrs
GENERAL: Bn(-) Co's A, B, C, and C/1-52d deploying to conduct OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

Co A(-): Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co B: Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co C: Deploys OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT. (See OPLAN 7-69)

Co D: Assumes defense of FSB CATOR and improvement of base defense.

RECON: Screens BATANGAN from enemy infiltration.

A/1-1 CAV: Assists RECON in screening BATANGAN.

4/2/D: Continue combined consolidation operation with PSDF in SRI BINH (1). MRP BS557967.

Mort Plat: Med mort sect (GS) LZ NIMUTEMAN. Light mort sect (-) (GS) FSB CATOR. One sqd light mort sect (GS) CAP 1-4-2.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

14 September 1969

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES
None

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JO__AL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pges

1 Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 15 SEPT — To Hour 2400 Date 15 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001	0005	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			SGT PETREIIA BY Spk GAUSE ANNEX	ARTY	JG
2	0200	0205	B.SEPY CAP144 LATE ENTRY-0200 TOTAL ON	M	JG
			ACTION EARLIER RECEIVED A TOTAL		
			OF 10X82 MORTOR ROUNDS LTO 8		
			SATUAL CHAGES SMALL GROUND		
			ATTACK RESULTS 4 KIA's Vc TYPE		
			2 AK's 47 CAPTURED NEG. CASUALITIES		
			BDE Sp/4 THACKER By Sp4 GAUSE	BDE	JG
3	0200	0205	S.TREP ~~STARTED~~ S/46 INF TO	M	JG
			BDE Sp/4 THACKER By GAUSE ANNEX		
			2	ARTY	JG
4	0305	0305	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Sp/4 THACKER By Sp4 GAUSE		
			ANNEX #3	Arty	JG
5	0355	0405	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF	M	JG
			BDE Sp/4 THACKER By GAUSE		
			ANNEX #4	ARTY	JG

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1 NOV 68 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSD GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 001, DATE 15 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
6	0445	0450	4.2 MORTOR REPORT	M	JG
			1) 9 5) 38		
			2) 0 6) 5		
			3) 5 7) 59		
			4) 4 8) 162		
			TO BDE Spc BIELICKI By GAUSE	BDE	JG
7	0450	0500	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE	M	JG
			Spc BIELICKI By Spc GAUSE		
			ANNEX 5	ARTY	JG
8	0555	0602	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Spc LOWRY By Spc GAUSE		
			ANNEX 6	ARTY	JG
9	0655	0705	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX 7	A	JF
10	0955	1005	SITREP FOR 5/46INF TO BDE		
			SP/4 PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX 8		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2 I3 5/9 INF 199 LIB

Location: 55367962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour / Date 0001 15SEPT 2400 16SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
			CONFIDENTIAL		
11	1015	1020	REF #32 14SEPT	M	JF
			PFPLT 16 SWEPT AREA 761 825		
			ENGAGED UNK SIZE ENEMY		
			FORCE, RESULTING 2UC KIA,		
			1-AK50 C 1 LAW CIA. BDE		
			SP/4 CEDHAS BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JC
12	1020	1025	READOUT ON AMB-MX OP OVERRAN	M	JF
			14SEPT 0200 PFPLT 51-6 KIA,		
			8 WIA, 5 M-16 LOST, HPRC 10 LOST,		
			1PF MIA, 3M-16 DESTROYED.		
			RD 26 TEAM - 1-KIA, 2 WIA, 1PRC 10		
			LOST. PSDF TEAM - 2 KIA, 1 WIA		
			2 CARBINES LOST. NO UC CASUALTIES,		
			12 MAGAZINES, 20 HOME MADE		
			GRENADES, AND 12 LAWS CIA		
			BYPF'S IN MORNING SWEEP.	BDE	JF
13	1155	1215	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JF
			BDE SP/4 CEDHAS BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX PG ARTY		JF
14	1255	1310	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 THACKER BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX PG ARTY		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 5BN 16 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 38 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1540	15'	CAP ~~84~~ TOI 19345 SEPT FG 621017	MJ	JF
			EG623017. 8 TO 10 UC FIRED 2-MTR		
			25-30 SAF, C1-60MM MORTAR. RETURNED		
			ORGANIC WEAPON FIRE RECEIVED ARTY		
			ILLUM. UC CEASE REQUEST RECEIVED		
			TO THE EAST. SWEPT AREA, NEG		
			RESULTS FROM BDE SP/4 HILL SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
16	1550		CAP 19~~4~~345 TOI 19~~2~~215 SEPT FG 754817-	MJ	JF
			733 805 EG 765824-761825. CAP 194		
			RECEIVED 5 MORTARS, CALLED ARTY ON 765824.		
			AT 222C CAP 195 RECEIVED 2 ~~80~~-82 MORTARS		
			EG 761825-765824. SAW HIT REC.		
			10-82 MM ALSO. CAP 194 RF PLT 46		
			SWEPT AREA-RES 14~~8~~50, 24 K47S, C1		
			LAUNCH, 20C KIA (WORE CIC CLOTHING)		
			FROM BDE SP/4 HILL BYSP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
17	1550	1555	"A" FOR ABC 15SEPT PZ CLZ	MJ	JF
			1ST PZ 0890 LAST LZ 1000		
			BDE SP/4 HILL BYSP/4 FOX	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 KGN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE 1400 1 SEPT — TO HOUR / DATE 2400 / 15 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1555	1605	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL	M	JF
			BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 11	ARTY	JF
19	1625	1635	1 REC AT TRABONG, 1 REC AT	M	JF
			LZ BOXER CONSISTING OF S3, S3A		
			& DTAC. PZ & LZ TIMES FOR		
			MOVEMENT OF TACTC BOXER		
			1ST PZ 1410 LAST LZ 1430		
			BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
20	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	J6
			SPY THACKER BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 12	ARTY	J6
21	2000	2005	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	J6
			SPY JEHAN BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 13	ARTY	J6
22	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	J6
			SPY THACKER BY SPY GAUSE		
			ANNEX 14	ARTY	J6
23	2200	2305	SITREP ~~SSA~~ FOR 5/46 INF.	M	J6
			TO BDE SPY FULLER BY SPY GAUSE		
			ANNEX 15	ARTY	J6

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Robert C.G. Dismey, MAJ, Inf

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Dismey

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0840hrs. First lift complete, while last 4X birds were leaving LZ they took S.A.F. From S.W. - AK-47 (JOURNAL ITEM #1)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1145 hrs. B co Loc. 051896 FD. 4X hootches partly burned 1X classroom 10'X20' w/benches & blk. board, it had VN writing on it, believed to be general high school info. in 1X hootch FD. 1X French MG. Serial# 42400, also trail leading to N. FD spider holes, helment & old crank gen., IN classroom FD 1X very old mask destroyed w/ hootches Loc. 051894 little people rec'd SAF. also spotted 2X obsv. post IN trees 20X ft. up (JOURNAL ITEM#4)

2. 1810 hrs. B co Loc. 058901 FD 10-12X hootches, IN 1X hootch FD 2X AK-47 w/Ammo & 2X ponchos (JOURNAL ITEM #8)

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

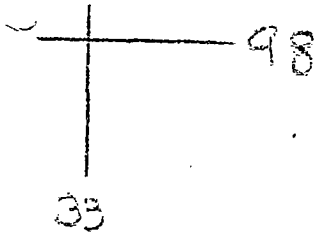
3. 2150hrs. B co Loc. 058901 F.D. est. NVA Bn. Size Base camp w/ 15X hootches also rosters of Names of 5X NVA companys. (JOURNAL ITEM #10)

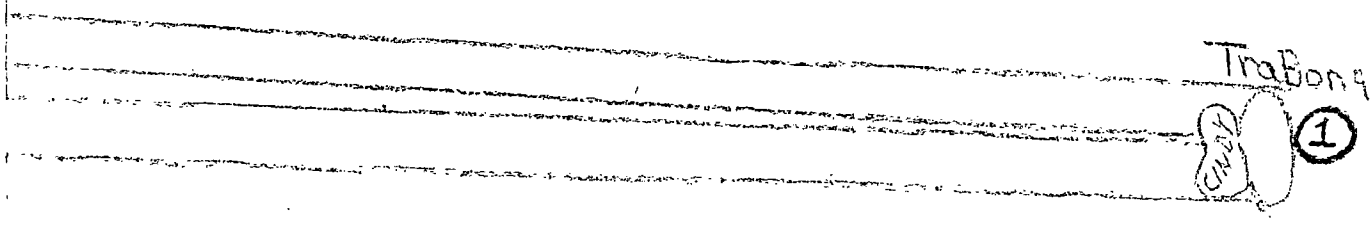
CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 15001-152400 Sept 69

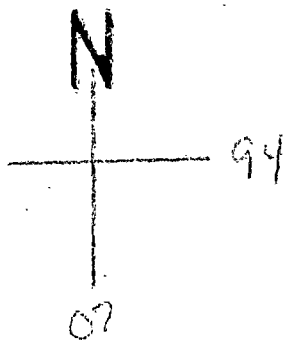
5-46 INF.

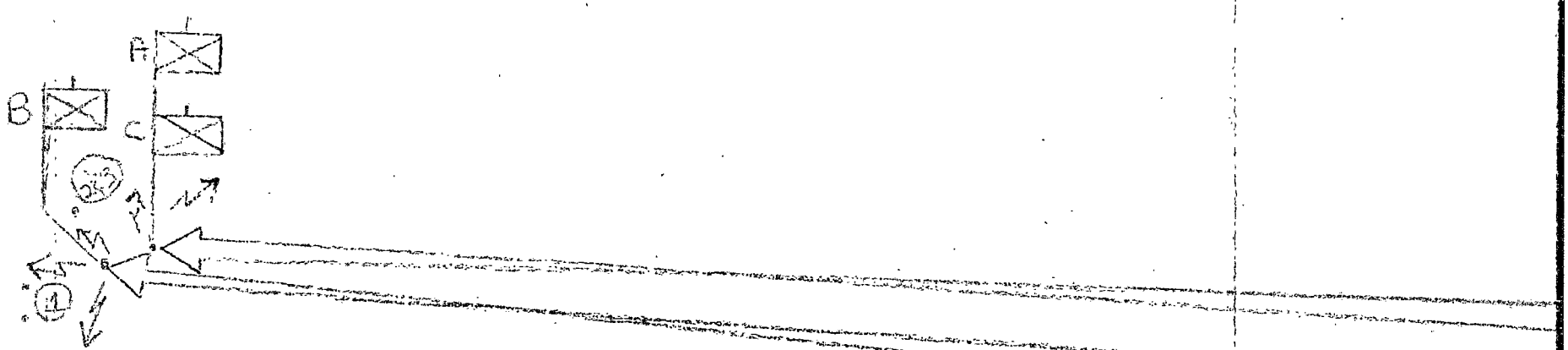
FSB GATOR





• LZ Boxer





WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL Disney
DISNEY 53

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By EC NARA Date 3 25 06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0810	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0945	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to 23d S&T to pick up supplies.		
		1315	(U) Hook sorties for 16 September 1969 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1330	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		2000	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: APO for [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 790, TOT - 833 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 739, TOT - 781		
4	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			15 EM PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	5 asgd to Co A 6 asgd to Co B 4 asgd to Co C	
			2 EM PFC's (11C) processed into 5-46 1 SSG (31W) processed into 5-46	both asgd to Co A asgd to HHC	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, ~~Infantry~~, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page/No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5TH 46 INF

Location: BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 7 Sep 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 7 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1.	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		
2	0100	0105	Sitrep from Co A B & C hdq for 2400 - 0100		
3	0200	0205	Sitrep from Co A B & C hdq for 0100 - 0200		
4	0300	0305	Sitrep from Co A B & C hdq for 0200 - 0300		
			Sitrep from Co A B & C for 0300 - 0400		
			hdq of 15 Sp/1 Co Units through 1-52 Inf by PFC BURKS		
7	0500	0505	Sitrep from Co A B & C hdq for 0400 - 0500		
8	0600	0605	Sitrep from Co A B & C hdq for 0500 - 0600 to Brigade		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 19813

Location:

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16Sep69 | Hour 2400 Date 16Sep

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
1	0800	0815	A Tgt 060901 while on patrol
			Rec found a camp beleived
			to be training center. 6 hootchs
			were Found. 1 AK47 w/ammo.
			2 chi Com, 4 A-79 rounds.
			They spotted 2 VC, engaged
			resaw Its. 1 VC UNAdressed in
			Tan uniform. To 152 by Sgt
			Stang.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (PP) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3 5BN 16 INF

Location:

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16 Sep 69 — Hour 2400 Date 16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
10			701 445. CoB at said 057897 5 7/5 CO Jf	
			found 6 FOUNDATIONS # 1	Notified
			wooden Aqua-duct used	
			for water Transportation,	
			This was Campsite 2	
			at Campsite 3 said 054898	
			found 5 bootches, 2 AK 47	
			medical kit, Documents,	
			20 # - 79 etc, 2 Chi com	
			grenades bootches 10 x 15	
			to 15' by 20'	
			Campsite 4 - while en patrol	
			CoB at 059899 at 0830	
			found 1 NVA training area	
			with 8 bootches largest being	
			15' x 20' classroom - found	
			benches, movie screen &	
			film pertaining to first aid	
			Engaged & killed One NVA &	
			Captured 1 AK-47.	
			Campsite 5 - said 003903	
			found 2 fenced areas & 3	
			bootches - 1st fenced area	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3 5/2346 INF		Hour 0001	Date 10 Apr 69	Hour 2400	Date 18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			followers found: HRC/10
			1-GRC9, 1-GRC/61 &
			11 Multimeters, 1 EE8 radio
			telephone, 2 doublet
			antennas, 3 DY88,
			2 schematics of radios, 3
			burned-up foundations,
			indications that radio repairmans
			shack, 2 fences area. —
			2 foundations other bunkers
			destroyed before air strike, 100
			launchers destroyed after being
			launched from Maj Disney
			S-3 to PFC Martin - passed
			to LEADER by PFC Burbo.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Robert C.G.Disney, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature Robert C G Disney

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S/R/3 50N 46E INF 19 1/6

Location: BS569962 LOCATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 16 SEPT | Hour 2400 Date 16 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0055	0100	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			Sp4 JELIAN BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX		
			1	ARTY	JG
2	0150	0200	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JG
			BDE PT LANG BY Sp4 GAUSE		
			ANNEX 2	ARTY	JG
3	0255	0300	S.TREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JG
			BDE Sp4 FULLER BY Sp4		
			GAUSE ANNEX 3	ARTY	JG
4	2155	2200	FOX HOLE REPORT - LATE ENTRY	M	JG
			A 97 14 3 138		
			B 107 12 10 140		
			C 88 17 7 123		
			D 8 91 8 134		
			E 87 18 1 94		
			HHC 44 103 2 172		
			TO BDE BY Sp4 GAUSE	BDE	JG
5	0340	0340	E MORTORS ON M M RECEIVED		JG
			ONE MORTOR ONE GERNADE		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. GROUP — 4

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 16 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5 CONT			FRAG TYPE TIME 0305 NCG.		
			CASUALITIES TO BDE CPT LANG		
			BY SPU GAUSE	BDE	JG
6	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M		
			BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SPU GAUSE		
			ANNEX 4	ARTY	JG
7	0440	0445	4.2 MORTOR REPORT	M	JG
			1) 8 5) 44		
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 13 7) 13		
			4) 21 8) 59		
			TO BDE SPU JEHAN BY		
			SPU GAUSE	BDE	JG
8	0450	0510	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			SPU JEHAN BY SPU GAUSE		
			ANNEX 5	ARTY	JG
9	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			SPU JEHAN BY SPU GAUSE		
			ANNEX 6 CONFIDENTIAL	ARTY	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 83 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 Lt

LOCATION: DSSE 2962 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0955	1010	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
"		"	SP/4 ETELIRET R&S P/A FOX BRNNEX P7	ARTY	JF
11	1040	1045	BN 5/46 TOT 0815 E6060901	M	JF
			WHILE ON PATROL FOUND CAMP		
			W/6 HOOTCHES BELIEVED TO BE		
			TRAINING CAMP. SPOTTED 2 NVA		
			WEARING TAN UNIFORM, RESULTS		
			1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 W/ M46 OF		
			AMMO, 20 CH 100M GRENADES,		
			4 M-79 RDS ALL CIA FROM BDE		
			SP/4 NARADZAY & SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
12	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SGT PERELLA R&S P/4 FOX BRNNEX P.8	ARTY	JF
13	1150	1215	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 HILL R&S P/4 FOX BRNNEX P9	ARTY	JF
14	1255	1305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 HILL R&S P/4 FOX BRNNEX P10	ARTY	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S213 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

Location: BS [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] LOCATION

Period Covered: Hour 2400 | Date 16 SEPT (from 1000 16 SEPT)

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
15	1350	1400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M	JF
			HILL BY SP/4 FOX. ANNEX D II	ADTY	JF
16	1495	1450	A CO D/O RAYBURN NICHOLS	M	JF
			D/O CALLED 1105 COMP. 1150		
			TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC W/HIGH		
			FEVER. FROM SP/4 SPROUSE TO		
			SP/4 FOX TO SP/4 CEPHAS BDE.	S-1 BDE	JF
17	1700	1715	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY	M	JF
			SP/4 FOX 1	BDE	JF
18	1715	1730	CAPS & PT'S TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS	M	JF
			& SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
19	1810	185	BDE COMMAND FREQ CHANGED	M	JF
			TO 49.80 FROM BDE LT.		
			SMALL/UG BIG OFF TO		
			SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
20			SITREP FOR 5/46 198 INF	M	JG
			TO BDE SPY Belcher By		
			SPY GAUGE ANNEX 12	ADTY	JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 3/2/3 SBN 46ZNF 198LM

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 16 SEPT; To Hour 2400 Date 16 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
21	2055	2100	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SPC GAUSE ANNEX 13	M ARTY	JG JG
22	2155	2204	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SPC GAUSE ANNEX 14	M ARTY	JG JG
23	2255	2300	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC BURNETT BY SPC GAUSE ANNEX 15	M ARTY	JG JG
24	2155	2400	S.TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC BURNETT BY SPC GAUSE ANNEX 16	M ARTY	JG JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/3 5th Bn 4/6th Inf.	BS 372967 Fd B Slater	Hour / Date 0900A 16 Sept 69	Hour / Date 2400 16 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			Summary:		
			C A: Continues mission as Op Searchlight NAP 069905.		
			C B: Continued Op Searchlight IVO NAP 067905.		
			C C: Continued Op Searchlight IVO NAP at 09905		
			C D: Continued defense of FB Slater & improvement of base defense		
			4/2 D: Continued coordination with RVNAF forces in Tri Binh #1 vic BS 558980		
			Recon: Continued to secure Slater & secure Cop 1-4-2. NAP 775859		
			C Co Med: Med sec in vic of 12 Minute Man, 1 sec vic at Cop 1-4-2 (BS) & 1 sec vic at FB Slater (BS)		
			Rice Patrol: Cds A, B, C. Recon 4/2 D in conjunction with current operations.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Robert C.G. Disney, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature Robert C.G. Disney

DA 1574 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0815 hrs. B Co Loc. 060901, FD. camp w/6 hootches Believed to be training camp also spotted 2XNVA IN TAN uniform Eng'd. Results 1XNVA KIA, 1X AK-47 w/mag of ammo, 2X ch/com grenades, 4Xm-79 rds. CIA (JOURNAL ITEM #11)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL
Disney
DISNEY
53

CONFIDENTIAL

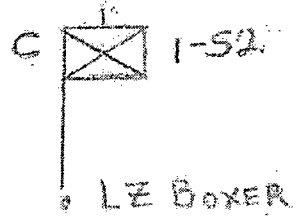
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

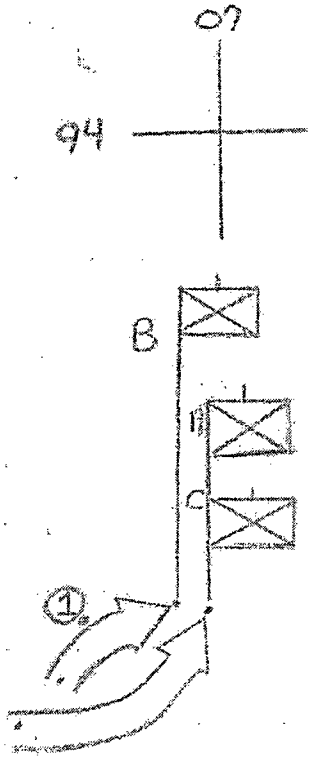
Situation Overlay 169004 624000 Sept 69.

5-46 INF.

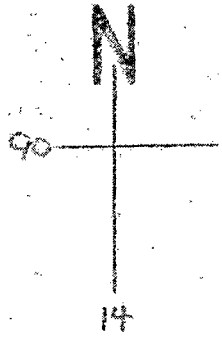
CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR





GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: [illegible] BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0200		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			Honsaker, David A. E119-40-0547 NBI Frag or gravel from frag, resulting in wound to right eye. Taken to Co A, 23d Med.		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 803, TOT - 846 / PDY: O - 40, WO - 1, EM - 745, TOT - 786		
5	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			4 EM (2 PFC's, 2 SGT's E5) processed into 5-46.	2 E5's asgd to Co E 1 PFC to Co A 1 PFC to Co B	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	16 Sep 69	2400	16 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK yard to pick up empty barrels.		
		0905	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0925	(U) Truck 2½ton given to 1SG Wenzel for trash run.		
		1310	(U) Hook sorties for 17 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and were forwarded to Bde 4.		
		2000	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE
Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-CO 16 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Reconnaissance

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-CO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Infantry, Companies A, C and D to continue recon in force operations as stated in 5-46 OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SHENANDOAH) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned TCA.
b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS:
At 151445, B Co vic BS057697 found 6 foundations plus western made dock used for water transportation.

At 151445 Sep 69 vic BS063698 B Co discovered estimated NVA Bn size base camp with 15 bunkers used for sleeping and cooking. Sizes varied from 10'x15' to 15'x20', also rosters of names of 5 CO's, of 1 NVA Bn pertaining to people present for duty. Also discovered 1 medical kit, various documents, diaries, civilian clothing, brown jungle fatigues, posters of weapons. Evacuated to DAVIDSON.

At 160815 Sep 69 vic BS059999, A Co while on patrol found a camp believed to be a training center, 8 bunkers (largest one 15'x20', were found, also benches, 1 movie screen and a first aid kit. One (1)x AK47 CIA with ammo, 2 chicom grenades, 41x 7.9 rounds, engaged 2 NVA, 1xNVA KIA.

At 160830 vic BS063993 B Co found two fenced in areas containing 3 bunkers. The first fenced in area they found 1xAK 10, 1xRC 9, 1x57 61, 14 antitanks, 1x[illegible] radio telephone, 2xmidget antenna, 30x80, schematic of radio, 3 burnt out generators. All this indicated presence of radio repairman. In the second fenced in area two foundations where bunkers were destroyed by air strikes. All of the bunkers & etc that were found on 15 Sep & 16 Sep were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-3C2 15 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plois and Summaries

At 161230 hrs vic BS0650701, B Co contacted estimated enemy force of 2 NVA, negative enemy results. One (1) CIDG KIA, One (1) CIDG WIA, negative US casualties. Captured 2xAK47's, 2xChicom grenades, 2xRL-75 rounds, 1xcompass, 3xmilitary uniforms, 1xmisc 1xmedical kit, 1xdiary, an instructors district on how to operate radios, 1xPRC30 radio, and 1xPRC9 radio. Items to be evacuated to CAMP.

3. RECON PLANS: 161700 - 171700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf Bn(-) continues to execute OPERATION 7-69.

Co's A, B, and C: Continue to attack in a north easterly direction. MP's: A Co BS0699905, B Co BS0650705, Co C BS0699905.

Co C, 1-52 Inf (OPCON): Continues to secure LZ DOVE in support of OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

B Co: Defends FSB CAMP and continues to improve base defenses.

4/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with PSDF in VAI BLEK (1). Night ambush at BS5500809.

B Recon: Secure area west of BARRICADE CAMP to prevent enemy infiltration and provide additional security for CAP 1-4-2, 2E of CAP 1-4-2.

B Mortar: Mod exert rpts (CS) LZ KENNEDY. Night exert rpts (CS) FSB CAMP. One squad light exert rpts (CS) at CAP 1-4-2.

B Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB CAMP.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D, in conjuction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1xCIDG KIA
1xCIDG WIA

Enemy: 1xNVA KIA

ROBERT C. C. DENNY
MAJ, InfCmdr
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-3/5 5BN 46th INF

Location: BS 840880 TRA BONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	JF
2	0100	0105	Sitreps from Co A, B & C	JF
3	0200	0205	Sitreps from Co A, B & C	JF
4	0300	0305	Sitreps from Co A, B, & C	
5	0400	0405	Sitreps from C A, B & C	JF
6	0440	0445	Sitreps from Tra Bong SF TOC to LZ GATOR TOC by HELBURKS	JF
7	0500	0505	Sitreps from Co A B & C	JF
8	0600	0605	Sitreps from Co A B & C	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA Form [illegible] (When filled in)

(When filled in) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF | Location: | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 15 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 15 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	1500	1515	URI ① 124536PT17 UNK	S2/3Co OF
			air force at ERD 041884	notified
			radius 1000 meters	
			URI ② 171035 - 024900 UNK	
			size force at grid 024900	
			radius 12 meters	
			URI ③ UNK SIZE FORCE at	
			042846 radius 1300	
			from Bde to PFC Martin	
	1805	1830	Co B at 067905 at 1200	S 2/3 Co OF
			hrs. found 1 bootleb w/	notified
			bunker type cellar 15x20	
			found 4 Ruchsacks, green	
			uniforms, black pajamas	
			2 AK-47 magazines & loose	
			rounds, 1 bag rice 20 KILOS,	
			1 chicom grenade, 4 bags	
			sulphur 1/2 lb. 60 meters away	
			another bootleb extremely	
			well made 15x20. at 068906	
			Co B found another campsite	
			with 6 bootlebs. All with	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/5, 5Bn 46 INF | Location | Period Covered: Hour 0001, Date 17 Sept 69 — Hour 2400, Date 17 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	0900	0905	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	9F
	0800	0805	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	9F
	~~0800~~	~~0805~~		
	0900	0905	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	9F
	1900	1905	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP to SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	9F
	2030	2040	Extension for Chinook to move Conex at LZ Boxer approved Bird will go to Boxer after Completing Sorties to Jaborg. SEE FORSTAG	9F
	1300	1305	Sitrep to LZ GATOR to SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	9F
	2359	2400	Sitrep to LZ GATOR to SP/4 GAUSE by SP/4 SEAMAN	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN46 CAF | Location | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17Sept69 — Hour 2400 Date 18Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			foundations, none were covered. 1 booteh had roofs. found 7 AK magazines 6 W/ ammo 1 W/O ammo, green fatigues neatly laundered & ironed in plastic bags. 1 large poncho, 2 AAUN packs & several sets of clothes green and black pajamas, 2 bags salt wt 20 lbs, 1 bag Corn 5 lbs, 2 small bags of black substance, used in making chicom grenades, in wicker woven bamboo containers. 1 booteh - 1 small booklet. Another booteh - 1 large plastic bound books, not much writing. 2 booteh with well made picnic tables, no roofs. 1 Chicom grenade, ½ gal light fuel. Many trails in area, some well checked - some old some new. One trail made in

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

(CONFIDENTIAL when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3d/3 5BN 46 INF

Location:

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 17Sept69 — Hour 2400 Date 17Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
			last few days. Most trail followed
			ridge lines. Hootches were
			generally near water. From Co B
			& TRACOMS CP PFC Burks.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: Robert C. G. Disney, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S/2/3 SBN 46INF 198 | Location: FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour/Date 1801 17SEPT to Hour/Date 2400 17SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
1-	0055	0100	SITREP STARTED FOR S/46	M	JG
			INF TO BDE SPY THACHER BY		
			SPY GAUSE ANNEX 1	ARTY	JG
2-	0055	0100	FOX HOLE REPORT TO BDE SPY STATION BY SPY GAUSE	M	JG
			A FIELD 100 STATIC 17 TOTAL 117		
			B 104 22 126		
			C 98 24 122		
			D 8 91 99		
			E 85 20 95		
			HHC 4 105 109		
			C 1/52 0 105 105	BDE	JG
3	0155	0200	SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JG
			BDE SPY BURNETT BY SPY GAUSE		
			ANNEX 2	ARTY	JG
4	0255	0300	SITREP ~~START~~ FOR S/46 TO	M	JG
			BDE TO CPT LANG BY SPY GAUSE		
			ANNEX 3	ARTY	JG
5	0255	0400	SITREP FOR S/46 TO BDE SPY JETHRO	M	JG
			BY SPY GAUSE ANNEX 4	ARTY	JG

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 2 — No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered	
5/2/3		Hour / Date	Hour / Date
BN 46 INF 198 I.B	13556 7962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 13 SEPT	2400 / 17 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

EM No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
6	0330	0410	DUST OFF WAS CALLED FOR A PACK THAT FELL FROM A BUNKER AND CUT HIS LEG. DUST OFF WAS CALLED A 0330 AND COMPLETED AT 0410. PACK WAS TAKEN TO 27 SURG. NAME PROSCHOFSKY ECHO ~~DELTA~~ CO. TO BDE SPT TELIAN BY SPT GAUSE	M BDE	JG
7	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPT NARANZAN BY SPT GAUSE ANNEX 6	M ARTY	JG
8	0456	0500	4.2 REPORT 1) 5 2) 0 3) 9 4) 14 5) 25 6) 0 7) 19 8) 44 TO BDE SPT NARANZAN BY SPT GAUSE	M BDE	JG
9	0535	0600	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TO SPT TELIAN BY SPT GAUSE ANNEX 6	M ARTY	JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation: S/2/3 5 BN 4 6 INF 1 I B

Location: BS 567962

Period Covered: From: Date 17 SEPT 1200 To: Date 17 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
10	0655	0700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			S/4 NARADZAT BY S/4 GALISE PAWG ARTY		JF
11	0855	0905	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/4	M	JF
			CEPHAS BY S/4 FOX ANNEX P8	ARTY	JF
12	0800	1100 EB	UNDERWATER DEMOLITION TEAM M		JF
			FROM DANANG IS WILLING TO		
			CONDUCT OPERATION ON BATANGAN		
			PAPE. NEED WRITTEN REQUEST		
			FROM 5/46 WITH TIME PERIOD,		
			CO-ORDINATES, ECT, SELECTED DATE		
			SHOULD BE AT LEAST 3WKS FRM		
			NOW. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA		
			BY S/4 FOX TO SP/4 MARTIN AT TRA-		
			SMG TO BE PASSED TO MAT. DISN BDE		JF
13	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/4	M	JF
			NARADZAT BY S/4 FOX ANNEX P9	ARTY	JF
14	1050	1200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	ARTY M	JF
			S/4 HILL BY S/4 FOX ANNEX P10 ARTY		JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5213 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: 65567962 FSB GEORGE | Period Covered: From 2400 NSEPT To 2400 NSEPT | Date: NSEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
15	1255	BOD	SITREP EOD 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 11	M ARTY	JF JF
16	1350	1400	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
17	1355	1405	NDP'S TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
18	1350	1400	SITREP EOD 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 12	M ARTY	JF JF
19	1450	1500	CAPS & PF'S TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JF JF
20	1520	1530	LRI UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE : 17 SEPT 1245H BS041884 1000 METER RADIUS LRI: UNK SIZE FORCE NSEPT 1095H BS024900 1200 METER RADIUS FROM BDE CP HAS BY RADIO TO SP/4 MARTIN (TRAILBOSS)	M BDE	JF JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S1213 5/46 INF 198 L I B

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Time 1800 17SEPT 2400 17SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
21	1615	1620	JOE 1400 EG 765861 ERSPOTTED 30C WITH 2 CIVILIANS. BOTH VC HAD 3 HOMEMADE GRENADES BOTH HAD RICE SACKS. CIVILIANS ARE BELIEVED TO BE THEONES SUPPLYING THE VC IN THE AREA. ER FIRED ON THEM & 1 CIVILIANS WOUNDED. D/O BY MARINES AT BDE 142. FEB TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 FOX	M	JF
22	1650	1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P13		
23	1715	1720	LRT: UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE 042846 RADIUS 1300 METERS AS OF 1500 HRS 17SEPT FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 FOX TO SP/4 MARTIN	M BDE	JF JF
24	1755	1800	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 THACKER BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P14	M Party	JF JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges 1

Organization/Installation: S2 C3 5/46 INF 1982 IB

Location: 35 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period Covered: Hour 0001 | Date 17SEPT to Hour 2400 | Date 17SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
25	1825	1830	Toc at tra Bong 17sept requested air strike on U.R.I For tomorrow morning at first Light in grid 042846, 041884, 024900. Odered to late for 18Sept but Can do for the 19Sept. maybe able to get a Direct mission for 18sept. Called to BDE By FOX	M	JG
				BDE	JG
26	1855	1900	SITREP FOR 5/46 1981B TO BDE Spy THACKER By Spy GAUSE ANNEX P5	M	JG
				ARTY	JG
27	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE Spy THACKER By Spy GAUSE ANNEX P6	M	JG
				ARTY	JG
28	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Spy FULLER By Spy GAUSE	M	JG
			ANNEX P17	ART	JG
29	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Spy FULLER By Spy GAUSE	M	JG
			ANNEX P18	ARTY	JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation	Location	Operation Began	
S/2/3	BS569962	Hour / Date	Hour / Date
5BN 46 INF 198TH	FSB GATOR	0001 / 12 SEPT	2400 / 12 SEPT

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
30	2245	2250	FOX HOLE REPORT TO BDE Spy FULLER	M	JG
			By Spy GAUSE		
			A B C D HHC C/52		
			FIELD 101 101 86 9 38 105		
			STATIC 17 22 25 103 110 105		
			REAR 0 0 0 0 0 0		
			TOTAL 118 111 112 112 148 124	BDE	JG
31	2255	2300	S. TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JG
			BDE Spy FULLER By Spy GAUSE		
			ANNEX P19	ARTY	JG
32	2355	2400	S. TREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	JG
			Spy FULLER By Spy GAUSE ANNEX P20	ARTY	JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 FSB 2 Aton 5/46 | Location: BS 572947 FSB Baker | Period Covered: Time 0001 17 Sep 67 | Date 2400 17 Sep 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Centennial Op. Searchlight		
			Co. B: Centennial Op. Searchlight		
			Co. C: Centennial Op. Searchlight		
			Co. D: Centennial Defense of FSB Baker, improvement of base defense		
			241/2/1: Continued combined operation with PSDF in Tri Binh #BS555987		
			Recon: Continued to recon the West of Batangan Cape from every impl. Baker, + defense Cap 1-4-2 at night. Cap 1-4-2 BS775859		
			Baker: Med mov rec. (LS) of 12 Mineta Mon, Ht mtr rec (CS) at Cap 1-4-2, Ht mtr rec (NS) at FSB Baker		
			Rice Denial: Cos A, B, C, +4/20 Recon in Conjunction with Operation C/1/52: Open fire Op searchlight Vicinity FSB Baker.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Robert C. G. Dismey, MAJ, Inf, S3 | Signature: Robert C. G. Dismey

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

17 SEPT SUMMARY

Bravo Company at 1200 HRS found 1 hooch Bunker type cellar size of cellar was 15 ft x 20 ft. Also found 4 rut sacks, green uniforms, Black pajamas, 2 AK47 magazines, 200 loose AK47 rounds, 1 Bag of salt weight 20 kilos, 1 Chicom grenade, 4 bags of sulfur weighing 12lb. total weight. 60 meters away another hooch was found. was extremely well made hooch was found 15 ft x 20 ft. also found a Complex which contain 6 hooches all with foundations ~~of~~ 5 without roofs, 1 with roof. they also found 7 AK magazines 6 had Ammo, 1 without ammo, green fatigues neatly laundried + stored in plastic bags, one large poncho, 2 AA Viet Nomese packs, several sets of cloth, green + black pajamas, 2 bags of salt 20 lbs, one bag of corn 5 lbs, 2 bags small plastic bags of black substance used in making of Chicom grenades this was found in a wicker bamboo containes, also 1 hooch they found a small booklet in another hooch they found a large plastic bound book. They both contained V.N. writing, the writing was undetermined. found many trails some were checked and found that some were old some were new. one trail was made in last few days. Most of the trails followed the ridge lines. The hooches found were generally near water. Also 2 hooches with well made picnic benches no roof. also found 1 Chicom grenade ½ gallons of light fuel. The grenades hooches + etc were Destroyed except for AK 47 rounds. The Lima Bravo has them.

TO BDE Sp4 THACKER BY Sp4 GAUSE

CONFIDENTIAL

1 | on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1200hrs. B co Loc. 067905, FD 1X hootch w/bunker type cellar, FD. 4X rucksacks, green uniforms & blk. PJ's, 2X AK-47 mag & loose ammo, 1X bag salt = 20 x kilos, 1X chicom grenade, 4X bags sulphur = 1X lb.

Loc. 068906 B co FD another campsite 6X hootches, all w/ Foundation, 7X AK mag 6X w/ammo 1X w/out, green fatigues neatly pressed in plastic bag, 1X large poncho, 2X NVA packs & several set of clothes (green & blk PT's) 2X bag salt = 20X lbs., 1X bag corn = 50 lbs. 2X small bags of blk. substance used in making chicom grenades, in wicker bamboo containers. 1X small booklet.

WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Abney

DISNEY

S-3

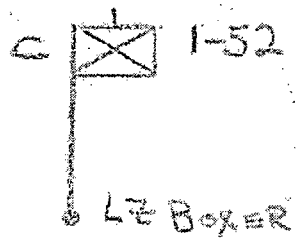
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

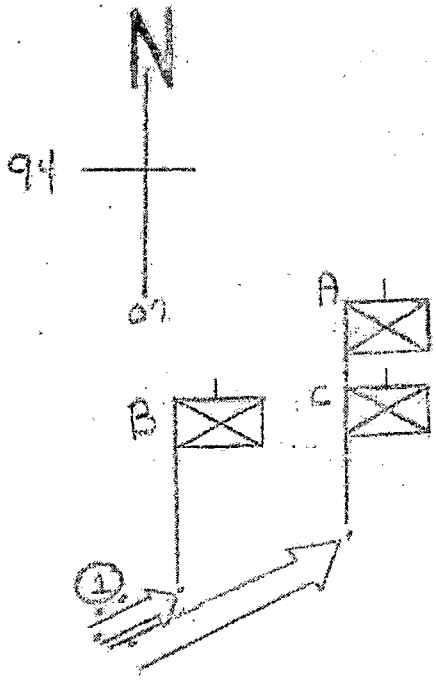
Situation Overlay 170001-172400 Sept 69

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL





CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

14

7

90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5th Bn, 46th Infntry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported for work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run.		
		0845	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1330	(U) Aerial resupply pad called and submitted no hook sorties for 18 Sep 69.		
		2000	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for at the end of the day. S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator XS567962	0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17Sep69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0330		(C) Casualty Report: Broschofsky, Jerome G. 474-58-7637 NKI Flesh wound of right leg, below knee. Taken to 27th Surg. Prog. is Good. Fell from bunker while performing Bunker Guard.	Called to Bde
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 792, TOT - 835. FDY: O - 40, WO - 1, EM - 733, TOT - 774	Called to Bde
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant | Signature: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-DHC 17 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Schedules

Commanding Officers
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-DHC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Infantry, operating A, B, and C to continue recon in force operations as stated in 5-46th INF OPORD 4-69 (OPERATION WASHINGTON) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned AO's.
b. Attachments: None

2. CONCEPT: None

3. SITUATION: 171700 - 181700 Sep 69.
a. General: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to operate in OPORD 7-69.

Co's A, B, and C: Continue to operate in assigned areas vic YD0090, YD0097, YD1791 A Co & C Co YD0090?, B Co YD0390.

D Co 1-52 Inf(OPCON): Continues to secure LZ DIXIE in support of OPERATION WASHINGTON.

S Co: Extends LZ DIXIE and continues to improve base defenses.

c/2/: Continue combined consolidation operation with RVNAF in TAY NINH (1). Night ambush at YD755936.

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of Highway 22A to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for LZ's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, and 1-4-4.

M Mortars: Will move one (1) to DIXIE. Will move one (1) to CAU. Night mort and (81) at CAU 1-4-2.

B Engrs: Will/(-) to CAU.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 17 September 1943

SUBJECT: Plans and Estimates

Plan Symbol: Col's A_2, A_3, A_4 Memo Col, 4/2/43 in conjunction with current operations.

4. CLASSIFICATION: None

[illegible] G. C. DILLON
Col, Infantry
G3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5 3/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS 340 880 TRA BONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	JF
2	0100	0105	Situp to LZ GATOR CP SP/4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG informed BN rear CP that Major Rising had to shut off radios & generator due to rising water. Tra Bong CP can get Comms with LZ Boxer through Artillery Comms if necessary.	JF
3	0200	0205	Situp to LZ GATOR CP SP/4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG	JF
4	0300	0305	Situp to LZ GATOR CP by SP/4 SEAMAN to SP/4 GAUSE	JF
5	0400	0405	Situp to LZ GATOR CP to SP/4 GAUSE by SSG FORSHAG	JF
6	0500	0505	Situp to LZ GATOR CP to SP/4 GAUSE by PFC Burks	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF

Location: BS 340890, TRABONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 19 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
7	0600	0605	Sitrep for TRABONG CP & GATOR OP SPT & GAVE by SSG FORSHAG
8		0930	AT 0930 Cco + CIDG platoon at grid 084916 Found a weapons cache in bunkers under hootches (3). The bunkers were 10' to 24' In the the cache they Found 8 x 122 mm rocket launchers, 8 Tripods For 122 launchers, 3 x 122mm rocket sights, 3 bore brushes for 122 launchers, 3 Field Telephones (TA 313) Bunkers & hootches destroyed. To VG2 by Sgt Stang
9		1000	AT 1000 hrs while on patrol at grid 076908 Aco + CIDG platoon spotted 3VC. They were engaged with neg results. VC evaded to SE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDEN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS 340 880, TRABONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 18 Sept 69 — Hour 2400 Date 18 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	0900	0905	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	JF
	0805	0809	Situp to LZ GATOR CP S/4 GAUSE from TRABONG CP by PFC Burbas	JF
	0805	0809	Situp to LZ GATOR CP S/4 GAUSE from TRABONG CP by PFC Burbas	JF
	0800	0805	Situp to LZ GATOR CP S/4 GAUSE from TRABONG CP by PFC Burbas	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (RP) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY [illegible] | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Covered	
S/2/3 5BN 46 INF 198	BS3697962 FSB GATOR	From: Hour 001, Date 18 SEPT	To: Hour 2400, Date 18 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
1	0055	0100	S-2 REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M		JG
			SPC JEHAN BY SPC GAUSE ANNEX 1	ARTY	JG
2	0155	0200	S-2 REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC JEHAN BY SPC GAUSE ANNEXP2	M ARTY	JG JG
3	0255	0300	S-2 REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC THACKER BY SPC GAUSE ANNEXP3	M ARTY	JG JG
4	0355	0400	S-2 REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC FULLER BY SPC GAUSE ANNEXP4	M ARTY	JG JG
5	0455	0500	S-2 REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC JEHAN BY SPC GAUSE ANNEXP5	M ARTY	JG JG
6	0500	0500	4-2 REPORT TO BDE SPC JEHAN BY GAUSE 1) 90 5) 24 2) 0 6) 0 3) 6 7) 13 4) 15 8) 37	M BDE	JG JG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature | J

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 SBN 46 INF 196 LIB | Location: 853679 62 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From: 001 18 SEPT Hour: 2400 Date: 18 SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
7	0535	0600	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE Sp4 JEHAN BY Sp4 GAUSE ANNEX P6	M ARTY	JG JG
8	0755	0800	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI B+SP/4 FOX ANNEX P-8	M ARTY	JE JE
9	0855	0900	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI B+SP/4 FOX ANNEX P9	M ARTY	JE JE
10	0950	1000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI B+SP/4 FOX ANNEX P9	M ARTY	JE JE
11	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI B+SP/4 FOX ANNEX P9	M ARTY	JE JE
12	1130	1135	TOT 0930 EG089916 CONFIRMED PLT FOUND WEAPONS CACHE IN BUNKERS UNDER 3 HOOTCHES (BUNKERS WERE 10' BY 4' OR 5') CACHE CONTAINED 8-122mm ROCKET LAUNCHERS 8-TRIPODS FOR LAUNCHERS, 3 BORE BRUSHES, 3 FIELD TELEPHONES (TA 313). ALL BUNKERS AND HOOTCHES	M	JE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered: From Time / Date	To Time / Date
5213 5DIV 96INF 1982 1B	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 18SEPT	2400 18SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
12	CONT		DESTROYED. FROM SP/4 SPROUSE	M	
			TO SP/4 FOX TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI	BDE	JF
13	1135	1190	TOT 1000 18SEPT EG 076908	M	JF
			B CO & C1D&B PLT SPOTTED 3		
			NVA - ENGAGED W/NEGATIVE		
			RESULTS. NVA EVADED TO THE		
			S.E. FROM ~~BDE~~ SP/4 SPROUSE TO		
			SP/4 FOX TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI	BDE	JF
14	1150	1200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M	JF
			BIELICKI B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P12	BDE	JF
15	1255	1300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M	JF
			BIELICKI B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P12	BDE	JF
16	1355	1900	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			SP/4 BIELICKI B4 SP/4 FOX ANNEX P8	BDE	JF
17	1415	1430	PLANS TO BDE SP/4 HILL	M	JF
			B4 SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 IB

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Prepared

Date: 18 SEPT 0400 to 18 SEPT 0000

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
18	169	1650	CAPS & PF'S TO BDE SP/4 HILL	M	JF
			BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
19	1740	1750	RDP'S TO BDE TOC SP/4	M	JF
			HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX PM	BDE	JF
20	1755	1800	STREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P/S	ARTY	JF
21	1855	1900	S. TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JF
			BY SP4 (SP4 THACKER) GAUSE ANNEX P/6	ARTY	JF
22	1920	1930	marines onda element of the RF 199 were ambushed at 709765 received heavy SAF and 60 mortor fire results 3 KIA, 4 WIA FROM RF 199. Air strike were called in grids 692795, 697794, 703794. the marines along with the RF swept area and at grid 697794 RF 937 found 2 KIA VC. No weapons or documents were found report	M	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/2/3 SBN 46INF 198 L.B | Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: Hour 001 Date 18SEPT to Hour 2400 Date 18SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
22 Cont.			Come through iceburg india from RF 199 Company to BDE Spt Hill By Spt Bauser	BDE	JG
23	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPT THACKER by PFC WADE ANNEX P17	M ARTY	RW RW
24	2055	2100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPT THACKER By PFC WADE ANNEX P18	M ARTY	RW RW
25	2155	2200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA By PFC WADE ANNEX P19	M ARTY	RW RW
26	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA ANNE 20	M ARTY	JG JG
27	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. PETRELLA By PFC WADE ANNEX 21	M ARTY	RW RW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered: Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S/2/3 5ON 4C INF 198 LIB	855679962 FSB GATOR	0001	18SEPT	2400	18SEPT

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
28	2000	2400	FOXHOLE REPORT TO BDE	M	JG
			SPC THACKER BY SPC GAUSE.		
			A) 101 FIELD 17 STATIC 0 REAR 141 TOTAL		
			B) 99 26 0 135		
			C) 88 24 0 118		
			D) 8 102 0 134		
			E) 88 18 0 92		
			HHC) 36 102 0 162		
			C 1/32 105 105 0 124	BDE	JG
29		2400	Journal Closed		BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5th Btn, 46th Inf, FSB Hotel

LOCATION: BS 572967

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued Op searchlight NAP at BS 084914.		
			Co. B: Continued Op searchlight NAP 071909		
			Co. C: Continued Op searchlight with NAP at BS 084914.		
			Co. D: Continued defense of FSB Hotel, & improvement of Bnk line.		
			Recon: Continued to screen the West of Bastogne Cave by day, NAP & Defense of Cap 1-42 C/1-52: Opcon for defense of LZ Rover BS 116978.		
			4/2/1: Continued combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh #1 BS 554987		
			Mortars: Mtd mtr sec. (6S) at LZ Minuteman, Mtd. mtr sqd (6S) at Cap 1-42 Mtd. mtr sqd (6S) at FSB Hotel.		
			Rec'd Brief: A, B, C, Recon w/current operation		WCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WCP NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0930hrs C^{co} Loc. 084916 FD. wpns. cache in Bunker, under 3X hootches (bunker were 10'X24'X5') FD. in cache 8X122mm Rocket launchers, 8X Tripods For launchers, 3X bore brushes, 3X field telephones (TA313) Destroyed all bunkers & hootches (JOURNAL ITEM # 12)

2. 1000 hrs. 3/C Loc. 076908 spotted 3X NVA Eng'd. w/neg Results. NVA Evaded to S.E. (JOURNAL ITEM # 13)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 180001-182400Sept69

5-46th INF.

FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

C 1-52

LZ Bird

95

06

A

B

C

N

91

12

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/29/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf, Co's A, B, and C to continue recon in force operations as stated in 5-46th Inf OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned FCA.
b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS:
At 171200 hrs, B Co vic BS067905 discovered 1 hootch w/bunker type cellar 15'x20'. Found 6 rucksacks, green uniforms, black pajamas, 2xAK47 magazines and loose rounds 1 bag of salt (20 Kilos) 1xCHICOM Grenade, 4 bags of sulphur total weight 1 lb. 60 meters away at BS068906 another extremely well made hootch was found, also another complex with 6 hootches, all with foundations, one roof was covered others not. Item found 7xAK magazines, 6 w/ammo, green fatigues neatly laundered and ironed in plastic bag, 1 large poncho, 2xANVN packs and several sets of clothes green and black pajamas, 2 bags salt, total weight 20 lbs, 1 bag corn weight 5 lbs, 2 plastic bags of a black substance (used in making CHICOM Grenades) in wicker bamboo containers, small booklet, 1 large plastic bound book, not much writing, 2 well made picnic tables, 1 CHICOM Grenade, ½ gal light fuel, many trails in the area, some new, some old, mostly following ridge lines and hootches near water.

At 180930, C Co and CIDG Plat vic BS084916 found weapons cache in bunkers under 3 hootches. Bunker were 10'x24'x5'. Cache contained 8x122mm rocket launchers, 8xtripods for launchers, 3xbore brushers, 3xTA313 telephones. All bunkers and hootches were destroyed.

At 18100 hrs, B Co & CIDG Plat vic BS076900 spotted and engaged 3 NVA with negative results. NVA evaded to the SE.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 - 191700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to execute Bn OP ORDER 7-69.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-GCZ 18 September 1969
SUBJECT: PLANS AND SUMMARIES

Co's A, B, & C: Continue to attack in northeasterly direction vic BS0891, 0892, NDP's: A Co BS 02915, B Co BS 027924, C Co BS 049144

C Co, 1-52 Inf (OPCON): Continues to secure LZ BOXER in support of OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT.

D Co: Defends FSB GATOR and continues to improve base defenses.

4/2/D: Continues combined consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS556900.

E Recon: Continues to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortar: Med mort sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjuntion with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported for work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) 2 Trucks 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0845	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 19 Sep 69 requested by aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		2000	(U) S4 continued on a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOU[illegible]TE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/30

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf., APO San Francisco 96219	TZ Gator B5567962	0001	18 Sept 69	2400	18 Sept 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Gathered information on incident at Binn Long		
4	1330	1430	Made up new coordinates for Leaflet drops		
5	1500	1700	Went to Nouc Man to inspect laundry facilities		
6	1630		Called in Spot Report-Gatnered information on incident at Binn Long		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5	Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages
Organization/Installation S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	Location BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP	Period Covered Hour 0001 Date 19 Sept 69	Hour 2400 Date 19 Sept 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	
1	0001	0005	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY	JF
2	0055	0100	Sitrep to LEGATOR SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP SSG FORSHAG	JF
3	0155	0200	Sitrep to LEGATOR CP SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP PFC Burbo	JF
4	0255	0300	Sitrep to LEGATOR CP SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP PFC Burbo.	JF
5	0355	0400	Sitrep to LEGATOR CP SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP SSG FORSHAG	JF
6	0455	0500	Sitrep to LEGATOR CP SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP PFC BURKS	JF
7	0555	0600	Sitrep to LEGATOR CP SPRAGAUSE by TRA BONG CP PFC Burbo.	JF
8		0730	While on patrol at grid 094919 Acq rec. 50 rds SAF from grid 096918. No casualties From	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 875541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 2/3 5th Bn 46 Inf

Location: BS 340880 TRA BONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19 Sept — Hour 2400 Date 19 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
8	CONT		contact, but Aco requests D/O for 3 packs with highest temp being 102° D/O was denied until weather breaks. Suspected No of enemy 3-5 evading to west. To Gator by PFC Martin
9		1400	194000 while on patrol 1/Bat Appx 078931 found 15 hootches 10'x15' which were already destroyed by AS. Also at this grid they found 37 graves about 1 week old. To Gator by PFC Martin

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/5 5BDE 4 INF

Location: BS340880 TRABONG SF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19Sept69 — Hour 2400 Date 19Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	1900	1905	556 FORSHAG ON DUTY	JF
	1900	1910	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRABONG CP SP/4 SEAMAN	JF
	2000	2005	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRABONG CP by SP/4 SEAMAN	JF
	2100	2105	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRABONG CP by 556 FORSHAG	JF
	2100	210	TOI 1400 hrs Co CP while attempting stream crossing at 090922, lost 2 x M-16 rifles attempt was made to recover weapons. Attempt failed. Serial No's 170370 & SD 507087. Called LZ GATOR by 556 FORSHAG	S 2/5 Co notified JF
	2110	2115	From Bde UR1 - 090877 radius 1500 meters - UR1 354053 radius 2000 meters	S 2/5 Co notified JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS340 880 TRA BONGSF CAMP

Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 19Sept69 — Hour 2400 Date 19Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
	2115	2120	Request to BDE by Col wagner for Basketball & Shadow OK alert tonight - approved - Col wagner notified by SSG FORSHAG	97
	2200	2205	Sitrep to LZ GATOR by TRA BONG CP by SPC Burbo	97
	2300	2305	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRA Bong CP by SP/4 SEAMAN	97
	2355	2359	Sitrep to LZ GATOR CP by TRA BONG CP by SP/4 SEAMAN	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C G Disney

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 5 BN 4 CAV INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: BS 867962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 19 SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0055	0100	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JG
			SP4 HILL BY PFC WADE ANNEX 1	ARTY	JG
2	0155	0200	SIT. REP. FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	RM
			BDE SP4 HILL BY PFC WADE ANNEX 2	ARTY	RM
3	0255	0300	SIT. REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP4 SEPAAS BY PFC WADE ANNEX 3	ARTY	RM
4	0355	0400	SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP4 SEPAAS BY PFC WADE ANNEX 4	ARTY	RM
5	0455	0500	SIT. REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP4 SEPAAS BY PFC WADE ANNEX 5	ARTY	RM
6	0555	0600	SIT. REP. FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE	M	RM
			SP4 SEPAAS BY PFC WADE ANNEX 6	ARTY	RM
7	0655	0700	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP4 SEPAAS BY PFC WADE ANNEX 7	ARTY	RM
8	0645	0705	4.2 REPORT FROM E MORTARS:		
			1-4, 2-0, 3-13, 4-17,	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH/LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 SEPT — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CON'T			5-31, 6-0, 7-13, 8-44		
			CALLED TO BDE SP/4 SEPHAS RTO		
9	0800	0805	SIT REP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M	
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO DL.	ARTY	
10	0900	0915	SIT REP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M	
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO BY D.G. RTO	ARTY	
11	1000	1000	SIT REP NOT RECVD FROM		
			FWD TOC FOR 1000 HRS. DL		
12	1100	1110	SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC	M	
			SP/4 SEPHAS RTO DL.	ARTY	
13	1200	1210	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED	M	
			TO BDE TOC SP/4 BIELICKI RTO	ARTY	
14	1215	1215	URI: UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY		
			FORCE LOCATED BS/673942		
			RADIUS 700 METERS AS OF		
			191030 HRS 19 SEPT. FROM		
			SP/4 BIELICKI BDE RTO DL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O—243-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF
LOCATION: BS/567962 LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1230	1230	URI: Unknown size enemy force located 400 meters from 591953 as of 1035 hrs 19TH Sept FROM SP/4 Jellen Bde RTO DK		DK
16	1250	1250	MESSAGE FROM BDE: Request tunnel revolver questionaire to be submitted to this HQ NLT 211500 hrs Sept. 69. Non-Applicable Blanks on forms will be marked N/A. Request EM to whom revolver is issued be at this HQ NLT 221100 Sept for transportation to Div. for a de-Briefing by active team chief. FROM SP/4 Thacker BDE RTO		DK
17	1300	1315	3/46TH INF SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO DK.	M ART	DK DK
18	1355	1355	Plans called to Bde Tac SP/4 Thacker RTO DK.		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87359
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF
LOCATION: BS156962, LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1400	1410	5TH BN 46TH INF SITREP CALLED TO	M	
			BDE TOC - SP/4 THACKER R TO	ARTY	
			1410		
20	1500	1515	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO	M	
			BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN RTO	ARTY	
21	1530	1530	CAP's & PF'S CALLED TO		
			SP/4 HILL BDE RTO		
22	1545	1550	TOI 1330 while on patrol at grid 099919. A Co RECvd approx 15rds SAF & automatic weapons fire from enemy grid 096918. Returned fire. Neg. casualties from contact by A Co requested D/O for 3 pax w/fever highest temps being 102° D/O was denied till weather breaks. Suspected number of enemy 3 to 5. Enemy evaded to west.		
			BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN RTO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF
LOCATION: BS/567962 LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1600	1615	SIT REP BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO DA. FOR 5/46TH INF.	M ARTY	DA. DA
24	1630	1635	NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TOC SP/4 JELLEN RTO by DA		DA
25	1700	1725	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 LOWRY RTO BY DA.		DA
26	1740	1748	To S-3 45-3 AIR! To Enable adequate coordination with aviation units VR requests must reach Bde Toc NLT 1500 hrs daily to receive full consideration. From SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO To DA.		DA
27	1800	1815	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 THACKER BDE RTO DA		DA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By WRW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF.

LOCATION: BS 567962 17 GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1855	1900	TOI 1400 19 SEPT. WHILE ON PATROL B CO AT APPOX. 078921 found 15 HOOTCHES 10' by 15 WHICH were already destroyed by AS - ALSO AT THIS APPOX. grid found 37 grave about 1 WK. old. BDE. TOC SP4 Lowry RTO RW		RW
29	1855	1900	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 Lowry by PFC RW	M ARTY	RW
30	1955	2000	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 Lowry by RW	M ARTY	RW RW
31	2055	2100	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 Lowry - RW. RTO	M ARTY	RW RW
32	2155	2200	5/46 SITREP CALLED TO BDE TOC SP4 Lowry - RW RTO	M ARTY	RW TW
33	2210	2205	UXI Report ON GRID 090877 RANGE 1500; GRID 254053 RANGE 05 2000 SENT TO TOC BY TOC		RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	2255	2300	5/46 INF. CIT Rep to BDE TOC	M	RW
			SQ4 TRACKER by SFC WADE	Arty	RW
35	2355	2400	5/46 INF. CIT Rep to BDE TOC	M	RW
			SQ4 TRACKER by SFC Wade	Arty	RW
36		2400	Journal Closed		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NWD Authority 873541 NWW By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 Hotel 46th Inf
LOCATION: BS 572 967 Tuy Hoa
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			NAP 093923		
			Co. B: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			NAP 092922		
			Co. C: Continued Op. Searchlight		
			NAP 091920		
			Co. D: Continued defense of Tuy Hoa, reimplacement of Cmbt Defense		
			4/2/5: Remained in Tuy Binh #1		
			continued combined operations with		
			PSDF NAP BS. 558788. At 19200		
			reported est. 5 rds SAF. Fired illum		
			area will be checked first light.		
			Recon: Continued to screen thru		
			of Bat Langan Cape + Dfend Cap 1-4-2 at		
			night.		
			C/1-5: Open for defense of		
1	0600	0600	LZ Boxer.		RW
			Emtns: Med mtr rd (GS) at LZ		RW
			Minutes Mon. Ol mtr rd (GS) at Cap 1-4-2		
1	0715	0715	Ol mtr rd (GS) at 17 SB. Tuy Hoa		RW
			Rec Patrol: Co A, B, C, Recon w/current ops		RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT, C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, SS
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1330hrs. A^co Rec'd 50 rds. S.A.F. & A.W.F.
En. Loc. 096918 Sap. No. Enemy 3-5
(JOURNAL ITEM #22)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1400hrs. B^co Loc. 078921 FD 15 x
hootches 10'x15' also FD 37 x graves
(JOURNAL ITEM #28)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

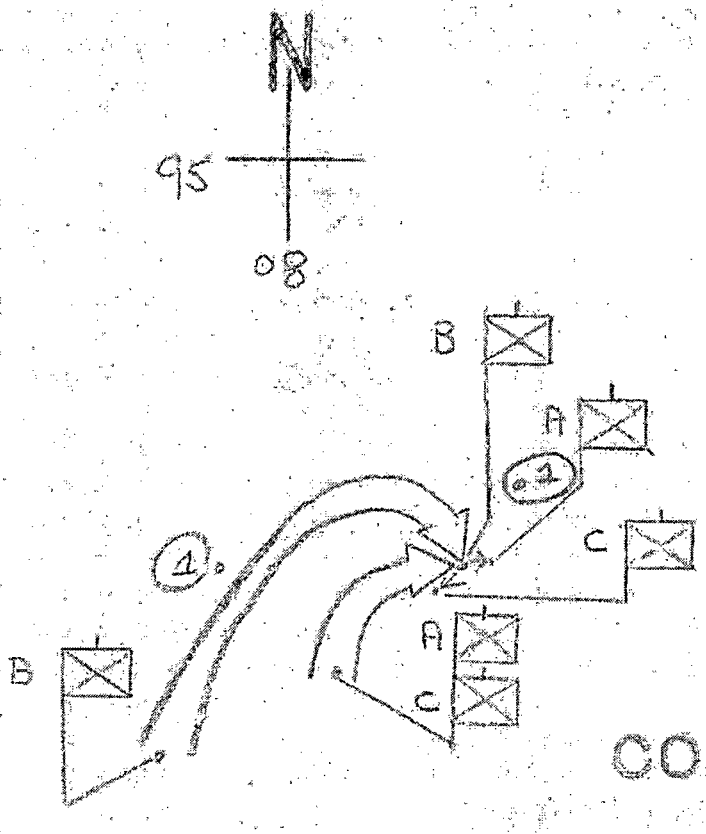
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 873541
By NWP NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 1900-1924 00 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

5-46 INF.
FSB GATOR

C 1-52
LZ BOXER



CONFIDENTIAL

91
15

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL
(Unclassified When Filled In)

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BO2 19 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

COMMANDING OFFICER
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
a. 5-46th Inf, Co's A, B, & C continue recon in force as stated in 5-46th Inf OPORD 7-69 (OPERATION SEARCHLIGHT) to destroy NVA/VC units and installations in assigned TOA. Prepare for extraction from field location.
b. Detainees: None

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 - 201700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues to execute Bn OPORDER 7-69 and prepares for extraction from field location.

Co's A, B, C: Continue to attack in north easterly direction. Establish NDP vic BS093923 and prepare for extraction, depending on weather, at first light.

Co A: Initially extracted from field and returned to FSB GATOR to take over base defense mission.

Co B and C: Extracted from field location in that order to FSB GATOR. Rest and refit night of 20 Sep and prepare to move to new field locations on 21 Sep 69.

Co C, 1-52th Inf: Continues to provide security for LZ BOXER and prepare for extraction on 20 - 21 Sep 69 depending on weather and availability of aircraft.

Co D: Turn over base defense mission to A Co at approximately 201500 hours. Be prepared to CA to CAP 1-1-2 at approximately 201300 hrs.

A/2/B: Continues combined consolidation operation with FSBE in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS557908.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

AVIE-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 September 1969

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. HDP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (CS) at IA MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (CS) FSB CATCH. Lt mort sec (-) (CS) CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB CATCH.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		Page No. 1	No of P 1
Organization or Installation: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Location: EZ Gator, ~~2567962~~	Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19 Sep 69	To Hour 2400 Date 19Sep69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 791, TOT - 835	PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 731, TOT - 774
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0835	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 20 Sep 60 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		2000	(U) S4 contined a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1001 DATE 20 SEP; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0055	0100	5/46 SITRep TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 FORREL by PFC Wade	Arty	RW
2	0155	0200	5/41 SIT Rep TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	Arty	RW
3	0255	0300	5/46 SITREP TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by PFC. WADE	Arty	RW
4	0355	0400	5/46 SIT Rep TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	Arty	RW
5	0455	0500	5/46 SITRep TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by PFC WADE	ARTY	RW
6	0500	0500	FROM BDE: TR GRID		RW
			BS 593913 PFC Wade		RW
7	0655	0600	5/46 INF. SITREP TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by PFC Wade	ARTY	RW
8	0655	0700	5/46 INF. SITREP TO BDE TOC	M	RW
				ARTY	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DIR 5200.10 GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873561
By WW NARA Date 11/21/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 LZ GATOR	0001	20 SEPT	2400	20 SEPT

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0700	0710	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 THALKER BDE RTO BY DG	M ARTY	DG DG
10	0800	0810	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI RTO by DG.	M ARTY	DG DG
11	0900	0915	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI RTO By DG.	M ARTY	DG DG
12	1000	1023	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI RTO BY DG	M ARTY	DG DG
13	1040	1090	FROM BDE TOC / TIME 10:40 1ST CAG CAP 133 TO I 200355 FG 666973 EG 667971 + 668978 / SPRUNG AMBUSH ON 5-7 V.C. / V.C. RETURNED FIRE, FLED SOUTH WEST. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS 1ST CAG - CAP 132 TO I 200245 FG 566908 EG 568908 AMBUSH SPOTTED 5-8 V.C. / OPENED FIRE W/M-16'S AND LAWS, V.C. RETURNED	CONT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 LZ GATOR	0001	20 Sept	2400	20 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CONT 13	1040	1040	FIRE W/AK47 AND FLED South		
			SWEPT AREA/@ NEG FINDINGS		
			FROM SP/4 NARA 2DAY - BDE-RTO		PSK
14	1120	1120	BINH SON 20 Sept / To IO215-0300		
			20 Sept. BINH SON Compound		
			AND VILLAGE/TUONG VAN0/RECVD.		
			FROM 40-50 RDS OF 81 MM		
			MORTER. FG.601922. 14 V.C. were		
			SPOTTED COMMING THRU WIRE ON		
			East Side of Road. SATCHEL		
			CHARGES were THROWN By V.C.		
			87 HOUSES WERE distroyed		
			Completely. 10 CIVILIANS KIA		
			AND 9 CIVILIANS WIA.		
			V.C CASUALTIES UNK. BDE		
			TOC SP/4 NARA 2DAY RTO		PSK
15	1100	1130	5/46TH INF SIT REP CALLED TO	MM	
			SP/4 BIELICKI RTO By	ARTY	
16	1200	1200	PZ & LZ TIMES FOR EXTRACTION		
			FIELD LOC. 1ST PZ 0840		
			TRA BONG LAST LZ 0900	CONT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	BS/567962 LZ GATOR	0001	20 SEPT	2400	20 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		1ST PZ 1015 TRA BONG		
			LAST LZ 1050 LZ GATOR		
			SENT TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI		
			RTO BY DDH		DDH
17	1200	1200	5/46 SIT REP BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		PSK
18.	1300	1300	5/46TH SET REP BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		PSK
19	1310	1310	E.G. 773776 & 773773 / WHILE ON PATROLING OPERATION WITH R.F'S CAP 145 RECVD. HEAVY AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM ENEMY GRIDS. CALLED HELIX FOR AS. CAP 145 IS SWEEPING AREA AT PRESENT TIME. NEG CASUALTIES TOI 1050 hrs. BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		PSK
20.	1335	1335	REF #28 19 Sept 1969 A CO 4 B 00 RETURNED TO GRAVE SITE GRID 078-921 AND DUG UP EACH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf	BS/567962 L.Z. GATOR	0001	20 Sept	2400	20 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CON	1+	GRAVE. ONE body WAS FOUND IN EACH GRAVE. TOTAL of 25 GRAVES FOUND INSTEAD OF 37 4 GRAVES had headSTONES With INSCRIPTIONS: INSCRIPTIONS were copied down AND WILL be SENT TO REAR. NOTHING ELSE FOUND/ BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		RK
21	1400	1400	5th BN 46th INF SITREP	M	
			Bde TOC SP/4 HILL RTO	ARTY	
22	1515	1515	PLANS SENT TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL RTO DS RV RTO.		
23	1600	1600	5/46TH INF SITREP CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY	M ARTY	
24	1605	1605	NDP'S, CAP'S, & PF'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 HILL RTO BY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2-3, 5TH BN 46TH INF
LOCATION: 03/561962, LZ CATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Sept. 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sept. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1700	1715	Sit Rep For 5TH BN 46 INF		
			called to BDE TOC to SP/4	M	
			Hill RTO from SP/4 Grieves	Arty	RD
			BN RTO		
26	1750	1750	REP # 19 Friendly Grid		
			733784 CAP 145 Sweep		
			of area after Air Strike.		
			Found 1 NVA officer KIA,		
			3 VC captured (1 - officer)		
			1 CHIEW M01, 1 M-1 Carbine		
			Called to BDE TOC SP/4		
			Hutchinson RTO by SP/4		
			Grieves BN RTO		RD
27	1800	1805	Sit Rep for 5TH BN		
			46TH INF called to BDE		
			TOC to SP/4 Hill RTO by	M	
			SP/4 Grieves BN RTO	Arty	RD
28	1900	1910	SITREP For 5TH BN 46TH INF		
			called to BDE TOC to SP/4 Hill	M	
			RTO by SP/4 DeRosa BN RTO	Arty	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... LETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2-3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: BS567962, LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	2000	2030	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF		
			called to BDE TOC to [redacted]		
			Cpt. Lang OIC by SP/4	M	
			DEROSA BN RTO	Arty	RD
30	2100	2100	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF		
			called to BDE TOC to Cpt.		
			Lang OIC by PFC WADE	M	
			BN RTO	Arty	RD
31	2200	2205	SITREP for 5TH BN 46TH INF		
			called to BDE TOC to SP/4		
			THACKER RTO by PFC	M	
			WADE BN RTO.	Arty	RD
32	2130	2210	From BINH SON. Elections		
			are being held from 0700		
			TO 1800 21 Sept. 69 in the		
			following places: BINH DUC		
			Vill., CHOU BINH HAMLET		
			CHOU THUR HAMLET, PHU QUI		
			HAMLET, AN HOI HAMLET.		
			Called to SP/4 Burnett		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNS NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2-3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: BS/527962, LZ GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Sept. 67 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sept. 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT,		BDE RTO by SP/4 DEROSA		
			BN RTO		RD
33	2255	2300	5/46 INF. SIT REP SENT TO	M	RW
			BDE TOC RTO BURNETT by WADE	Arty	RW
34	2355	2400	5/46 INF. SIT. Rep. SENT to	M	RW
			BDE TOC SP4 BURNETT by WADE	Arty	RW
~~35~~	~~2355~~	~~0100~~	~~5/46 INF. SIT. Rep. SENT to BDE~~	~~M~~	~~RW~~
			~~TOC~~	~~Arty~~	~~RW~~
35		2400	Journal Closed		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... PLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87854
By WDS NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5th Bn. 46th Inf
LOCATION: BS 542967, FSB Hotel
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Sep 69; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Extracted from Hill 542 to FSB Hotel, assumed responsibility for defense of Hotel + improvement of Bde line.		
			Co. B: Extracted to FSB Hotel, relief + MSR on Hotel prepatory to C.A. 210730 hrs.		
			Co. C: Extracted to FSB Hotel relief + MSR on Hotel prepatory to C.A. 210930 hrs.		
			Co. D: Relinquished Bde line responsibility, C.Ed to Cap 1-4-2 area.		
			Recon: Remained in Cap 1-4-2, screening Batangan.		
			4/2/D: Continued operations in Tri Binh #1 with PSDF forces MSR at BS 558988.		
			Mortars: Mel mtr vic (GS) at LZ Mel. Ol mtr sp (GS) at 1-4-2. Ol mtr sp (GS) Hotel. C/1-52. Ord for defense of LZ Bowie. Rec'd Bn'l A, B, C, D Recon/Cavalry		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT, C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0800 hrs. A & B Co Return to grave site Loc. 078921, dug up each. 1X body in each TOTAL 25 INSTead of 37 (JOURNAL ITEM # 20)

2. A, B, & C to CA to GATOR.

WAGNER
LTC

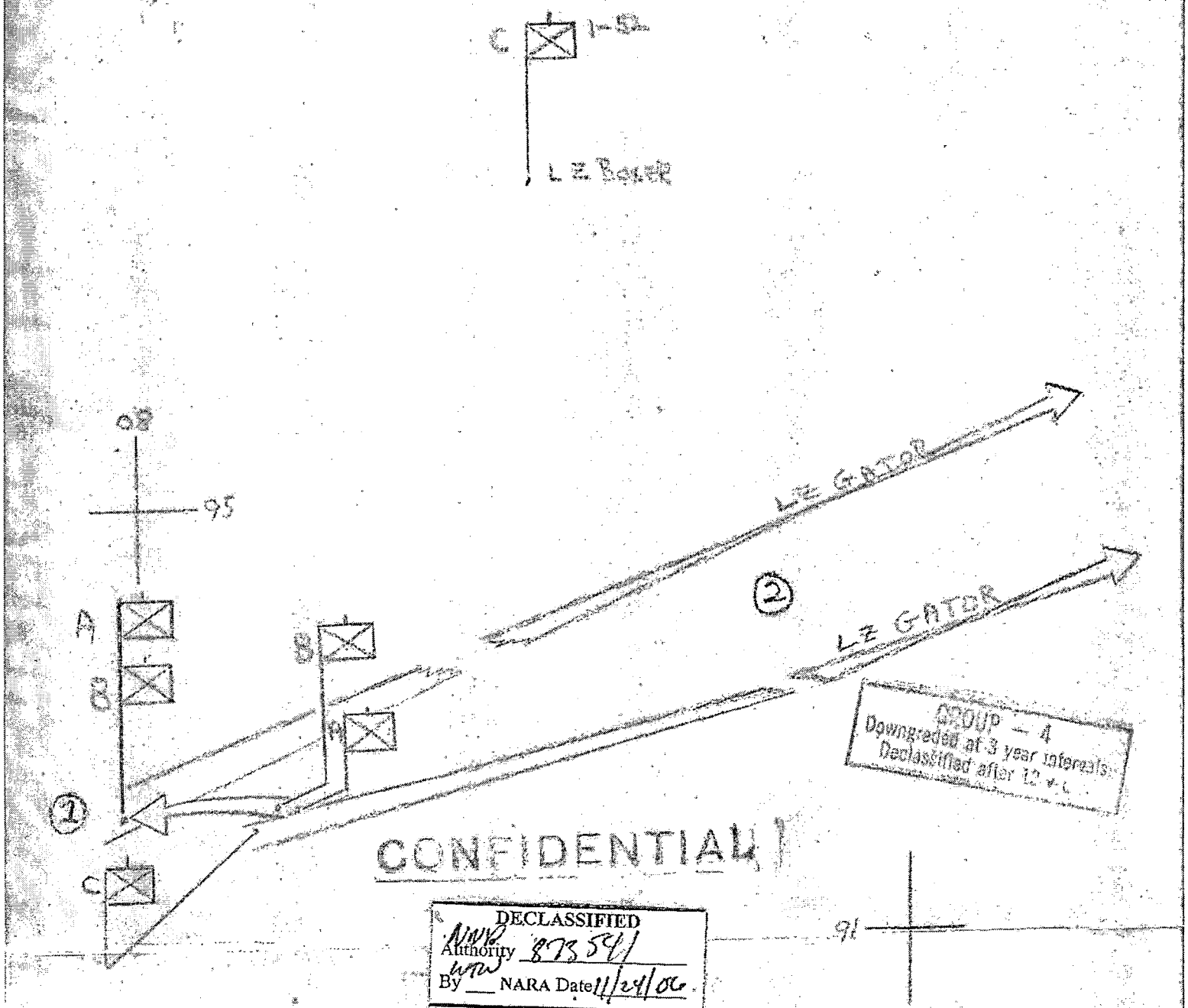
OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 87541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 200057-202400Sep
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR
210600 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOS 20 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-SOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Infantry Co's B, C and D commence operation vicinity BATANGAN CAPE and CAP 1-3-5 in support of the GVN accelerated pacification program.

2. NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201700-211700 Sep 69
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn (-)conducts operation in support of the GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co A: Defends FSB CARON and continues to improve base defenses.

Co B: CA on 21 Sep 69 CAP 1-3-5 for combined operations with CAP 1-3-5 and GVN forces in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co C: CA on 21 Sep 69 to LZ Minuteman to conduct operations in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

Co D: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent infiltration by enemy forces. Aid in security of CAP 1-4-2.

4/2/D: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TAN BINH (1), night ambush at BS930987.

E Recon: Continue to screen area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration and provide security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (60) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light mort sec (60) FSB CARON. Lt mort sec (-) (60) CAP 1-4-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWS NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BO2 20 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Radar: 1xAN/TPS-5 operational at FSB CATCH.

Rice Denial: Co's A, B, C, Recon Plat, 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
Maj, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Fort Lewis, Wash	Hour 0001	Date 20 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 21Sep69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: 0 - 43, WO - 1, EM - 796, TOT - 840	
			PDY: 0 - 42, WO - 1, EM - 741, TOT - 784	
4	1600		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde
			Wessel, John 331-38-1155 Co B, 5-46	
			NEI Fractured left forearm	
			Fell on Moss Hall walk-way.	
			27th Surg Good Prognosis	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATORE, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciatore

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S-5 5/46th 198th Bde. APO SF. 96219	LZ Gator [illegible]	HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sept 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0800	1130	Went to Brigade to a meeting and also turned in Civilian Hire Report.		
3	1300	1600	L-Cap held in Nouc Man Treated 40 persons		
4	1615	1730	Went to Brigade S-5 to change some coordinates for leaflet Drops		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANTHONY PHELPS S-5 Infantry	Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0855	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0940	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 21 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		
		2000	(U) S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	BS 567962 APO SF 96219	0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation, then reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0855	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0940	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to RMK yard for empty barrels.		
		1300	(U) Hook sorties for 21 Sep 69 were requested by the aerial resupply pad and forwarded to Bde 4.		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWS NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 SEP ~~21 SEP~~ TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0055	0100	5/46 SIT. Rep. SENT TO BDE	M	RW
			TOC SP4 BURNETT by WADE	Arty	RW
			~~ANNUL~~		
2	0155	0200	5/46 SIT. Rep. SENT TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			SP4 THACKER by Wade	ARTY	RW
3	0255	0300	5/46 SIT. Rep SENT to BDE TOC	M	RW
			TO SP4 THACKER by Wade	Arty	RW
4	0355	0400	5/46 SIT. Rep. SENT to BDE TOC	M	RW
			TO SP4 THACKER by WADE	Arty	RW
5	0455	0500	5/46 SIT. Rep. SENT to BDE TOC	M	RW
			to SP4 BIECHALI by Wade	Arty	RW
6	0555	0600	5/46 SIT. Rep. SENT TO BDE TOC	M	RW
			to SP4 BIECHALI by Wade	Arty	RW
7	0700	0710	SIT REP for 5TH BN 46TH INF		
			called to BDE TOC to SP/4		
			BIECKI RTO by SP/4 DeRosa	M	
			BN RTO.	Arty	RD

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

LOCATION: BS 569 962, LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0755	0830	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S6T PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 8	M ARTY	JF JF
9	0820	0825	B CO "C A" 1ST PZ 0736 LAST LZ 0820 TO BDE CPT GOORLEY BY SP/4 FOX.	M BDE	JF JF
10	0820	0903	TOT 0820 EG 712968 B CO RECEIVED 10 SAF FROM 722948. RETURNED SAF WNEG. RECULTS TO BDE S6T PETRELLA BY PFC MARTIN	M	RM JF
11	0900	0910	SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE ~~S3/4~~ S6T PETRELLA BY SP/4 MARTIN. ANNEX P 9	M ARTY	RM JF
12	0920	0930	USN DESTROYER VIC OF BATANGAN CAPE. BATALLION WORKING ON FIRE REQUEST FOR TUNNEL AND CAVES ALONG COASTLINE & ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN REPORTED BY CIVILIANS & MILITARY AERIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S213 5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B
LOCATION: 88 567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		OBSERVER. IF REQUEST IS	M	RM
			APPROVED, NGLO WILL BE		
			LOCATED AT LZMM IN ADDITION		
			TO AO OVERHEAD. REQUEST		
			ANY FURTHER INTELLIGENCE WE		
			HAVE ON BATANGAN AREA.		
			DESTROYER MAYBE EMPLOYED		
			BEFORE UNDERWATER DEMO		
			TEAM. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA		
			BY SP4 MARTIN.	BDE	JF
13	1000	1005	5/46 SitRep Sent To Bde Toc	M	RM
			To Sgt PETRELLA BY SP4 MARTIN RTO ANNEX #10	Arty	PSK
14	1030	1035	Request target BE Submitted	M	RM
			THROU ARTY CHANNELS FOR		
			POSSIBLE EXPLOTATION BY		
			NAVAL GUNFIRE TODAY & TOMM		
			PRIORITY GIVEN TO KNOWN OR		
			Suspect ENEMY LOCATIONS which		
			DO NOT HAVE CIVILIAN AREAS		
			IN CLOSE PROXSIMITY — FROM		
			Sgt PETRELLA RTO BY SP4 MARTIN	BDE	PSK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIATION DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREV... LETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/90 46 INF 198 L.I.B | LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1090	1050	MONTHLY ELECTRONIC ORDER OF BATTLE IS NO LONGER REQUIRED FROM OUR UNIT. AN/PPS-4 & AN/PPS-5 RADAR LOCATIONS ARE NO LONGER A REPORTABLE ITEM. FROM BDE SGT PETRELLA TO RTO SP/4 MARTIN	M BDE	RM JF
16	1100	1110	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 MARTIN. ANNEX P11	M ARTY	RM JF
17	1155	1200	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P12	M ARTY	JF JF
18	1130	1210	TOT 1130 L2 BOXER RECEIVED 30-45 RDS SAF AS A HOOK WAS LEADING THE LZ. COULD NOT TELL IF THE RDS WERE DIRECTED AT HOOK OR AT THE BOXER PERSONNEL. ARTY WAS CALLED ON EG 113974. ~~AT 1140~~ HELIX CAME ON STATION AT 1140. TO PUT IN MAP SNACK ATTACK.	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB | LOCATION: BS567 962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21SEPT TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	Cont—		THEY WERE STILL RECEIVING SAF AT THIS TIME. THERE WERE NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES & NEG. RESULTS. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
19	1215	1235	DIVISION AUTHORIZED COL WAGNER TO LEAVE 4-122MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS INCLUDING ONE SIGHT AT TRABONG TEMPORARILY UNTIL PHOTO'S ARE TAKEN & CERTIFICATE SIGNED BY COL WAGNER STATING THAT CIDG'S WERE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR FINDING LAUNCHERS. TO SGT FORSHAG AT TRABONG BY MAJOR DISNEY	M BDE	RM JF
20	1250	1310	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 HILL ANNEX P 19	M ARTY	RM JF
21	1350	1405	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TOC SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P 14	M ARTY	RM JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B	BS 567 962 FSB GATOR	0001	21SEPT	2400	21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1425	1430	PZ LZ TIMES FOR C/52 FROM BOXER. 1ST PZ 1240 LAST LZ 1420	M	JF
			TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JF
23	1450	1510	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 15	M BDE	BM JF
24	1400	1515	PLANS TO BDE TOC SGT PETRELLA	M	JC
			BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JC
25	1500	1517	WRITING ON GRAVESTONES OF THE GRAVES FOUND BY B CO 1. TOTH D4 2. PT PHIET 3. BVV DON 4 TRD-CHIING	M	JC
			TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JC
26	1600	1615	PZ LZ TIMES FOR C CO "CA" 1ST PZ 1510 LAST LZ 1555	M	JC
			TO BDE CPT GOORLEY BY SP/4 FOX	BDE	JC
27	1550	1630	D/O FOR SP/4 TERRY KELLY OF HHC. WORKING UNDER JEEP AN JEEP ROLLED OVER HIM	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21SEPT — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	~~FSB~~	OUT	POSSIBLE BROKEN RIBS IN SPLEEN AREA. D/O COMPLETED 1605 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO BDE CPT GOORLEY, S-1, HHC BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE	JC
28	1550	1600	SITREP ~~STARTED~~ FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 16	M ARTY	JF JF
29	1605	1695	NDR'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P 17	M BDE	RM JF
30	1650	1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX P 18	M ARTY	RM JF
31	1730	1740	CAP'S & PFS TO BDE SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX	M BDE	JC JC
32	1750	1805	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE ~~SP/4~~ SGT PETRELLA BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX P 19	M ARTY	JF JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567 962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 SEPT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 SEPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1855	1905	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Stang Annex A P20	M ARTY	AS AD
34	1935	1945	Rec TOI 1935 Friendly grd 712968 Enemy grd 712986 Received about 20rds SAF. Returned Fire with SAF USAC and PF's are sweeping area at this Time. To Cpt Crowley by Sp DeRosa	S2, 3	AD
35	2020	2030	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Stang Annex A P21	M ARTY	AS AD
36	2055	2110	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa Annex A P22	M ARTY	AS SP
37	2155	2205	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P23	M ARTY	AS JD
38	2300	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sgt Stang Annex A P24	M ARTY	AS JD
39	2350	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1966 O—313-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB 52/3

LOCATION: BS 561962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		by Sgt Steng Annex A pg 25	ABT	JO
40		2400	Journal Closed.		BS
40			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued defense of FSB Gator improvement of wire defense		
			Co. B: C&C from Gator 210730 to Cap 1-3-5, conducted joint-combined operations with PF pltns. 133 & 180 in original TAOR		
			Co. C: C&C from Gator 211510 to LZ Minute Man. Cleared NDP LZ MM & pltns NDP at Phu Quy village BS 785845.		
			Co. D: Remained Cap 1-4-2 on security. NDP Cap 1-4-2, prepared for CA 230700 hrs.		
			Recd & cleared out of Bottom Cap from enemy artillery. Wounded BS 773857		
			4/D: Combined ops with PSF in bn bnd #1 NDP at BS 555987.		
			E Motor: Medevac (GS) at LZ Minute Man		
			Sh. mtr squad (GS) at Cap 1-4-2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1000 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Sqn 4th Inf 7th IB FSB Holen
LOCATION: BS 567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
240	Continued		Ob mtr sqd (AS) C.B in Sqn 1-3-5		
			Ob mtr sec (AS) at FSB Holen		
			Rice Hempl. Co's B.C. 1, 4 3/0		
			Recon in conjunction with current operations.		
			Contact at 1130 hrs. 17 Bravo sec. est. 45 pls sqf, arty called in enemy grid 113974. Res. ink.		
			C.B sec. est 20 pls sqf from BS 712966. at 1935 hrs 21 Sept. returned fire, neg Cas.		cpj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF
SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC 21 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Bn(-) Co's B, C, and D continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
At 201335 A and B Co returned to grave site vic BS070921 and each dug up graves. One body found in grave, total of 25 graves instead of 37. 4 graves had inscription on headstones. Inscriptions copied down and sent to rear.

At 210820 vic BS712968 B Co received SAF from BS722990. Returned SAF negative results, negative casualties.

At 211130 LZ BOXER received SAF on hook was leaving LZ. Arty called on grid BS113974. Helix on station at 1140 to work over area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS:
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues operations in support of OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH to support GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and improve base defense.

Co B: Vicinity BS706945 conduct joint-combined clear and hold operation with PF Plats 132 and 160 in assigned FCA. (See attached overlay)

Co C: Located LZ MINUTEMAN. Prepare to conduct CA at 230630 Sep 69 to LZ's BS726906 and 745873 to search and seize objectives vic AN THUNH (2) BS7389.

Co D: Located CAP 1-4-2. Conduct CA at 220630 Sep 69 to LZ's BS706908, 710906, and 710909 to search and seize obj's vic AN PHUOC (2) BS710905.

4/2/D: Continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS556987.

E Recon: Secure PZ at CAP 1-4-2 until D Co lifted out on 22 Sep 69. Continue screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration with night ambushes at BS773657.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-SCZ

21 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B Mort: Med Mort Sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt Mort Sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort Squad (GS) at CAP 1-4-2. Lt Mort Squad (DS) w/B Co in CAP 1-3-5 FCA.

B Radar: One AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plt in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

1 Incl
1-OP Overlay

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 0820hrs. B co Rec'd 10 rds S.A.F.
EN. Loc. 722978 Returned SAF w/neg
Results (JOURNAL ITEM #10)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0730hrs B co CA to CAP 135
1ST PZ 0736 Last LZ 0820
(JOURNAL ITEM #9)

2. 1510hrs C co to LZ minuteman

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

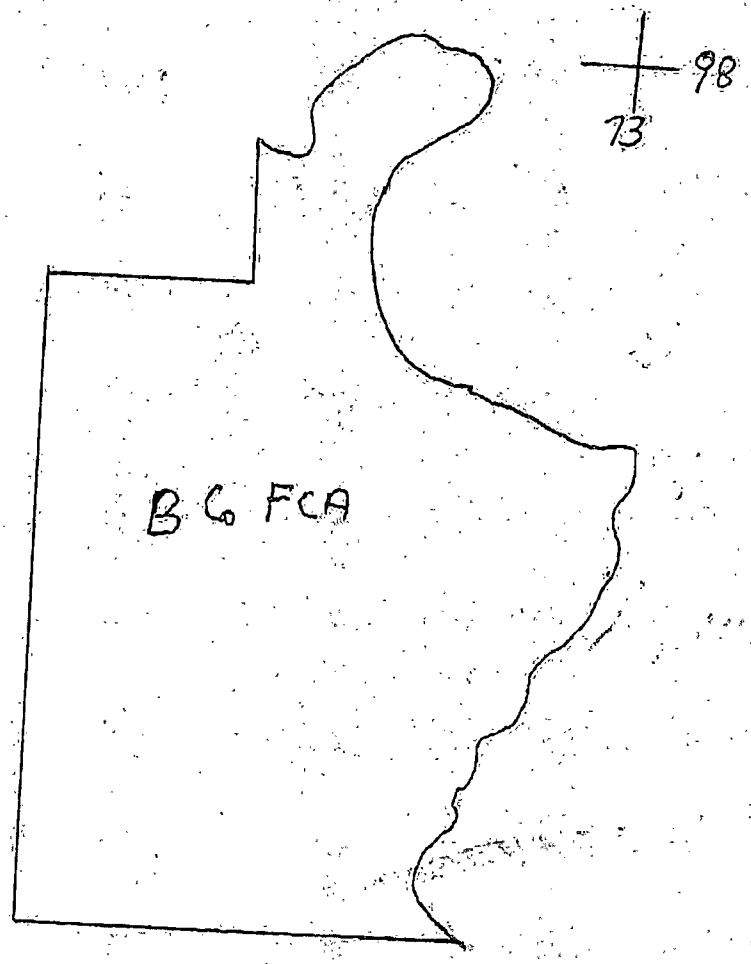
OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Operation Overlay (Nantucket Beach)

Hqtr. 5th Bn. 46th Inf.
90 Inf. Div.
APO Gator (Ba 567962)
211400 Sept. 69

CONFIDENTIAL



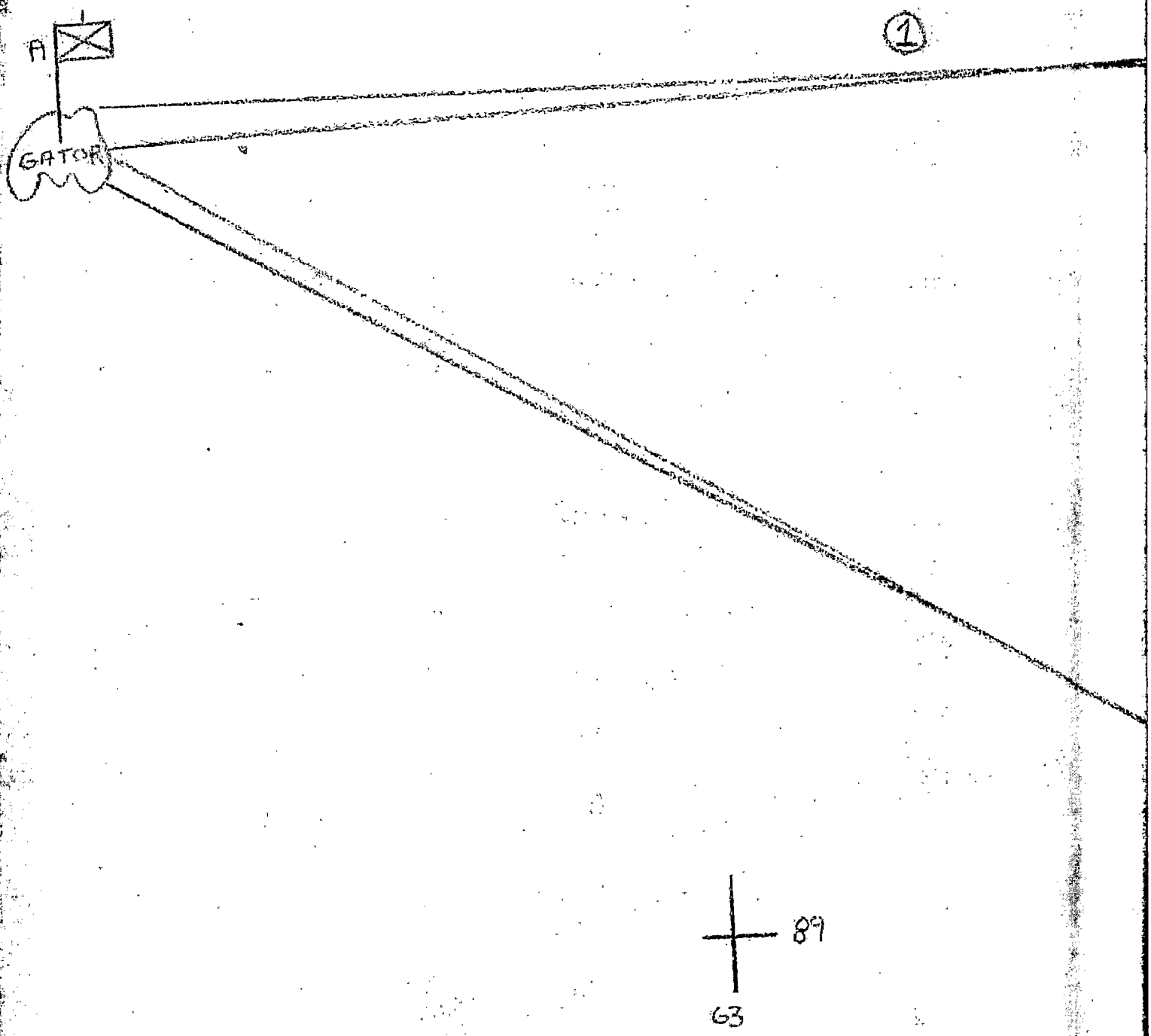
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

OFFICIAL

RVALSP
MARS

LZ 2 Co

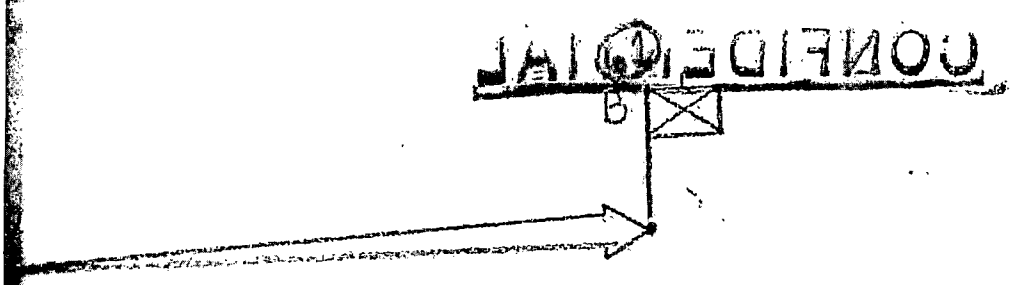


DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By wpw NARA Date 11/24/06

5-46 INF

FSB. GATOR

220600 Sep 69



91

77

(2)

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
GROUP — 4

CONFIDENTIAL

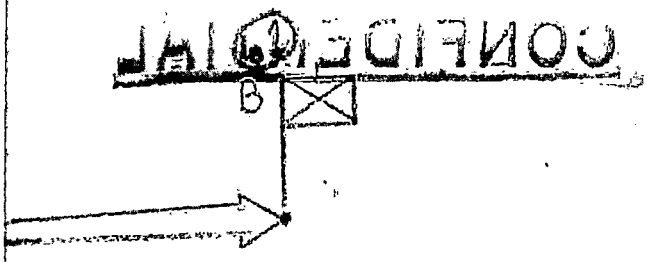
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

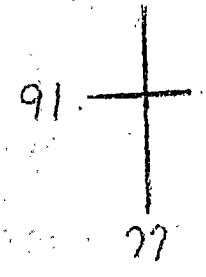
Situation Overlay 210001-212400 Sept 69

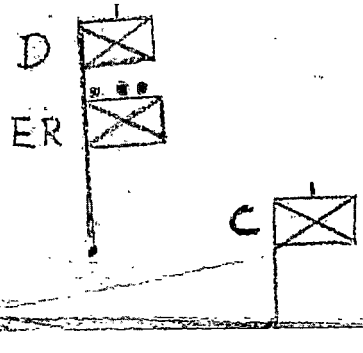
5-46 INF

FSB. GATOR

220600 Sept 69







DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 6796	0001 / 21 Sep 69	2400 / 21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 799, TOT - 843 / PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 744, TOT - 787		
3	1630		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			NMI Kelley, Terry 506-68-9423 HHC, 5-46, 198th Inf Bde		
			Possible Broken ribs suffered when jeep he was working under rolled over him. 27th Surg; prognosis - Good.		
4	1650		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			4 PFC's (11B10), 1 SGT (11H10) processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Asgd to Co D	
			1 SGT (11C10) processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Asgd to Co E	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th En, 46th Infantry	APO SF 96219 BS 569762	0001	21 Sep 69	2400	21 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0810	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for mess run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) Sh section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry Sh

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVI... FORMS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde

LOCATION: 35/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Sgt Steng & Lt Johnston on duty		AS
2	0055	0105	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P1	M ARTY	RD LM
3		0130	Foxhole Report HHC A B C D E Total 24 0 94 85 70 92 385 161 138 48 26 64 21 460 1 0 0 0 9 0 10 186 138 134 111 143 113 825 To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa	BDE	RD
4	0155	0205	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P2	M ARTY	RD LM
5	0255	0310	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Cpt Long by Sp DeRosa Annex A P3	M ARTY	RD LM
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thielen by Sgt Steng Annex A P4	M ARTY	RD LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIATING DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—833-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0425	0430	4.2 mortar report.	BDE	BS
			1 6 5 20		
			2 0 6 2		
			3 5 7 10		
			4 11 8 32		
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	BS
			by Sgt Stang Annex A P3	ABTY	LM
9	0555	0600	Sitrep For 3-46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	BS
			by Sgt Stang Annex A P6	ABTY	LM
10	0700	0705	Sitrep for 3 46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			Capt Flang & PFC BURKS	Arty	BS
			P7 ANNEX A		
11	0705	0710	CAPT BIGHAM & 556 FORSHAG 00		JF
			DUTY 0700		
12	0730	0735	Co ~~B~~ C PZ time 0715 LZ time		JF
			0745 - LZ #1 726906 ~~EZ~~		
			~~FIRE~~ LZ #3 748808 to		
			Bde SP BIELICKI by PFC Martin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0730	0740	CoD Pz time 0720 LZ time 0740 LZ #1 710906 LZ #2 710909 LZ #3 706908		JF
14	0825	0855	at 0740 hrs at BS 710909, 2/D engaged VC evading to east. Recvd 1 VC WIA w/Document & grenade also found 3 rucksacks. DC-130 to 10 to 15 klks SAF from 713906, resp. Casualties res results. CoD also found newly dug tunnels in area of LZ's. The VC WIA was B/O to 91 EVAC EVAC at 0820 hrs. To Bde SGT EASLEY NCOIC by PFC BIELSKI	S 2/3 CO notified	
15	0815	0855	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 BIELSKI by PFC Martin PB ANNEX A	Rec Acty	JF LH
16	0905	0910	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 BIELSKI by PFC MARTIN P 9 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3, 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22Sept69 TO HOUR 2100 DATE 22Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0930	0935	Ref Mess #14 Co D found 2 claymore grenades, 2 M-26 grenades and 5 tunnel entrances which will be destroyed. The documents were sent to LZ GATOR then on LZ Bayonet. To SGT CASEY & PFC BURKS.	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
18	1010	1015	Stregs for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 BIELICKI & PFC Martin P 10 ANNEX A	NA nfz	JF
19	1030	1040	Com Document found on UC w/in by Co B. WIA was from K-51 local force Company	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
20	1125	1140	At 1030hrs E Recon - 3 VC with weapons Caught 1 VN Civilian while Cutting wood. They asked him questions about CAP 142. 8 Lim	8 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8/3 5BN 46IN F

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27Sept69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CoT		mortar called in on grid 788860 - 785857. Caps and sweep area. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 SEAMAN		
21	1110	1110	Sitrep to 546 INF & Bde S P/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P11 ANNEX A	In Actg	JF KB
22	1220	1230	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin P12 ANNEX A	In Actg	JF KB
23	1245	1250	701 1100 while searching village at 710906 Co D rec 50 rds SAF from 711905 results from Contact - 105 KIA 722120 Co D rec an additional 40 rds SAF from ENGR 708906 Co D engaged VC both times with negative results, Helix came in station at 1155 To Bde SP/4 Hill	8/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3, 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: 6556762, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 1900 DATE 2 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		by SFC Martin		
24	1245	1300	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/A Heli by PFC Barbo. P 18 ANNEX A	M Duty	JF LM
25	1350	1400	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/A Heli by PFC Barbo P/A ANNEX A	M Duty	JF KB
26	1420	1430	VR Snatch 7191, 725910, 745880, 7388 to 2 Sqt at 0730 To Bde SGT PETREWA by SSG FORSHAG		JF
27	1430	1440	at 1430hrs CoCo 3/C rec 200rd SAF at 708911 also MM 29 took 3 SAF hits from this ground fire and returned by both elements & MM 29 reported 1 VC K/A also results from Contact 1 US K/A To Bde S/A Lower	S 2/3 CO Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/5 5BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 Sept 69	2400	22 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		by PFC MARTIN		
28	1520	1530	NDP's to Bde SP/4 Hill 6	M	DT
			SP/4 SEAMAN 215 ANNEX A	Acty	KB
29	1500	1530	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill 6 SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M Acty	DT KB
30	1600	1615	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill 6 SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	M Acty	DT KB
31	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill 6 SP/4 BURKS P18 ANNEX A	M Acty	DT KB
32	1805	1810	at 1805 hrs. Col Wagner declared Co D's resupply of ammo a tactical Emergency. From LTC Wagner to Capt Wickett		
33	1750	1820	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to BDE SOI Hill	M	BM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		by SFC Martin Annex A 819	ARTY	KB
34	1850	1910	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 820	M ARTY	BD KB
35	1917	1937	1 urgent MIO called for 1 pack with possible expedicitus. MIO called 1917 completed 1937. Taken to 27th Surg. Jackson, Gregg. Cco	Cco	KS
36	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf called to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A 821	M ARTY	BD KB
37	2020	2025	TAOR (From Birthson) from 0300 to 2000 23 Sept 69 1st blocking force 650816 to 646006. Consists of platoons 11, 183 and CAP 134. 2nd blocking force 654997 to 644997 consists of AF platoons 22, 8 and CAP 133. Center mass of objective 665812. Sweeping force AFco 228, 936 and MACV advisors. The		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PR... EDITION OF 1 JAN 57 IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1968 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWS NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Crater
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		move to the objective area will be by boat up to the Son Tra Bong in an amphibious assault. Request helix for a UH over objective area at 0700. Make sure sweet boats and birds know of operation. Ground contact Hotel 49. To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.		
38	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3-46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A 822	M ARTY	BD KB
39.	2050	2105	Late entry 2050 Bco reported receiving 25 rounds of SAF from 710966. Bco did not return fire because of a marine patrol in the area. VC shouted something after they fired. PF's said that VC were asking Bco to CHU HOI. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose.	BDE	BD
40.	2200	2210.	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A 823	M ARTY	BD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

LOCATION: BS/361962 — FSB Guator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
#1.	2250	2230	AT 2155 Co D 5th 46th Reported		
			That day-React Force, Actual/EL		
			Destroyed Large Tunnels EG/707908		
			Also Confiscated 5 Documents.		
			Documents will be Sent To		
			Higher on 1st R.S. Bird		
			Sent To Bde Toc SP/4 Burett RTO		PL
#2.	2300	2310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	AD
			by SP DeRosa Annex A P24	ARTY	KB
#3.	2350	2400	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	AD
			by Sgt Stang Annex A P25	ARTY	KB.
#4		2400	Journal Closed		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNN NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S/2/3, 5/4th 98th Sdn

Location: BS 572967, Fd Hosp

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 22 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			Summary:		
			Co. A & Centinel Defense of		
			Fd Hosp Vinpearn & Cmbt		
			Operations:		
			Co. B & Centinel joint combined		
			operations in Cap 1-3-5 TAOR		
			with PF Platts 132+180.		
			C.C.: NP 22 MM		
			3/c rec'd 200 rds Sft from		
			708711 stated fire. 1USKIA		
			1USKIA		
			C.O. & searches vic 710906		
			rec'd 50 rds Sft stated fire		
			was 1USKIA.		
			Recon & Centinel to screening of		
			Bridges by dog and handler mtd.		
			1/2/1 & Centinel operations with		
			RSAF in Tr Bird #7		
			Rice Denial: Cos B, C, 1, 4/2/D		
			Recon in Conjunction with Centinel		
			ops.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1100hrs. D co reed 50X rds. S.A.F. En. Loc. 711905. Results 1X us KIA 1120hrs. D co rec'd 40Xrds. SAF. En. Loc. 708906 Eng'd w/neg results. (JOURNAL ITEM #23)

2. 1430hrs. 3/C co rec'd 20Xrds. SA.F En. Loc. 7089, m.m 24 took 3X hits S.A.F. From ground action, both elements report 1X VC KIA also 1X us KIA (JOURNAL ITEM #27)

3. 2050hrs B co reed 25X rds. SA.F. En. Loc. 710966 (JOURNAL ITEM #39)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0740hrs. 2/D co Loc. 710909 Eng'd 5XVC evading to East. Res. 1XVC WIA w/docs. & grenades also FD. 3X rucksacks D co also rec'd 10-15X rds SAF En. Loc. 713906 neg cas. also FD. newly dug tunnels (Journal ITEM #14)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By ___ NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

2. Ref. to #14 O c° FD 2X chi com & 2X M-26 Frag granades also 5X tunnels (JOURNAL ITEM #17)

WAGNER
LTC.

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S3.

FROM: — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

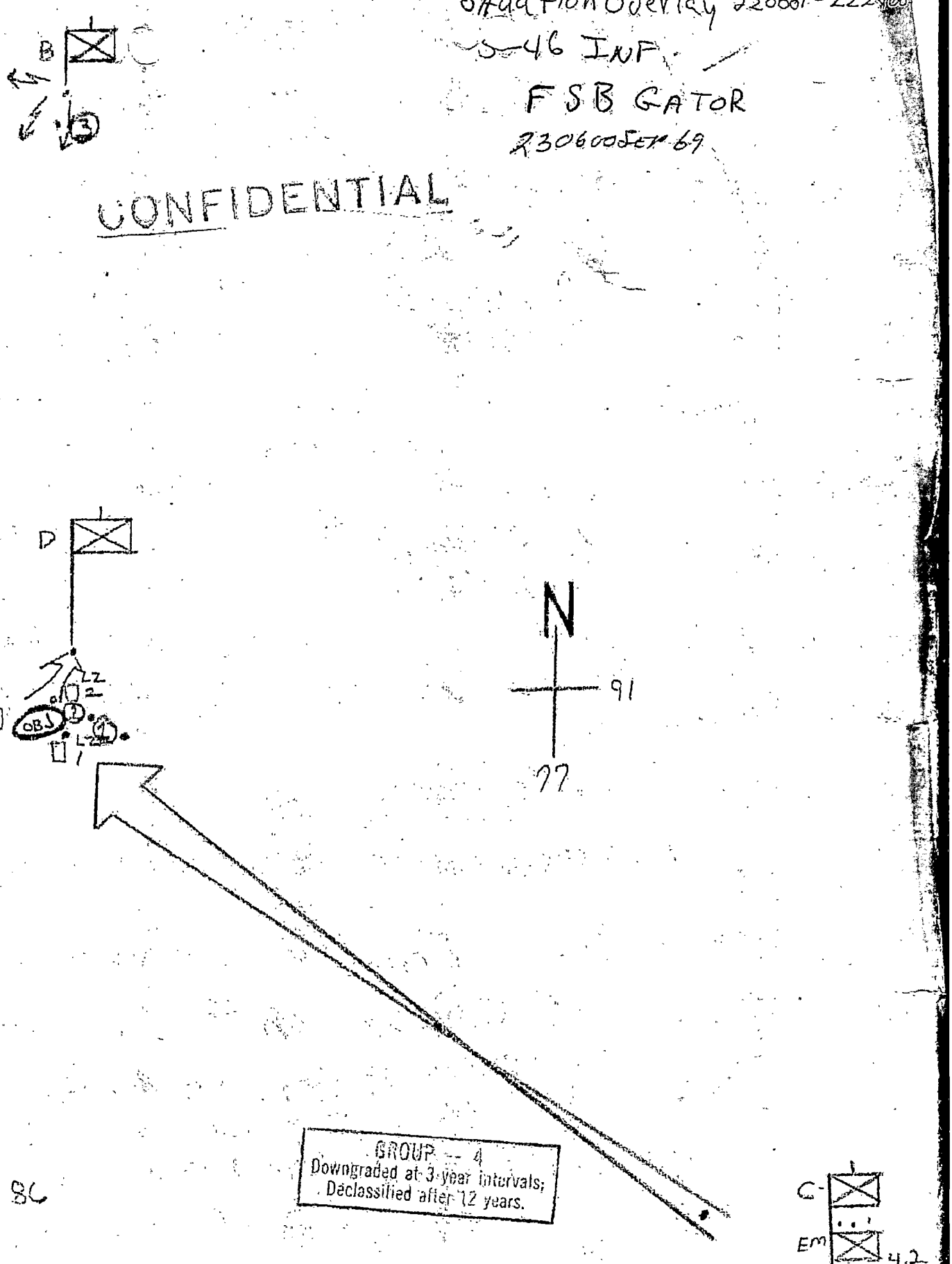
Situation Overlay 220001-222400

5-46 INF

FSB GATOR

230600 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	22 Sep 69	2400	22 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 802, TOT - 846		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 756, TOT - 799		
4	1100		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			Yates, James I. KIA PFC, E3, Co D, 5th Bn, 46th Inf Received chest wound from small arms fire. BS 710906. 1100 hours		
	1430		Lord, Eric A. KIA PFC, E3, Co C, 5th Bn, 46th Inf Received head wound from small arms fire. BS 707911. 1430 hours.	Called to Bde	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0810	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All turck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5/46 196th, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 567864

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0800	1130	Had Speaker Mission and L-Cap at An-Phuoc (1)		
			~~BS708916 Treated 36 persons~~		
			Spot Report L-Cap		
3	1230	1600	Went to Le Thuy (1) to check on progess		
			of new church being built.		
4	1600	1730	Took ammo boxes to Tri-Binh (1) to use		
			for desk at school		
5	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB.

LOCATION: 65/56 7962 — FSB Crator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		BS
2	0020	0025	Foxhole report:	BOE	BS
			HHC A B C O E Tot		
			16 0 94 86 77 90 363		
			133 118 12 15 18 22 318		
			1 3 10 7 9 1 31		
			165 121 135 117 140 92 800.		
			To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox, Annex A P1	M ARTY	JF JD
4	0150	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox. Annex A P2	M ARTY	JF JD
5	0300	0305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt Young by Sp Fox Annex A P3	M ARTY	JF JD
6	0350	0400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeBoer. Annex A P4	M ARTY	RD JD
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 877541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: 03567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0425	0430	4.2 mortar report	BDE	AD
			1. 3 5 52		
			2. 0 6. 0		
			3. 20 7. 1		
			4. 23 8. 53		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa.		
8.	0455	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by	M	AD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P5	ARTY	JD
9	0600	0615	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	AD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P6	ARTY	JD
10.	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY		
11.	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			SPC BIELICKI by PFC Martin	Ont	JD
			P7 ANNEX A		
12.	0800	0825	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPC	M	JF
			Bielicki by PFC MARTIN P8	Ont	JD
			ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1988 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0900	0905	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P9 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JP
14	0915	0920	5/46 INF A.O. is rotated to its entire properties as of 0900 hrs. 23 Sept 69		JF
15	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Burbo P 10 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JP
16	1100	1130	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P 11 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF JP
17	1200	1230	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P 12 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF
18	1245	1250	Agent Report C-3 dtd has been reported on nite of 19 Sept 69 village level VC/NVA (NFI) Called	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 6INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT		meeting at grid 560975 Binh Hang village where disclosed plans for upcoming campaign. VC cadres will be sent into various refuge camp throughout Binh Son & Son Tinh District to harass villagers they wish to emphasize that DS & GVN efforts is not capable of Resupplying refugees VC want pursuade refugees to return to their faimal houses where VC will be provided political & economical support from Bde 3PLT JELLEN to PFC Martin.		
19			LATE ENTRY - TOI 230845 to 231130 hrs. RF Co. 228 E9Z and Advisor rec 2 mortar rds heavy MG fire & intense SAF from en loc 672018 & 670020	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		the RF Co. withdrew to friendly location, 673012 and request aircraft for extraction the broke Contact at 1130 hrs and will be extracted by swift boat. neg casualties, neg results. To Bde SP/4 lowery by PFC BURKS		
20			CAP 133 which is in blocking position from 653995 to 663995 received 10 to 20 mortar rds. and intense small arms fire from treeline to their rear, enemy, locations BS 662007 & 645993. 701250900 Sep 69 results 1 USMC KIA, 2 PF WIA they were D/O and the CAP 133 blocking force pulled back to their CP at BS 663984 to Bde SP/4, Lowery by PFC Burks	2/5 CO notified	JF
21	1300	1315	Stress for 546 INF to Bde by SP4 BIELICKI & SP4 Martin P 13 ANNEX A	JM Arty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV. EDITION IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1350	1400	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 LOWERY by PFC Burbos P 14 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
23	1350	1405	NDP's to Bde by PFC Burbos to SP/4 Hill	M Arty	JF LM
24	1430	1440	LATE ENTRY - From BS need AS in BS 518883. Had 3 Chieu Hoi from this area who said there are NVA in this area. The 5888 grid is split by Binh Son Son Tinh boundary, want A.S in Northern part of grid. Passed to 1-52 INF at 1430 hrs by SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
25	1455	1515	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by PFC Burbos P 18 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM
26	1500	1515	To C & C - At 0700 tomorrow you will receive a flight of 5 slicks that will take your	C & C notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS507962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Aug 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		1ST Plat to LZ #1. His flight will then make two subsequent sorties to lift your 2nd, 3rd & HQ plat to LZ #2. To Cpt. Purcell by SP/ASPROVE		
27	1520	1530	TDI 1030 hrs. while on VR of area VIC 795851 in LOH Maj Disney spotted approx 5 VC in water near bodge & engaged with .45 Cal & M-60 MG fire. results 5 VC KIA. at 1120 hrs. LOH Broke station for POL. As LOH was leaving area Maj Disney reported seeing an arm reaching out of water to retrieve a KIA VC. UH II Called to transport troops from LZ UH to VIC 795851 UH II Called for gunships and Smokes 38 came on station at 1050 hrs & coordinated with Maj DISNEY for targets.	8 2/3 CO notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BD 562962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		After expending ammo ships broke Station at 1100 hrs. Lrc CH in area landed and Maj DISNEY & 2 NAVAL full LTS. Set off. at 1110 hrs MMH landed & Maj Disney deployed troops. Checked out area & reported findings 1 face mask. Refrigerant, & 1 Bar Soap UDT Cdr in water looking for Cave entrance. To Bde by BRIG BURKS		
28	1600	1605	Satisfied 5 46 INF to Bde SP 4 Held by Cpl GRAUFF P 17 ANNEX A	Msg Arty	DT JM
29	1640	1645	Co D VIC 713914 found 3 mortar positions dug in 2½' deep approx 25' dia wall constructed of rocks also numerous dug in fighting positions constructed of rocks & with cleared fields of fire. Also 25 to 30 graves in area	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		two were dug up. both empty also two rocket launching sites pointed SE. found spent Cartridges from 51 Cal MG numerous trails in hedgerows believed area to be base camp or training area. To Bde SP/4 Lowery by PFC Benbow		
30	1700	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Jellen by PFC Benbow P18 ANNEX P	M Arty	JF LM
31	1800	1805	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Benbow P19 ANNEX M	M Arty	JF LM
32	1850	1904	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex A P 20	M ARTY	JF LM
33	2000	2015	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRose Annex A P 21	M ARTY	AD LM
34	2045	2050	Co D Reached their NDP at YA 895 and Found comm wire strung from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sept | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		Trees leading into hills. Also found stone fortified fighting positions and 2 large bunkers Also 2 NVA type hootches recently used as sleeping quarters. 1 bunker discribed as very large will search area at first light. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose		
35	2050	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sgt Stang Annex A P32	M ARTY	AS LM
36	2200	2210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRose. Annex A P23.	M ARTY	AD LM
37	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P24	M ARTY	AD LM
38	2355	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker. by Sp DeRose Annex A P25.	M ARTY	AD LM
39		2400	Journal Closed		AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. | No of Pgs

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From		TO	
S 2/3 5th Bn 46th INF	BS 567962 FSB Hotel	Hour 0001	Date 29 Sep 69	Hour 2400	Date 29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			Summary:		
			C.A.: Continued defense of FSB Hotel, & improvement of base defense.		
			C.B.: Continued joint-combined operations in Cap 1-3-5 with PF pltn 132 & 180		
			C.C.: Conducted joint search & clear operations with C.A.		
			C.D.: Conducted reconnaissance with C.C. at BS 713978 found 3 mortar positions dug in 2½ days & 30 graves in area. S.E. of the training area NVA/VC type. Joint MAP at 716873		
			4/2/D: Continued combined ops. with PSDF in Tri Binh #1		
			Recon: Continued to screen Bataan Canal by day with night ambush		
			Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D, & Recon in conjunction with current ops.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarter, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-), Co's B, C, & D continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
At 222050 hrs B Co received est 25 rds SAF from enemy grid BS710966. Did not return fire due to marine patrol in area.

221430 hrs 3/C received est 20 rds SAF, enemy grid BS708911, MM29 took 3 SAF hits from same grid. Both elements returned fire results: 1xVC KIA, also 1xUS KIA resulting from contact.

231030 hrs 5 xVC were spotted at BS795851 by Slow-Motion 8 (LOH on VR) engaged with SAF, M60 and .45 killing 5xVC, called gunships who expended on enemy grid, landed 13 packs from C Co. UDT Team Ldr went under water to confirm entrance to caves. Swept area found mask(diving) and fishing net, negative further results.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined clear & hold operations with PF Plats 132 & 180 in assigned TAOR (See Frag Order 27-69)

Co C(-): See Frag Order #27-69.

Co D: See Frag Order #27-69.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS554986.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 23 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of DATNGAM CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush BS775859.

E Mortar: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR, lt mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2, lt mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: One AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D & Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 5xVC KIA

Robert C. G. Dickey

ROBERT C. G. DICKEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 1640 hrs. D Co Loc. 713914 FD. 3X mortar pos. dug in 2½' deep 25' dia., wall constructed of rocks also numerous fighting pos. constructed of rocks w/fields of fire also 25-30X graves, dug up 2, both empty also FD 2X rocket launching sites pointed SE. FD spent cartridges from 51 cal. numerous trails in hedgerows believed area to be base camp or training area (Journal Item # 29)

2. 2045 hrs. D Co Reached NDP 716895 FD. comm wire strung from trees leading into hills. also FD stone fighting pos. & 2X large bunkers also 2X NVA type hootches recently used. (JOURNAL ITEM #34)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

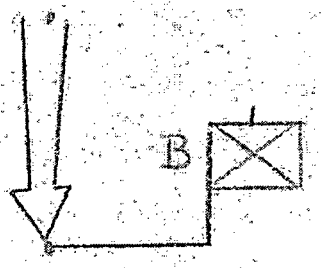
OFFICAL

Disney

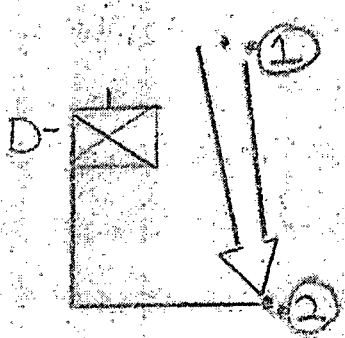
DISNEY S3

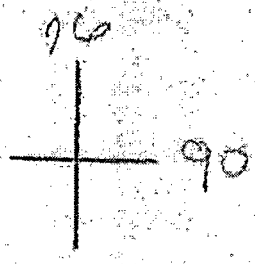
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

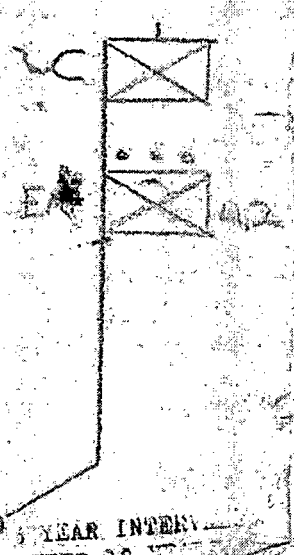
Situation Overlay 230001-232400Sept
5-5 INF
FSB GATOR

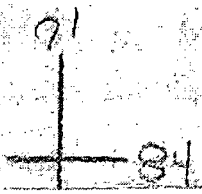


CONFIDENTIAL









CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/29/06

DOWNGRADED ... YEAR INTERV...
DECLAS... AFTER 12 ...
... DOD DIR 5200...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 802, TOT - 846		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 756, TOT - 799		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/21/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0810	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All turck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) SL section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry SL

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 2/46th 198th Inf APO SF 96219

LOCATION: DE Ghia 830702

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Briefing at Battalion		
3	0830	1130	Went to Binh Son to coordinate with Marines on building of Ley Thuy church.		
4	1300	1630	Held L-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage 70 persons was treated and 50 persons was treated with dental work.		
5	1900	1715	Briefing with Brigade Commander.		
6	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, INF S-3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Center
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		BS
2	0025	0030	Fox hole report		
			HHC A B C D E Total	BDE	BS
			16 0 96 83 77 99		
			134 118 12 16 18 20		
			1 3 10 7 9 1		
			151 121 118 106 104 120		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
3	0030	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	ARTY	KB
4	0200	0205	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P2	ARTY	KB
5	0250	0300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to BDE Sp Fuller	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P3	ARTY	KB
6	0355	0405	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex A P4	ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PRE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1966 O 343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0425	0430	4.2 mor for report.	BDE	JF
			1, 1 5, 26		
			2, 0 6, 0		
			3, 17 7, 0		
			4, 8 8, 26		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox		
8	0435	0440	OB snatch box. 1st Priority (0730)		
			Bounded on North 91 grid line		
			West 70		
			South 87		
			East Ocean		
			From Cpt Long to Sp Fox		
9	0450	0500	Sitrep started and to BDE Sp Thacker	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P5	ARTY	KB
10	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex A P6	ARTY	KB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT	M	JF
			Petrella by PFC Martin P7 ANNEX A	Arty	K.B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AUTHENTICATING ENTRY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS3679 62 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0655	0705	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
13	0700	0740	CoC PZ Time 0700 LZ time 0740 PZ LZ Mimm Man LZ 1 726906 (C) LZ 2 748873 2/C to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Barbo		JF
14	0715	0750	at 0730 4/2/C while at 748873 spotted 3VC evading to south at 748868. Engaged with negative results, Saber Team Aerial Recon Checking area out. To Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin	3/360 notified	JF
15	0755	0805	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P & ANNEX A	M arty	JF KB
16	0845	0905	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC BURKS P & ANNEX A	M arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0910	0915	Requested 2 Mine & 2 Tunnel logs for C & D Co's for Thursday night 25 Sept 69 to Capt Worley by 1LT Johnston	8 2/3 Co notified	DF
18	1000	1005	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Burnett by PFC BURNS P10 ANNEX A	M Arty	DF KB
19	1050	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P11 ANNEX A	M Arty	DF JD
20	1155	1208	At 1155 hrs Co C at 731894 called for urgent dustoff for 1 US x WIA stepped on homemade mine loss of 1 leg D/O Complete at 1208 taken by 91 EVAC to Bde Capt Miller by SP/4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co Co C SI notified	DF
21	1200	1205	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC Burles P12 ANNEX A	M Arty	DF JD
22	1250	1300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSR GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		by PFC Bumbo P 13 ANNEX A	Acty	JD
23	1320	1325	VR Snatch box for 24Sept 69 EAST of 77-05 grid line North of 84 EW grid to Bde SGT Pethella by 556 Tasking		JT
24	1325	1330	LATE ENTRY - TOI 1150 Hrs VC found tunnel 2'X2'X 60' long at 733894. Tunnel blown. To Bde SP/4 HILL by SP/4 ~~BAT~~ SEAMAN	S 2/3 Co notified	JT
25	1400	1410	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin P14 ANNEX A	M Acty	JT JD
26	1415	1425	NDP's to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin P15 ANNEX A	M Acty	JT JD
27	1450	1500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by Opl Draft P16 ANNEX A.	M Acty	JT JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 PSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2100 DATE 21 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1525	1530	Cap & PF locations to Bde SP4	N	JF
			Killed by SP4 SEAMAN	Ack	JD
29	1530	1540	Co D & C 1 PW team questioned	3/3 Co	JF
			13 of 41 AN TINH #2 283854 defendants. They said	notified	
			there were 3 to 10 men from		
			AN TINH #3 723887 in rice		
			paddies before Co C & D air		
			lifted in. Detainees claim		
			they were not VC, they did		
			now want to be around Americans		
			they left to the north. detainees		
			also reported VC had not		
			attempted to Collect taxes from		
			Villages all 41 also. I.D.		
			To Bde SP4 LOWERY by SSG FORSHAG		
30	1615	1620	2/D PZ time 1600 PZ		JF
			748873 - LZ time 1605 CB		
			CAP 142 - 3/C PZ time 1610		
			PZ 748873 - LZ time 1620		
			LZ Uneventful. To Bde		
			SGT PEREIRA by PFC Barbas		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600	1640	Pacification report - Coord was made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target Hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) Co C & D used 1 PW team in Cordon & Search operations in Quang Ngai #1 733893 4-1 detainees all VC Composite sqd of Co D in Combined Ops with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. Co B with PF platoon in CAP 135AO E NONE to Bde SGT Petrella 558 FOR SHAB		
32	1700	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin P 17 ANNEX A	M Arty	
33	1800		Sit Rep 5/46 started 1750 Bde TOC SP/4 HILL RTO		
34	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A 020	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... OLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB.

LOCATION: BS 136962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1930	1935	From BDE. Special Intell. Secret Classified. Info obtained from 2nd ARVN division states that enemy plans for Sept + Oct with military to continue current level of activity. Emphasis will be placed on sabotage of FWMF bases. Phase of action is from 20 Sept to 27 Sept. The 27 of Sept is the anniversary of the South Vietnam resistance Day. American G-2 comment. Several sources have indicated that increased enemy activity can be expected during this period. From Cpt Miller to Sp Fox	S2,3	BS
36	1950	2005	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A & B	M ART	BD JD
37	2010	2015	TOI 1700 Co found 1 mine and blew it in place. Home made mine same as found earlier in day. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/28/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: DSI 567962 USB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	2050	2104	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphas by PFC Kopecheski Annex A P22	M ARTY	PH JD
39	2200	2205	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa Annex A P23	M ARTY	RD JD
40	2220	2250	From Eco TOI 2220 CAP 142 had 12 81mm short round 3 WIA were injured and D/O at 2230. Freeze on lot number LS 31-10 has been requested. Investigation pending. To Sp Fuller by Lt White	BDE	AS.
41	2300	2306	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Kopecheski Annex A P24	M ARTY	PS JD
42	2350	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Futter by PFC Kopecheski Annex A P25	M ARTY	RD JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PR[illegible] OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5-46th 198th Bde FSB Gator

LOCATION: BS 572967

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co A: Continued defense of FSB Gator, improvement of base defense.		
			Co B: Continued joint-combined operations with PF Pltns 132 & 180 in assigned TAOR Cap 1-3-5.		
			Co C - Continued search of area vic BS 7487, 7387		
			Co D - Continued search & clear of area vic BS 7398 & 7389.		
			Co E/Recon: Screens west of Batangan Cape.		
			Mortars: 0 Med Mort Sec (GS) LZ Minuteman. Lt Mort Sec (-) (GS) FSB Gator Lt Mort Sqd (GS) Cap 142, Lt Mort Sqd (DS) Cap 135.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Robert C. Gadsney, Mtr, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. J. Gadsney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, & D continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS.
At 231640 vic BS713914 Co D found 3 mortar positions approx 2½' deepx25' diameter, also numerous dug in fighting positions with fields of fire. 25-30 graves in area, 2 dug up were empty. Also found 2 rocket launcher sites pointing SE; several spent .51 cal MG rds and numerous trails in hedgerows.

At 232045 vic BS716895 D Co reached NDP and found commo wire strung from trees leading into hills, stone fortified fighting positions, 2 large bunkers, 2xNVA type hootches recently used as sleeping quarters. Area will be searched at first light.

At 240730 vic BS748873, 4/2/C spotted 3xVC evading to south at BS748860, engaged with SAF with negative results. Saber team checking area.

At 241155 3/C hit mine at BS734894 resulted in 1xUS WIA. D/O completed at 241210 w/p incident.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 - 251700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in assigned TAOR to locate capture or destroy enemy forces, installations and foodstuffs.

Co A: Continues to defend FSB CATOR and improve base defenses.

Co B: Continue join-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plats 132 and 180 in assigned TAOR. (See Frag Ord #26-69).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Co(-) Continue search of area with NDP at BS748873 prepared to move on search and clear at 250700 Sep 69 SE toward CAP 1-4-2. (3/C lifted 241530 hrs to LZ MINUTEMAN NDP).

Co D(-): Continue search of area. NDP at BS748873, prepared to move 250700 on search & clear SE towards CAP 1-4-2., (2/D lifted at 241600 hrs to CAP 1-4-2 NDP).

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS556980.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of DATNGAN CAPE, preventing enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS771852.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR, lt mort sqd (GS) CAP 1-4-2, lt mort sqd (DS) CAP1-3-5.

E Radar: One AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D, Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: 1xUS WIA.

Robert C. C. Disney

ROBERT C. C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. VR & Snatch Box grids. N.91, W 70, S 87 E. Ocean (07:30) (JOURNAL ITEM # 8)
2. 0700 hrs. PZ - LZ mm to LZ 1 - 726906 (C) LZ 2 - 748873 (2/c) (JOURNAL ITEM # 13)
3. 0730 hrs. 4/2/c Spotted 3X VC evading S. - 748868, eng'd w/neg results. (JOURNAL ITEM # 14)
4. 1155 hrs. C co Loc. 734894 D/O 1X WIA stepped on homemade mine (JOURNAL ITEM # 20)
5. 1130 hrs. 1/c FO / Vtanne / 2 # 2 X 60' Loc. 733894 (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)
6. 1600 hrs. PZ 748873 to 1/2 (3/0) 3/c 748873 to LZ mm (JOURNAL ITEM # 30)

CONFIDENTIAL WAGNER LTC

OFFICAL

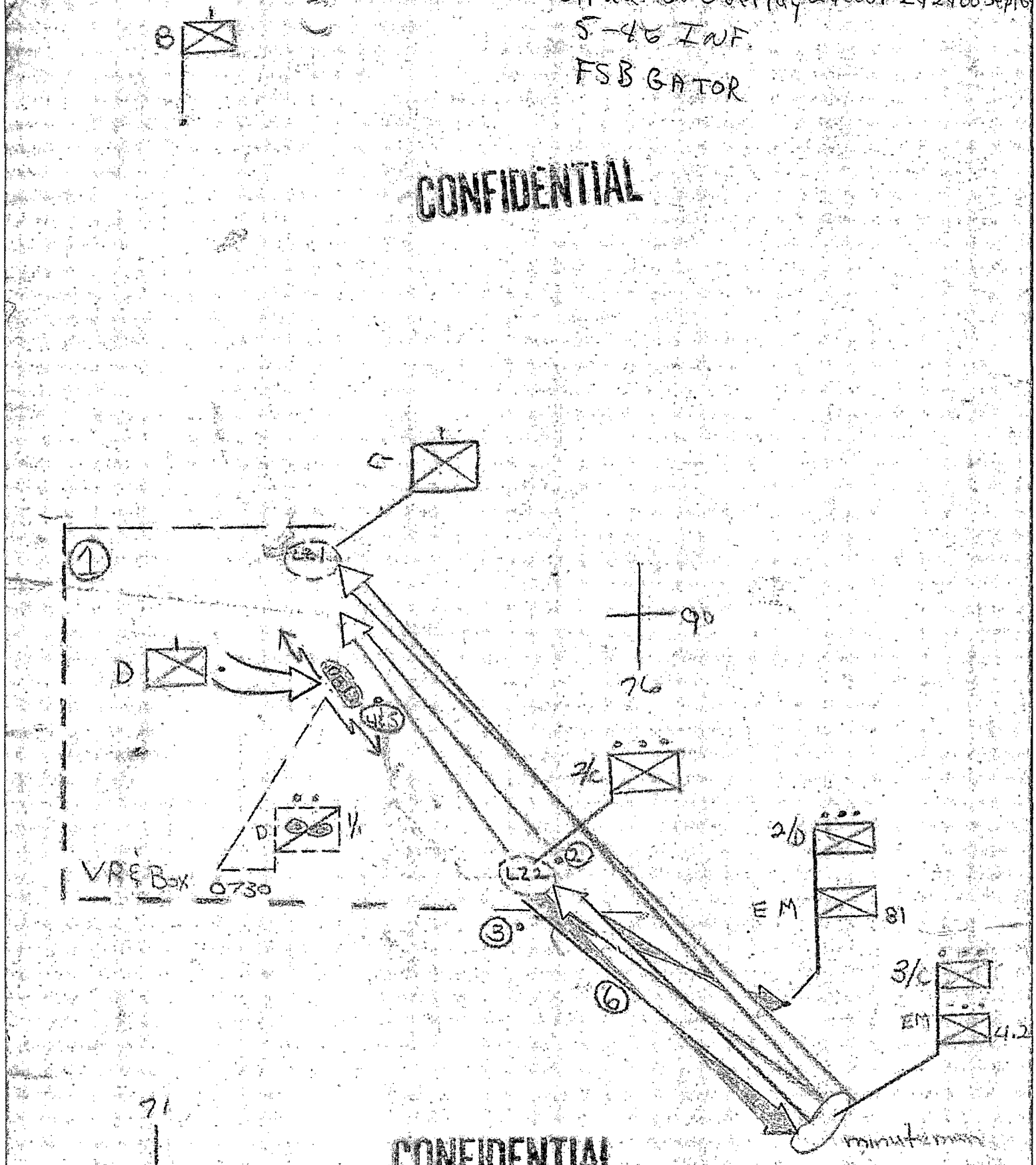
Disney

DISNEY S3

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 240001-242400 Sep 66
5-46 INF.
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: Bx Gator BS567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

	FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
A I	0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 43, WO- 1, EM- 802, TOT- 846 / PDY: O- 41, WO- 1, EM- 753, TOT- 795		
4	1205		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			Lawler, Thomas F. 266-78-2064 WIA: detonated a mine; traumatic amputation of both legs below the knee; MFW over body. BS734894. 27th Surg HINGE - Died, 1950 hrs.		
5	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 PFC (94B) processed into 5-46	Asg'd to HHC	
			8 PFC (11B) processed into 5-46	Asg'd to Co D	
			2 PFC (11C), 1 SGT (11F) processed into 5-46	Asg'd to Co E	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
7			(U) Journal Closed.		

GDS Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/22/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/28/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 40th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1000	Went to Quang Ngai to check on getting building materials for Le Thuy (1)		
4	1030	1200	Went to Brigade to check on building material for Le Thuy (1)		
5	1330	1530	Went to An Thon to check on progress of road signs being made for us		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report-Went to Quang Ngai and Brigade S-5 to try and get material for Le Thuy (1)		
7	1600	1800	Made alterations on S-5 roach		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Anthony Phelps Cpt., Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White + Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2		0005	Foxhole Report.	BOE	BD
			HHC A B C D E Total		
			16 0 95 77 82 101 371		
			132 117 12 16 18 21 316		
			1 3 10 7 8 1 30		
			149 120 117 100 108 123 727		
			To Sp Fuller by by Sp DeRosa.		
3	0050	0105	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa Annex A P1	A / ARTY	BD / LM
4	0200	0205	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa Annex A P2.	A / ARTY	BD / LM
5	0300	0305	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P3	A / ARTY	BD / LM
6	0400	0405	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P4	A / ARTY	BD / LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNING — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0430	4.2 mortar report	BDE	BS
			1 1 5 29		
			2 0 6 1		
			3 22 7 0		
			4 23 8 29		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stang		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by	M	BS
			Sgt Stang Annex A P5	ARTY	LM
9	0600	0605	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P6	ARTY	LM
10	0650	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT. PETRELLA	M	JF
			by PFC Burbos P7 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
11	0700	0710	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT	M	JF
			Petrella by PFC Martin P8 ANNEX A	Arty	LM
13	0850	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ____ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0001		Patrolled by PFC Martin P9 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
14	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT	JM	JF
			Patrolled by PFC Burks P10 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
15	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT	JM	JF
			patrolled by SP4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
16	1200	1205	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	JM	JF
			Patrolled by PFC Martin P12	Acty	LM
			ANNEX A		
17	1255	1300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 HILL	JM	JF
			by PFC BURKS P 13 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
18	1315	1320	At 1300 Blue Blood LOH received	S 2/3 Co	JF
			5 hits SAF at BT 640021	notified	
			from Bde to LT JOHNSTON		
19	1320	1325	REF CONTACT at CAP 14 C. Initial	S 2/3 Co	JF
			report 12 VC KIA at 145, 9 by	notified	
			AS, 3 by SAF. 2 VC KIA at 146		
			by SAF. further INFO LATER JBde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... PLETE. USGPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN		
20	1345	1350	NDP's & PF's locations called	M	DF
			to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Burbo	Arty	KB
			P 14 ANNEX A		
21	1350	1400	Strength for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Bielicki by PFC Burbo P 15	Arty	KB
			ANNEX A		
22	1410	1415	CAP locations called to Bde	M	DF
			SP/4 HILL by PFC Burbo	Arty	KB
23	1420	1430	Pacification report. (A) Coordination		DF
			was made with Binh Son & Son		
			Tinh about hamlets for pacification		
			(B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C)		
			Composite Sqd of Co D in Combined		
			operation with PSDF in Tri Binh		
			#1. Co B in Combined Operation		
			with PF plats in CAP 35 A.O.		
			(D) None (E) None To Bde		
			SP/4 LOWERY by SSG FORSHAG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV... LETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPA HILL	M	JF
			by SPA SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	Arty	KB
25	1655	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	JF
			by Cpl GRAFF P17 ANNEX A	Arty	KB
26	1600	1605	at 1545 hrs. LOH approved for		JF
			MAJ DISNEY for 26 0800-1200		
			to LT JOHNSTON from MAJ BOWING		
27	1655	1710	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPA	M	JF
			HILL by Cpl GRAFF P18 ANNEX A	Arty	KB
28	1710	1720	Ref Msg 19 - Contact grids CAP	S 2/3 Co	JF
			146 - 703795 & 708794.	notified	
			CAP 145 - 715799 To Bde		
			Capt Bourley by LT JOHNSTON		
29	1715	1730	All Tunnel revolvers S&W	S 2/3 Co	JF
			38 will be returned to 198	notified	
			HQS no later than the 27th		
			Sept 1500. All Ammo will be		
			returned and questionaire		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV [illegible] LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		will be completed and returned. from Bde SP/4 Fuller to SP/4 SEAMAN		
30	1755	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 FULLER by PFC Burbo P19 ANNEX A	FM Arty	JF KB
31	1805	1810	UR1 unknown size elements located 750 M from 714821 to Bde SP/4 RIMSby SSG FORSHAG	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
32	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P20	M ARTY	BD KB
33	2000	2010	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P21	M ARTY	JF KB
34	2100	2105	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P22	M ARTY	BD KB
35	2155	2200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P23	M ARTY	BD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3/4th Bn 4/6th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: DS/GS 4824 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P24	M ARTY	JF KB
37	2310	2315	From Son Tinh Cap 146 + 146. TOT 1010 Airstrikes in engrid 717800 were called and 16 secondary explosions were noted. 3VC spotted at 722799. CP 145 engaged and reported 3 x KIA's 0 weapons or equipment captured 1150 CAP 145 reported 2 x VC KIA at grid 780793 0 weapons or equipment 1300, 5 VC suspects detained because they had no ID and were in a Civ restricted area. CAP 146 received sporatic SAF during entire day. To Sp Burnett by PFC Kopechski	BDE	PK
38	2350	2358	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by by Sp Fox Annex A P25	M ARTY	JF JO
39		2400	~~Sitrep~~ Journal Closed.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-21 3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: BS/562967 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co B: Continues combined clear + hold ops w/PF Plat 62 + 81 in assigned Cap 1-3-5 AO		
			Co C: Search + clear ops east of Mountainman vic Batangan.		
			Co D: Same as Co C.		
			Co E (Recon) Screens west of Batangan Cape (Mortars) Med Mort (GS) LZ M.M. Lt Mort Sec (-) (GS) LZ Gator. Lt Mort Sqd (GS) Cap 1-4-2. Lt Mort Sqd (DS) Cap 1-3-5.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. SISNEY, MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Sisney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCC 25 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn (-) Co's B, Cond D contin o Operation MANCHESTER BEACH in support of GVN accelerated pacification program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251700-261700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn (-) continues Operation MANCHESTER BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Cos C and D conduct joint-combined operation (search and clear) 261000 hrs in CAP 135 area, SE of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses.

Co B: Continues joint-combined clear and hold operations with PF Plts 152 and 160 in assigned TAOR. (See Frag Ord # 27-69).

Co C and D: See Frag Ord # 28-69 (cy atch)

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in THI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS 555980.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of Batangan Cape to prevent enemy infiltration with night ambush at BS 769853.

E Mort: Hed M$_o$rt Sec (CS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt M$_o$rt Sec (CS) at FSB GATOR. Lt Mort Sqd at CAP 135. Lt M$_o$rt Sqd at CAP 142 (CS).

E RADAR: One AN/PPS5 Operational at FSB GATOR.

Misc Detail: Cos B, C, D, 4/2/D and Recon Plt in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None.

John Glover CPT
Kenneth C. C. DEASEY
1LT, INF

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

Companys C and D spent day moving to starting points for furture operation. (26Sept69) Frag Ord # 28-69

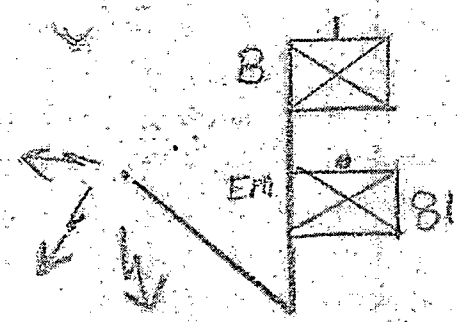
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

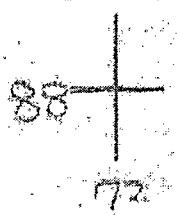
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/29/06

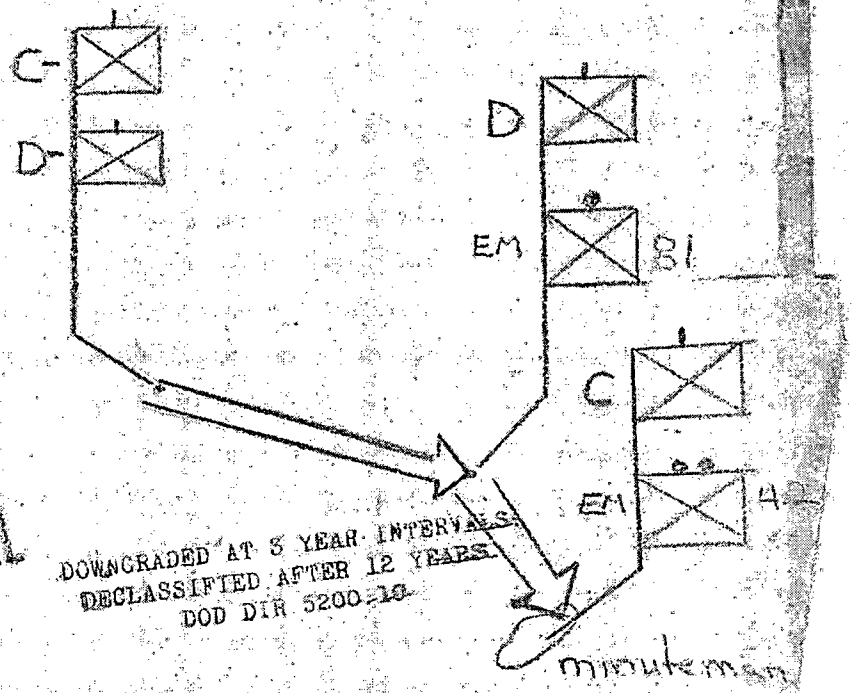
Situation Overlay 250001-252400Sep68
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sep 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 43, WO- 1, EM- 819, TOT- 863	PDY: O- 41, WO- 1, EM- 776, TOT- 818	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0835	Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1800	All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	S4 Section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	25 Sept 69	2400	25 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1000	Went to Brigade S-5 to turn in request of articles for Le Thuy (1) church		
4	1030	1500	Went to Cap 142 to check on damage done by a short round 81MM Mortar		
5	1400	1700	Made a Leaflet Drop from the Colonel's CC over the Batangan Peninsula		
6	1700		Called in Spot Report-Made Leaflet Drop over the Batangan Peninsula		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th IB

LOCATION: BS/36 7962 — FSB Gaetor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		AS
2.		0010	Foxhole Report	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 103 81 92 100 16 392		
			116 12 16 18 22 132 316		
			4 10 7 8 1 1 31		
			120 125 104 118 123 149 739		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox.		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Cpt Long by Sp Fox. Annex AP1	M ARTY	JF JD
4.	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox. Annex P2.	M ARTY	JF JD
5.	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex AP3.	M ARTY	JF JD
6.	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox. Annex A P4	M ARTY	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED. — DA COMPLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/56-1962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0400	0405	4.2 mortar report.	BOE	BD.
			1. 1 5 19		
			2. 0 6 0		
			3. 15 7 0		
			4. 16 8 19		
			To Sp Merkey by PFC Kopeski.		
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	AM
			by PFC Kopeski Annex A P5	ARTY	JD.
9		0520	From BOE VA+ snatch box 1000 Sept	M	AS
			69. East on 77 grid line. Bastogne		
			cope. From Cpt Long to Sp Fox.		
10	0600	0610	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex A P6.	ARTY	BO.
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT Petrella	M	JF
			by PFC Burbo P7 ANNEX A	Arty	JD
12	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON		JF
			DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BDE46INF | Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 06 Sept 68 TO Hour 2400 Date 26 Sept

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
13	0800	0805	G-2 Americal - from Bde subject enem equipment requirement I urgent requirement epiot for Unlimited Quantities of following A. AK47 magazines B AK47 pouches (C) Ammunition drums & belts for Chinese RPD MG AMMO II Commander will evacuate all such items through normal channels Lo PFC Martin		JF
14	0755	0800	Situ Rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 CEPHUS by PFC Martin P 8 ANNEX A.	M Acty	JF JD JF JO
15	0853	0900	Situ Rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Helicopter by PFC Martin P 9 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF JD JF JO
16	0905	0910	Co D while sweeping at 793858 found a Cannet	S2/3 Co notified	JF JO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED Authority NWD 873541 By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 4 No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 Sept 69 — TO Hour 2400 Date 26 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
16	CONT		1'x2'x75'. Searched it with negative results & flew it. To Sp/4 Bielicke by PFC Martin		
17	0905	0910	While sweeping Co C spotted 5 VC at 793848. Artillery called. Sweeping area at this time. To Bde Sp/4 Bielicke by PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JT
18	1000	1020	Site for 5/46 INF to Bde Sp/4 Bielicke by Sp/4 SCA/MAD PIO ANNEX A.	Arty	JD
19	1055	1105	Site for 5/46 INF to Bde Sp/4 Bielicke by PFC Martin PIO ANNEX	Arty	JD
20	1150	1155	In the future dog handlers shall be instructed to allow a 45 min space period for late pickup. After 45 min	S 2/3 Co notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By NARA Date 11/24/06

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5&D 46 INF

Location: BS 56796Z FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	CONT		they will leave the pad & must be requested again through Bde. from Capt Laffey to LT Johnston		
21	1155	1200	Situp for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki to PFC Burden P12 ANNEX A	M Actg	[illegible] LM
22	1255	1300	Situp for 5 46 to Bde SP/4 BIELICKI M by PFC Martin P13 ANNEX Actg		[illegible] LM
23	1400	1420	Situp for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4. Petrella by PFC Martin P14 ANNEX A	M Actg	[illegible] LM
24	1400	1430	while sweeping Co D found tunnels at 0900 at 793857 by 1/D DIM 2½ X 2' X 120' - 1000 at GRD 792856 by 3/2/0 - DIM 3 X 2 X 10 also found booby trap in shape of smoke grenade. at 1030 at 793855 by 1/D DIM 1 X 3 45. found 2 wire baskets 1 hoe chi) mine racer 3 bundles	S 2/3 CO notified	[illegible]

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

DD FORM NOV 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5 BDE ACT NF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26Sept69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		of freshly stacked wood. 1 bundle of processed tobacco (OVM 1'x2'x8" all tunnels were destroyed Jo Bde SGT. Petrella by PFC Martin		
25	1420	1425	UR Snatch for 27Sept69 — 6692 - 7292 - 710884 - 7388 -6588 for 0800 Jo Bde SGT Petrella		DT
26			Pacification Report — (A) Coordination was made with Binh Son 4 Sun Binh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son 4 Son Binh (C) Composite squad of CoD in combined operation with PSDF in Binh Binh 1. Co B in Combined operation with PF platoons in Cap 935 AO (D) None (E) None Jo Bde SGT Petrella by SSG FORSHAG		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

USAPDAIR 5800-70 OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is TAG
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Sept 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1440	1445	At 1100 Co C while on sweep found 1 tunnel at 785846 75M - 1½'x2'. 2 tunnel at 793846 20 M - 5' down - 2½ x2'. 2 graves at 794851 with 2 male bodies. Bodies believe to be bodies of VC killed by HAS DISNEY on Sept 25 1969	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
			at 1430 Co D destroyed 1 small booby trap at 794855 Jo Bds Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman		
28	1450	1500	Sites for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Towery by PFC Burbos P 15 Annex A	M Arty	JF LM
29	1515	1520	From Smith at 1200 hrs 5 VC fired approx 150 SAF at CAP 146 at 717789. 146 returned fire SAF and Arty. Spotted 3 VC running north across field. Wounded 1 V.C. with SAF. Result of sweep of area - found expended AK-47 Cartridges, Blood spots of	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/24/06

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2/3C 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		Clothing, 2 blood trails leading north. VN civilians say 1 NVA wounded 1 VC and that 3 of the VC had AK-47. To Bde. Cpt Miller by SP4 Seaman		
30	1540	1550	NDP to Bde SP4 Hill by Cpl GRAFF PIS ANNEX A	M Acty	
31	1600	1605	Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Martin PIS ANNEX A	M Acty	
32	1650	1700	Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Barbee PIS ANNEX A.	M Acty	
33	1800	1810	Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 FULLER by SP4 SEAMAN PIS ANNEX A	M Acty	
34	1900	1930	Strep For 5/46 Ent to Sp Tracker By Sp DeBora Annex A PSO	M ACTY	
35	1940	1946	From Co. A Found 794852 Found 1 Tunnel 2½' x 3' which runs on the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVI ETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 RM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 1st Bn 46th Inf 198 INB

LOCATION: BS/561962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	0001		side of a cliff. Following are tunnels found at grid 793850. 2½'x2' opening 16' in length. 3'x3' opening 8' in length with pack and clothes and malaria tablets. 30"x30" opening and 12' in length. 3'x2' opening 8' in length. 3'x2' opening 10' in length and 2' to left. 2'x2' opening and 16' in length. 3'x3' opening, 12' in length. 3'x2½' opening with 8' room. Located in the room were 7.62 machine rounds, a fire unit fish that was cooked and only half eaten. ½'x2½' opening 5' in length, (when exploded there was a secondary explosion) 2x4' opening 2' in length which opening into a stone room 6'x8'		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Nelson		
36	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P21	M ARTY	JF JM
37	2055	2110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

DESTROYED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde
LOCATION: 05/56/1962 — FSB Gaetor
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		by Sp Fox. Annex A P22	ABTY	LA
38	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P23	ABTY	LA
39	2255	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex A P24	ABTY	LA
40	2350	2355	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P25	ABTY	LA
41		2400	Journal Closed		AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. — DOD DIR 5200.10 — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—342-760

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5th Bn 46 Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: 83/52-967 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co B: Continues clear + hold operations - combined ops w/ PF Plat 132 + 180 in Cap 1-3-5 FCA.		
			Co C: Moves to LZ Minuteman + prepares for search + clear operations east of Minuteman on 26 Sept.		
			Co D: Moves to Cap 1-4-2 + prepares for search + clear ops east of Cap 1-4-2 on 26 Sep.		
			Co E (Recon) Screens west of Bobonjan Cape. (Mortars) Med Sec (6s) LZ M.M. Lt Mort (-) (6s) LZ Gator.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5th Bn 46th Div/198th
LOCATION: BS/SC 2967 75B Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Op Sumi (Cont)		
			Lt Mort Sqd: (BS) Cap 142		
			Lt Mort Sqd (DS) Cap 1-3-5		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Robert C. C. Disney, Maj, Inf
SIGNATURE: Robert C. C. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
260830 Co C while sweeping area spotted 5xVC at BS793848. Arty fired, area swept negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 - 271700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Co D & C continue joint-combined operation (search & clear) in CAP 1-4-2 area N.E of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with PF Plats 132 & 180. (See Frag Ord #27-69)

Co C & D: Phase II of Frag #28-69. Co C NDP BS795849. Co D NDP BS795856.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS557985.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night Ambush at BS763853.

E Mortar: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (DS) at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2 (GS). Lt mort sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN (DS).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

AVDF-BCZ 26 September 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Radar: One AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, 4/2/D, Recon in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0905 hrs D co FD 1X tunnel Loc. 793858 1'X2'X 75' (JOURNAL ITEM #16)

2. 0905 hrs. C co spotted 5XVC Loc. 793845 (JOURNAL ITEM #17)

3. 0900 hrs D co FD tunnels Loc. 793857 & 792856 also FD 1X booby trap in shape of smoke grenade, Loc. 793855 (JOURNAL ITEM #24)

4. 1100hrs. C co FD 1X tunnel Loc. 785846, 2X tunnels Loc. 793846 2X graves w/male bodies Loc. 794851 (JOURNAL ITEM #27)

5. 1940hrs. C co Loc. 794852 FD a tunnel on side of cliff, many others in area (JOURNAL ITEM # 55)

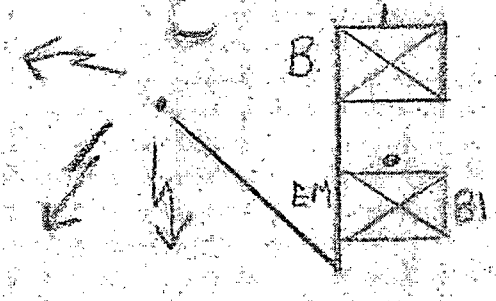
CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

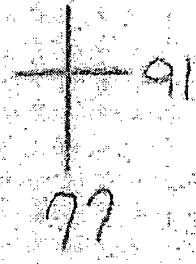
OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY, S3

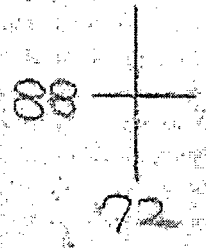
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

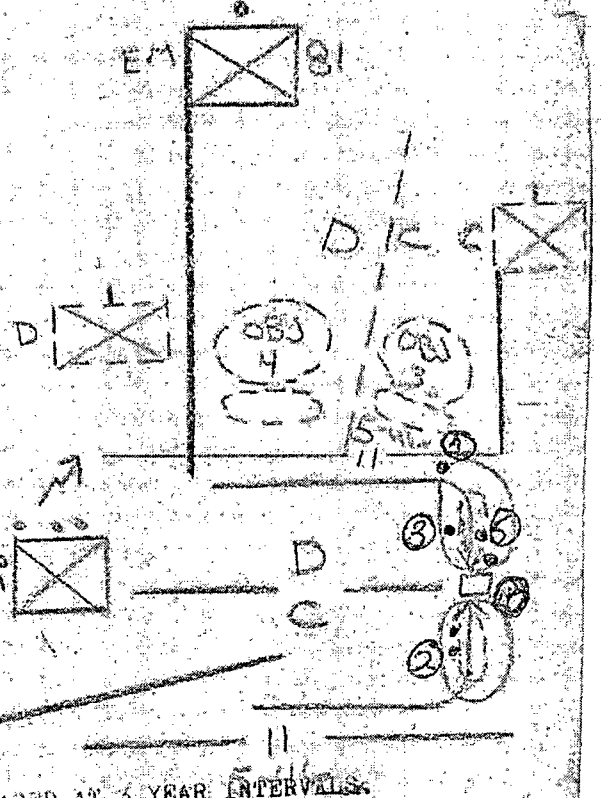
Situation Overlay 260001-262400 Sept
5-4 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
SIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46thnInfantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0813	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dipatched for water run.		
		1800	(U) All turck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567908

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001A DATE 26 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to all the nearby villages to distribute candy		
4	1300	1500	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Civic Action Report		
5	1500	1730	Did administrative work in preparation for pre-IG		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report. Gave out candy in all the local villages		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 873541
By NWP NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th IB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt. White and Sgt Stang on duty		AS.
2		0010	Foxhole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 99 83 94 98 16 390		
			116 12 16 19 20 133 316		
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30		
			120 120 106 121 119 150 736		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp Fox		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P1	A ARTY	JF KB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P2	A ARTY	JF KB
5	0240	0245	TOI 0215 Acc. 1 soldier from Acc while leaving elevated bunker #18 trapped and fell when he fell his rifle discharged 1 round in to lower left leg. (Critical Al- ford L.)	BDE SI, Acc	AS BD

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — Bn 4th Inf 198 Inf

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		complete 0320 Taken to 91st		
			avail To Sp Thacker by Sgt Steng.		
6	0300	0305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by	M	BD
			Sp DeRosa Annex A P3	ARTY	MB
7	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P4	ARTY	MB
8	0430	0435	4.2 morter report:	BDE	BD
			1, 2 5, 162		
			2, 0 6, 1		
			3, 8 7, 0		
			4, 10 8, 163		
			To Sp Thacker by Sp DeRox.		
9	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P5	ARTY	MB
10	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P6	ARTY	MB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 046 INF & Bde Cpt Lang.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	COMT		by PFC Burbas P 7 ANNEX A	Arty	KB
13	0655	0705	1 LT Goodyston & SSG Foreshas on DUTY		JF
14	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JF
			Bielicki by PFC Burbas P 8 ANNEX A	Arty	KB
15	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JF
			Jewell by PFC Burbas P	Arty	KB
16	0800	0905	While on patrol at grid 789548 8 2/3 Co C/O found a tunnel dim 2½ x 1½ x 8 then divided into 2 smaller 5' tunnels 1 smaller tunnel was booby trapped with Smoke grenade at entrance of it. Tunnels were Blown by Bde S/4 Belicki by PFC Martin	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
17	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JF
			Belicki by PFC Martin P 8 ANNEX A	Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS [illegible] OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-739/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/5 5BD 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sept 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1000	1010	0730 Co C 138 at 554913 while acting as a blocking force rec SAF & 3rd M-79 rds. returned organic weapons fire with negative Casualties & neg. results. From Bde to PFC Martin	S 3/5 Co notified	
19	1010	1020	Co D at 789854 found 1 grave which contained old bones & clothing, also at same loc. 1 well 5'x5'x20' dp. well will be blown. at 0930 found 1 storage bunker 2'x3'x3' at 789858. Storage bunker was blown — To Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 SEAMAN.	S 3/5 Co notified	
20	1035	1040	To Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 SEAMAN UDT team at 797851 found: 1 set dog tags COLEMAN, R.J. US 240 1960, 30 lbs Fish 30 lbs, SACT, small amt of rice. All destroyed. Co sets Blank	S 3/5 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Sep 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	COAT		pajamas, eating utensils & medical supplies - 1 bottle Streptomycin, 3 bottles VITAMINS & vials sterile water, 1 type needle, some small bandages 1 vile penicillin,		
21	1055	1105	Situation for 5/46 INF TO Bde SP/4 Bielitski by SP/4 Seaman P P II ANNEX A	M. Ortz	SP KB
22	1115	1120	UDT detained 1 military age male without ID. and one young boy, transporting medical supplies in a brat. Supplies include 7 vials of Serum glucose 5%, 4 bottles of white powder substance - possibly an anti-biotic tube mixture, 1 bottle dark brown liquid. Detained personnel will be taken to UDT Section HQ's grid 798852 to Bde SP/4 SGT Petrella by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 CO Whitfield	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

UNCLASSIFIED

NWD Authority 873547 By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 DSBCATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1145	1200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S2/4	M	RF
			Bielderly PFC Burke P12 ANNEX A	Ref	RF
24	1225	1310	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	RF
			S2 Battle Ly PFC Martin P13 ANNEXURES		RF
			A -		
25	1330	1335	NDD's to Bde S2/4 HHC G S2/4	M	RF
			Martin P14 ANNEX A	Ref	RF
26	1350	1355	While on patrol 0800-1200	S2/3 Co	RF
			Co C found tunnel with	Notified	
			neg results at - 793846		
			2X2X60 - 793844 1½X1½X		
			12' - 791845 2½X½X11' -		
			794846 2X2X10 - 1162		
			booby trap at 785859 found		
			with trip wire. all Known		
			to Bde S2/4 Lower 2/3 PFC Martin		
27			Pacification report (A) Coord		RF
			with Binh Son & Son Tinh about		
			Pacification (B) Binh Son & Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

USA 10 7 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BDE 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	Cont		Unit (C) Company 2nd Plt CoD in Combined operation with PSDF in Unit #1. CoB in Combined Operation with PF platoon Coy BS A.O. (D) none (E) None. 5BDE SGT Petrella by SSG FORSHAG		
28	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin P15 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF JD
29	1515	1520	CAP & PF to Bde SP/4 LOWERY by Cpl BRAFF ~~P16 ANNEX A~~	M Acty	JF JD
30	1500	1520	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by PFC Martin P18 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF JD
31	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC Martin P17 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF JD
32	1700	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 HILL by PFC Martin	M Acty	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

USA 1574 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873561
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27Sept69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Sept69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1730	1735	at 781862 C O D found 4 tunnels	S 2/3 Co	DF
			1) 3 x 2 9 m long 2) 1 Booby trap	Notified	
			with a tunnel opening 1½ x 1		
			10 m long 3) 2½ x 3 31 m long		
			4) 6 x 5 24 m long 1 tunnel		
			at 778865 4 x 3 13 m long		
			1 tunnel at 778863 3 x 3 18		
			m long all tunnels & booby traps		
			destroyed TOTAL FOR 27 Sept		
			for C O D 7 tunnels 105 m long		
			Co Bde 8 SP/4 Hill 6 PRC Burpo.		
34	1750	1810	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4	M	KS
			Lowery by SP/4 SEAMAN RJ 9	ARTY	JD
			Annex A		
35	1900	1915	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Bielicki	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A	ARTY	JD
36	1910	1915	From C co. 1430 found 1 tunnel at		
			grid 787862, 3'x3' entrance - 6'		
			long. 1 at 1530 grid 785860, 2'x2'		
			entrance 15' long. 1 at 1600 grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

USAIS TT (IN)

By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	27 Sept	2400	27 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		785861 2½' x 2½' entrance 15 meters long. All tunnels destroyed. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox.		
37	1955	2010	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex A 021	M ARTY	JF JD
38	2055	2100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Falker by Sp Fox. Annex A 022	M ARTY	JF JD
39	2155	2210	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A 023	M ARTY	JF JD
40	2215	2220	TOI 2150 From Son Tinh Cap 145 146 rec APPROX 1500 rds SAF. From all directions FG 145, 739795; 146 714975, Enemy grds, 709795 715795, 722794. Villagers are reporting many VC in villes and some villagers are moving out of villes Requested gunships for standby. To Sp Hill by Sgt Steng	NONE	JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (1H 1574 (K))

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | Location: BS/567962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 27 Sept; TO Hour 2400 Date 27 Sept

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
41	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Sawer by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P34	ABTY	JD
42	2355	2358	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex A P25	ABTY	JD
43		2400	Journal Closed		BA
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co B: Continues joint - combined		
			operations in Cap 1-3-5 AO w/		
			PF Plats 132 and 180		
			Co C + Co D: Continue joint		
			operations, exploit objectives		
			3+4 (See Trng Ord # 28-69)		
			C&E (Recon) Screen west of		
			Batangas Cape.		
			(Mortars) Med Mort Sec (GS)		
			LZ Minuteman. Lt Mort Sec (GS) FSB Gator. Lt Mort Sqd		
			(GS) Cap 1-4-2. Lt Mort Sqd (DS)		
			C R		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, 1LT, INF, 55 | Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0830 hrs. D Company Loc. 789854 fd. 1 x grave 2½' x 1½' x 8' then divided into 2x smaller, 5' tunnels, 1 x small tunnel was booby trapped with a smoke grenade in the entrance (JOURNAL ITEM #16)

2. 0930 hrs. D Company Loc. 789854 fd. 1 x grave contained oldbones and clothing also same Loc. 1 x well 5' x 5' x 20' deep Loc. 789858 fd. storage bunker 2' x 3' x 3'. (JOHRNAL ITEM #19)

3. 0800-1200 hrs. C Company fd. tunnels Loc. 793846, 793844, 791845, &794846 also fd. 1 x M-26 boobytrap Loc. 785859 with trip wire (JOURNAL ITEM# 26)

WAGNER
LTC

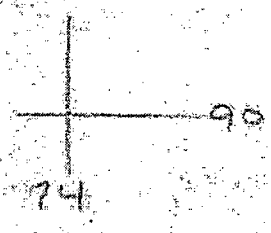
OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/28/06

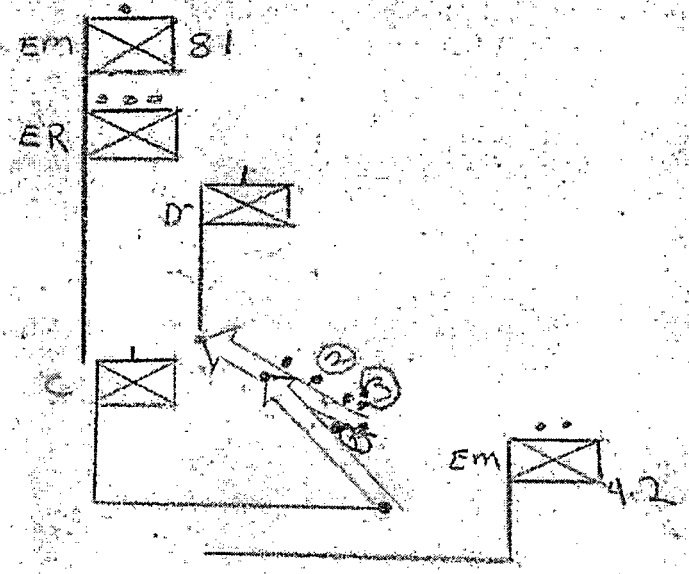
Situation Overlay 270001-272400 Sept 69

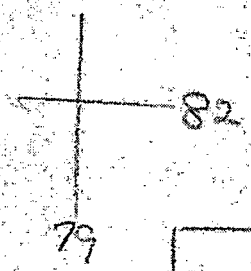
5-46 INF

FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL





GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By NWD NARA Date 11/28/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operational Summary
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271700 - 281700 Sep
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Co D , C continue joint-combined operation (search & clear) in CAP 1-4-2 area NE of LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with PF Plats 132 and 180. (See Frag Ord 27-69).

Co C & D: Continue joint operation, exploits objectives 3 & 4. (See Frag Ord #28-69) NDP for D Co BS781058. C Co NDP BS785057.

4/2/D: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) night ambush at BS555985.

E Recon: Continues screening operations in area west of BATANGAN CAPE to prevent enemy infiltration. Night ambush at BS770058.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR, Lt mort sqd (DS) at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd at CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

27 September 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, Recon Pl. 4/2/D in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVI... OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 43, WO- 1, EM-824, TOT-868 — PDY: O- 41, WO- 1, EM-700, TOT-822		
4	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel: 5 EM, 11B processed into 5-46 - assigned to Co C	Sent to assigned company	
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 CONFIDENTIAL CP 3B Sector

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2		0640	Foxhole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot.		
			0 99 83 94 100 16 392		
			116 12 16 18 23 124 309		
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30		
			120 130 106 120 124 141 721		
			To Sgt Sawer by Sp Fox		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Cpt Long by Sp Fox Annex A #1	M ARTY	JF LA
4	0200	0210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A #2	M ARTY	JF LA
5	0300	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A #3	M ARTY	BD LA
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sgt DeRosa Annex A #4	M ARTY	BD LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: BS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/28/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 11th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: 561962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Sept — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Sept

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0435	4.2 mortar report.	BDE	RD
			1 1 5 83		
			2 0 6 0		
			3 13 7 0		
			4 14 8 83		
			To Sgt Petretta. by Sp DeRose		
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/11 Inf to Sgt Petretta	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P.S.	ARTY	LM
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 3/11 Inf to Sgt Petretta	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P.S.	ARTY	LM
10	0655	0700	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSTAG		JF
			ON DUTY		
11	0655	0705	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Pfc SP/4	M	JF
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P.T.A.N.A.	Arty	LM
12	0755	0800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Pfc SP/4	M	JF
			Burnett by PFC Burks P&A N.A.	Arty	LM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ BS 562964 BEAVER

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28Sep69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28Sep69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0855	0905	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S/A	M	DF
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P 9 AN-A	Acty	LM
14	0910	1010	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde Cpt	M	DF
			Miller by SP/4 Seaman P10 AN-A	Acty	LM
15	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S-2	M	DF
			Petrella by PFC Martin P11 AN-A	Acty	LM
16	1105	1115	Co D at 0930 hrs found 4	S 2/3 Co	DF
			bunkers at 783862 2'x2'x2'	notified	
			in diameter 1 hootch at 783		
			863 nothing in it. It was destroyed		
			S/D found 1 tunnel at 779865		
			2x2x20'. Birds nest near		
			end. It was torn down.		
			Clothes & bottles and signs of recent		
			use uncovered. 1 hootch also		
			some area destroyed. To Bde Cpt		
			Miller by PFC Martin		
17	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S/A	M	DF
			Belitski by PFC Banks P11 AN-A	Acty	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567967

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 28 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	1250	1310	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Hacked by SP/4 Seaman P 13 Annex A	Acty	KB
19	1355	1400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/3	M	DF
			Relieved by PFC Burbos P A Annex A	Acty	KB
20	1400	1405	VR SNATCH BOX-750875 to 7585 to 7785 to 7783 to 788830 To Bde Sgt Sauer by SSG FORSHAG		DF
21	1400	1405	PACIFICATION REPORT (A) Cord with Binh Son 7 Son Tinh about hamlet pacification (B) Liason with Binh Son 7 Son Tinh (C) 4/2/D in Combined Operation with PSDF in Tri Binh (D) Co B in Combined Operations with PF plats 132 & 180 in CAP 135 TAOR. (E) NONE (F) NONE To Bde SGT SAUER by SSG FORSHAG		DF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Officials on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3 2/3 5Bn 46 Inf

Location: 55567962 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Period Covered: From Hour 1600 Date 28 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Sep 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	1450	1500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Bielicki by PFC Burbas P15 ANN-A	Acty	KB
23	1550	1605	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P16 ANN-A	Acty	KB
24	1550	1605	NDPS to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by	M	JF
			SP/4 Seaman P17 ANN-A	Acty	KB
25	1650	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burbas P18 ANN A	Acty	KB
26	1750	1810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Hill by PFC Burbas P19 Annex A	Acty	KB
27	1855	1910	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	JF
			Sp for Annex A P20	ACTY	KB
28	1905	1945	Rec TOI 1905 EG 722952 EG 724947 BDE, SI, Rec		BD
			rec Approx 25-35 rds SAF 1 pack		
			hit in foot Dr called 1910 Dr complete		
			1940 Taken to 91st evac Hosp by Med		
			E. To Sp Teller by Sp Deluse		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Of... Signature ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3	16/15/1962	2000	28 Sept	2400	28 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For. Annex A P21	M ABTY	JF HB
30	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P22.	M ABTY	JF HB
31	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For. Annex A P23	M ABTY	JF
32		2200	From BDE CAP 144 TOI 2030. FG 744785 EG 747787 ambush observed 3VC 40m away moving south Engaged with SAF VC returned fire. Est enemy size was 1 platoon which evaded VC into tree line. Ambush returned to CP and called fire mission at 2130. Will sweep at first light. CAP 144 TOI 0924 FG 747818 EG 742822. Patrol observed 2 VC with 1 weapon. Engaged with SAF and called arty. After arty mission mission [illegible] was		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 32/3

Location: BS/SC 7962

Period Covered: From Hour [illegible] Date 29 Sept; To Hour 2400 Date 28 Sept

5th Bn 46th Inf PSI/15 ~~CONFIDENT~~

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	Cont'd		observed. Did not sweep because the movement was out of their AO. CAP 143 YD 0930 EG 770832, EG 778829 UW working in a rice paddie in the above enemy grid steppe on a mine was evac to 27th Surg from Sp Lowry to Sp Nelson.		
33	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox. Annex A P27	M / ABN	JF / DM
34	2355	2358	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Sauer by Sp Fox Annex A P 25.	M / ABN	JF / DM
35		2400	Closed Journal. Operational Summary. C A: Continues defence TSB Gator. C B: Continues joint-combined ops in Cap 1-3-5 AO w/ PF Plat 152+180. C C: Local Security LZ Minuteman C D: Base Security Cap 1-4-2 C E: Rear [illegible] Northwest of Betavian Cpx. Mortars: Med Sec [illegible] Cmbd Plt Cpt 1-4-2		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, I[illegible]

Signature: Robert C G Disney

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL - File

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 September 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Co's B, C, D, continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 - 291700 Sep 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues joint-combined operations in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR with PF Plat # 132 & 130. Prepares to have two plats lifted to CAP 1-4-2 29 Sep on order.

Co C: NDP at LZ MINUTEMAN with day security patrol

Co D: Provides area security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at CAP 1-4-2. Prepares for extraction to Bn standown area for reorganization & refitting on 0800 29 Sep 69.

Recon: Continues to screen west of the Batangan Cape, preventing enemy infiltration. Night ambush BS768856.

4/2/D: Continues combined operations with RSDF forces in TRI BINH #1 with night ambush at BS554985.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) at FSB GATOR. Lt mort sqd (DS) CAP 1-4-2.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

Rice Denial: Co's B, C, D, & Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/29/06

DISNEY

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1905 hrs. B Company rec'd. 25-35 x rds. SAF 1 x US WIA
Enl. Loc. 724947 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0930 hrs. D Company fd. 4 x bunkers at Loc. 783862, 1 x hootch Loc. 779865 (JOURNAL ITEM #16)
2. VR & SNATCH BOX 750875, 7585, 7785, 788830 (JOURNAL ITEM #20)

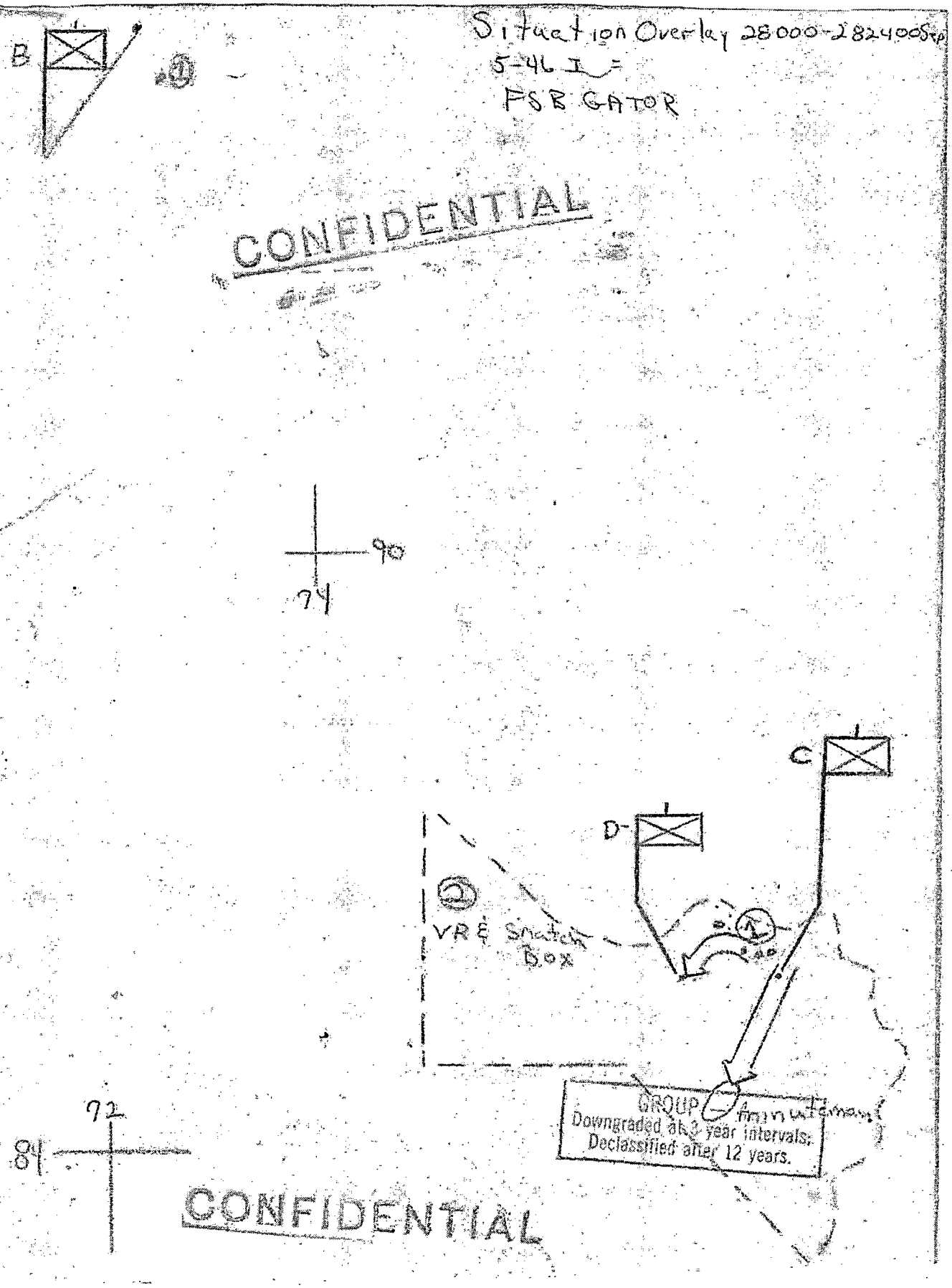
WAGNER
ITC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 28000-282400Sep
5-46 I =
FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP 4 min intervals
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WPN NARA Date 11/24/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		
			Assigned / PDY	Called to Bde	
			O - 43 / O - 41		
			WO - 1 / WO - 1		
			EM - 824 / EM - 780		
			TOT - 868 / TOT - 822		
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			15 EM FNG's, 11B, processed into 5-46	14 assigned to Co C	
				1 assigned to HHC	
4	1910		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			Motley, David E. 231-68-3141 PFC NCP received sniper fire; EM was wounded by friendly M60 fire; GSW right foot. 91st Evac. Good		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNJ NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf., APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Sept 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Sept 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0830	1000	Collected food to distribute to some of the nearby villages		
3	1000	1100	Collected concertina wire and empty ammo boxes to bring to Trung An (2)		
4	1100	1330	Went to Trung An (2) to deliever 100 lbs of food and concertina and ammo boxes for defensive purposes		
5	1400	1600	Went to Binh Son Orphanage to distribute 300 lbs of food		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report. Distributed 400 lbs of food		
7	1600	1730	Collected more food to distribute to local villages in the near future		
8	2400		CLosed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS Capt., Infantry S-5 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WRW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

Location: DS156962 — FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 09 Sept — To Hour 2400 Date 09 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Steng on duty.	A	PB
2		0010	Fox hole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			0 96 84 93 97 16 386		
			116 12 16 18 24 134 320		
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30		
			120 117 107 119 122 151 736		
			To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox.		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P1	A ABN	JF JO
4	0155	0200	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox. Annex A P2	A ABN	JF JO
5	0255	0300	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex A P3	A ABN	JF JO
6	0350	0400	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox. Annex A P4	A ABN	JF JO

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or — Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2. — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
1st Bn 46th Inf 198/1B	BS/5617962 FSB Gator	0001	29 Sept	2400	29 Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	0405	0410	4.2 morter report	S/E	BD
			1, 7 5, 94		
			2, 0 6, 4		
			3, 14 7, 4		
			4, 21 8, 102		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRose.		
8	0450	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	BS
			Sgt Steng Annex A PG.	ABN	JD
9	0600	0615	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	BS
			by Sp DeRose Annex A PG	ABN	JD
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			FULLER by PFC Martin P 7 ANN A	Arty	JD
11	6655	0700	ICT JOHNSTON & 556 FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY		
12	0800	0810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S&T	M	JF
			Petrella by PFC Martin P 8 AN-A	Arty	JD
13	0855	0915	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S&T	M	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: C/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567982 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	CONT		Petrella by SP4 Seaman PQA and WDX A	Actg	RD
14	0950	1010	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Fuller by PFC Martin P10 Ann-A	Actg	RD
15	1055	1110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Fuller by PFC Martin P11 Ann-A	Actg	RD
16	1105	1115	DCo PZ 0750 LZ 1020		JF
			BCo PZ 0925 LZ 1010		
			DCo PZ 775859 LZ GATOR		
			BCo PZ 722952 LZ 775859		
			to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Martin		
17	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Fuller by PFC Martin P12 Ann A	Actg	RD
18	1255	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
~~18~~	~~1255~~	~~1300~~	Bielicki by PFC Martin P13A and	Actg	LH
19	1300	1310	NDP's to Bde SP4 Bielicki by	M	JF
			PFC Martin P19 Ann-A	Actg	LH

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 Sept 69 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Sept 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	DF
			Petrella & PFC Martin	Acty	LM
21	1350	1400	UR Scratch request — for 0800 6687, 7387, 942885, 7292, 6692. To Bde S/Sgt Sauer & SSG Forshag	M	DF
22	1430	1435	Pacification Report — (A) Coord with Binh Son & Son Tinh (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 2/B in Combined Operation with PF plat 132 & 180 in CAP 135 TAOR. 1/2/C in Combined Operation with PSDF in Tri Binh 1 (D) None (E) None To Bde SP4 Jewett by SSG Forshag		DF
23	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P 16 Arm A	M Acty	DF LM
24	1545	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Tracked by SFC Martin P 17 Arm A	M Acty	DF LM

Typo Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/5 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Sep 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	1650	1700	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Seaman Annex A P18	M ABTY	FS LM
26	1750	1805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Seamen Annex A P19	M ABTY	FS LM
27	1855	1900	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp For Annex A P20	M ABTY	JF LM
28		1900	Cpt Wickett Talked with Maj Borg by phone at 1900 hrs. Maj Borg approved cancelation of CA For 30 Sep 69.		
29	1955	2000	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp For. Annex A P21	M ABTY	JF LM
30		2015	From Bde. CAP137 To 1030. Opt 665985 rec. 100-200 rds SAF. Heli AS on 658997-656005 results 6 secondary explosion From Sgt Sisco & Sp Dehne.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB 63/3

Location: FSB Carter BS156452

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 24Sept; To Hour 2100 Date 24Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp for Annex AP22.	M ARTY	JF LM
32		2115	Cal TOI 1940 FG 356985 EG 550-983. PF's spotted 12 & 15 UC with AK 47 and 2 B41 rocket. Called Fire mission on enemy grid. Plan to sweep at First light. To Sp Celphas by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	MD
33	2250	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp for Annex AP23	M ARTY	DF LM
34	2300	2310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex AP24	M ARTY	BD LM
35	2355	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex AP25	M ARTY	BD LM
36		2400	Journal Closed		BS

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWR 87354
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2/3 Bn 46th Inf / 198th Bde

Location: BS/542962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001 Date 29 Sept — To: Hour 2400 Date 29 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defend FSB Gator		
			Co B: Local Security Cap 1-4-2.		
			2/B: Continue joint-Combined ops w/ PF Plat 132-180 in assigned TAOR vic Cap 1-3-5.		
			Co C. Local Security ops and local patrols vic LZ Minuteman.		
			Co D: Standdown		
			Co E: Recon: Screen west of Batangan Cape		
			Mortars Med Sec - LZ Minuteman		
			Lt Section (-) Gator, 2 Lt Sqd Cap 1-4-2.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Officer in Charge: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority E.O. 13526
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

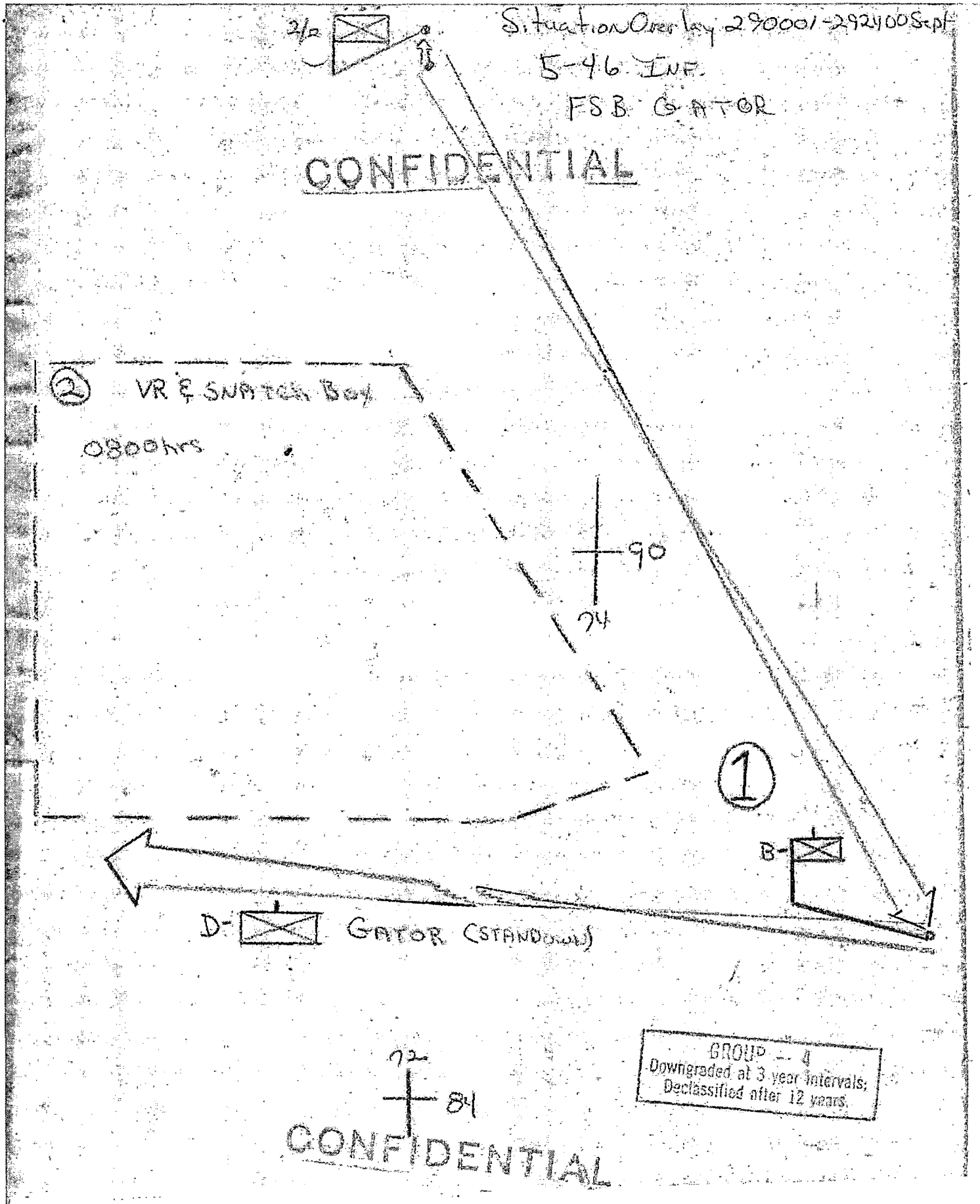
1. 0750 hrs. D Company PZ 775859 (0750)- LZ Gator (1020)
   B Company PZ 722952 (0925)- LZ 775859 (1010) (JOURNAL ITEM #16)

2. VR & SNATCH BOX 0800 hrs. 6687, 7387, 742885, 7292, & 6692
   (JOURNAL ITEM # 21)

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 873591
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By NWD NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: Ha Gator [illegible]

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	29 Sep 69	2400	29 Sep 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned / PDY		
			O - 43 / O - 41		
			WO - 1 / WO - 1		
			EM - 839 / EM - 805		
			TOT - 883 / TOT - 847		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		
			5 EM PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	Assigned to Co C	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873561
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator RS567962	0001	29 Sept 69	2400	29 Sept 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0800	0930	Distributed 200lbs of food to the Binh Son Orphanage.		
4	1000	1130	Went to Tri Binh (1) to check on the squad that is there and see the village chief		
5	1300	1430	Went to Brigade to check on the date the movie is to be shown in Nouc Man.		
6	1500	1730	Went to An Ton to check on progess of road signs		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 32/3, 3/4th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

Location: BS567962, FSB Crater

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30 Sept; To Hour 2400 Date 30 Sept

Mem No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		AS
2		0030	Foxhole report.	BDE	SF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 95 84 0 71 16 266		
			116 12 16 3 20 133 300		
			4 9 7 9 1 1 31		
			120 116 107 12 92 150 597		
3	0100	0105	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex A #1	M ARTY	AD KB
4	0200	0210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex A #2	M ARTY	AD KB
5	0300	0305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa Annex A #3	M ARTY	AD KB
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A #4	M ARTY - 4	AD KB
7		0430	4.2 report	BDE	AD

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 8735(1)
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 552/3 4th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BS1567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30Sept To Hour 2400 Date 30Sept

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	Cont.		1 4 5 109		
			2 1 8 5		
			3 27 7 6		
			4 32 8 120.		
			To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa.		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa. Annex A BS.	M ARTY	AD KB
9	0855	0600	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP/4 PdxPl GANON-A.	M acty	DF KB
10	0855	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		DF
11	0855	0700	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Martin P&A Annex A	M acty	DF KB
12	0755	0805	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Martin P&A ANON-A	M acty	DF KB
13	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Martin P&A Annex A	M acty	DF KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Official-on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS704792 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30Sep69 To Hour 2400 Date 30Sep69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
14	1000	1010	URI inbound perf force located 1000 meters from BS 704792 - time obtained from Bde SP/4 Run to DFC Bunks	3/5 CO notified	JF /
16	1000	1015	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Seaman PHANTA	Rpt	JF KB
17	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin PHANTA	Rpt	JF KB
18	1105	1120	1 VN female while Chopping wood Stopped on 11-16 mine blowing C/S of P/O made mm-20 Taken to Duc Pho - grid 721956 P/O Called 1110 P/O Completed 1130 to Bde SP/4 Lowery by PFC Martin.	3/5 CO notified	JF
19	1135	1140	Bird out - PZ 775859, PZ time 0800 - LZ 722957 LZ time 1135, to Bde SGT Petrella		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Officials on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 875541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3-21/3 5BN46INF

Location: BS562962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30Sept69 To Hour 2400 Date 30Sept69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	1145	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 lowery by PFC Martin P12 AUW-A	N Acty	JT KB
21	1310	1315	VR Snatch for 01 Oct 69 - at 0830 hrs. 0687-7387 - 7189-7292 - 6697 to Bde SGT Sauer by SSG ROSHAR		JT
22	1300	1310	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Sauer by PFC Martin P13 AN-A	N Acty	JT JD
23	1405	1415	Pacification Report - (A) Coord was made with Binh Son & Son Dinh about baskets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Dinh (C) Co B(-) in Combined Oper. with PF plat in Cap 135 TAOR. Composite squad of CoC in Combined Operation with PSDF in Tri Binh 1. Co C in Combined operation with PLV Squad in Cap 137 TAOR (D) none (E) None		JT

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NWP Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S-3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0000	30 Sep 69	2400	30 Sep 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	Cont		To Bde S/A Thacker by PFC Martin		SF
24	1305	1340	at 768850 3 66 VC fled 5 2/3 Co upon UH cutting cord. 5 MC notified Called 81 MM after which USMC sgt & E Recon swept area. Found 5 tunnels, used hand frag & CN cussion grenades setting secondary explosions. Blk Smoke followed out of one, yellow out of another. Tunnels will be searched. To Bde S/A Thacker by PFC Martin.		SF
25	1350	1355	OR 1 unknown size force located in 1500 meter radius of BS 715797 time 1315 hrs. From Bde Cpt Muller by PFC BURKS		SF
26	1400	1415	Stand down for 5-46 INF to Bde S/A	M	SF

Type Name and Grade of Officer Signing Log | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5BDE46INF	BS567962 FORCATOR	0001	30Sep69	2400	30Sep69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	CONT		Burnett by PFC Martin P	Acty	JD
			14 ANNEX A		
27	1450	1455	Ref Msg #24 E Recon	S2/3 Co	JF
			reached of D Tunnel had	Notified	
			negative results Bde Chaser		
28	1450	1500	Arrington 546 INF Bde S2/4	M	JF
			Bielicki by PFC Burton P15	Acty	JD
			ANNEX A0		
29	1500	1515	E Recon Lead WIA SPA	S2/3 Co	JF
			Patricko at 768850 from	Notified	
			enemy Chicom grenade,	S4 Co E	
			E Recon returned fire		
			suspected area, neg. result		
			WIA lead minor fragwounds		
			in cheek. Dustoff by 9/089		
			from CAP 142 at 1525 to		
			Bde 6 - PFC Seaman		
30	1520	1530	UDP's to Bde SP/4 Belicki	M	JF
			& PFC Martin P Co	Acty	JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-3/3 5BDE 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB CATHY

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30 Sep 69 To Hour 2400 Date 1 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	1640	1650	TOI at 132566 Co A while on dg patrol source unknown at was reported to Kit Carson scout with 1/6 that a VC female AO THI VAN 35 yrs old move from Ji Binh #4 to Ji Binh #5 565975 also a VC squad of 7 people 2 females & 5 males are operating out of Ji Binh #4 mission unknown and this is all info Kit Carson received from Bde Sp4 Jeller & PFC Burks.	S-3 Co	JF
32	1555	1600	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde ASGT in SAVER by Cpt Graff PIT Arms A Arty		JF
33	1800	1605	CAPS & PFC Bde SP/4 Thacker by Cpt Graff		JF
34	1655	1700	Co O is Reaction force for CLOG Do Bde S/A Rebuttal to PFC Burks		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 Sep 69 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 5 Sep 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1655	1700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Prepared by PFC Barnes P BANN A	Arty	JD
36	1730	1735	At 1720 while at DL at	S2/3 Co	JF
			719956 Co B rec 8 rds	notified	
			SAF from BR 719954 returned		
			SAF with nos. results. To		
			Bde SP/4 Prepared by PFC Martin		
37	1755	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Number 6 by PFC Martin P BANN A	Arty	JD
38	1955	1900	Sitreps for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P20	ABN	JD
39	1956	2000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	JF
			Sp For Annex A P21	ABN	JD
40	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P22	ABN	JD
41		2115	CAP 1/46 reported that a large		
			enemy force (est. 400) are staging		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: 65/56 to 96E FSB Center

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Sept; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		at 65/709795. It is suspected that this enemy force will attack CAP 1/46 at 2400 30 Sept. CAP 1/46 received all the above intell from their counter parts. S2 at BDE was closed BDE would not accept Sp Release.		
42	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by Sp Fox. Annex A P23	A ARTY	JF JD
43	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P24	M ARTY	JF JD
44	2350	2358	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P25	M ARTY	JF JD
45		2400	Journal Closed.		RS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—813-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S-2/3 5-46 Inf Bn 198th Bde

Location: Bas/Sta 962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 30 Sep 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 30 Sep 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co B: Continues joint combined clear and hold operations w/PF Plat 132 + 188 in assigned TAOR via Cap 135		
			Co C: conducts combined clear & hold operations w/ Cap 1-3-7 in Cap 1-37 TAOR.		
			Co D: Standdown		
			Co E: Recon - Screen west of Batangan		
			Mortars: Med Section - LZ Minuteman		
			Lt Section - LZ Gator. One sqd Lt		
			Mortars - w/Co B, one sqd Lt Mort - Cap 1-42.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or NCO: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf

Signature: Robert C G Disney.

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, Hawaiian Division
APO San Francisco, 963

AG/2-4Oc 30 September 1959

SUBJECT: Plans and Operation

Commanding Officer
19th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AG/1-3
APO San Francisco 963

1. OPERATIONAL PLANS:
5-46th Inf(-) Co E & C continues OPERATION MONGOOSE BRAVO in support of CVR Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. OPERATIONS: None

3. FUTURE PLANS: 311700 - 011700 Oct 59.
OPERATIONS: 5-46th Inf(-) continues OPERATION MONGOOSE BRAVO in support of CVR Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of Bien Hoa & Long Binh as base defense.

Co B(-) & 1st Platoon Engr (C-S) at Tan Uyen continues local security operation in OA# 1-3-5 BRAVO. 1/2 increase local security in OA# 1-4-7.

Co C: 1/2/0 in continual operation with engr in OA# Binh (1) with night ambush with 2nd/2nd. Co B(-) from Ba Ria continue by boats to conduct search & clear operation in OA# 1-4-7 with 1st Plt 611926.

Co D: Section & Headquarters at Di An and Block Post.

HQ Section: Continues to operate radio nets at Bien Hoa CATC to provide security communication.

HQ Platoon: 1st Platoon (Engr) at Tan Uyen. 2nd Platoon engineer construction at Bien Hoa Base Camp. 1st Platoon Reconnaissance (Cav) with CATCH. 1st Platoon Engr (C-S) OA# 1-4-7. 1st Platoon Engr (C-S) OA# 1-3-5.

ATTACHMENTS: One (1) Annex 5 Operational Overlay.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

20 September 1949

SUBJECT: Films and Emulsions

Miss Denial: We [illegible] been filed in conformity with current regulation.

4. CLASSIFICATION ZONE

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

NOTES

ENEMY INFORMATION

1. 1500 hrs. B Recon Loc. 768850 1 x US WIA from enemy chicom grenade (JOURNAL ITEM #29)
2. 1720 hrs. B Company rec'd. 8 x rds. SAF EN. Loc. 719954 (JOURNAL ITEM #36)

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0800 hrs. B Company (-) Airlift PZ 775859- LZ 722952 (JOURNAL ITEM #19)
2. VR & SNATCH BOX 0830 hrs. 6687, 7387, 7489, 7292, &6697

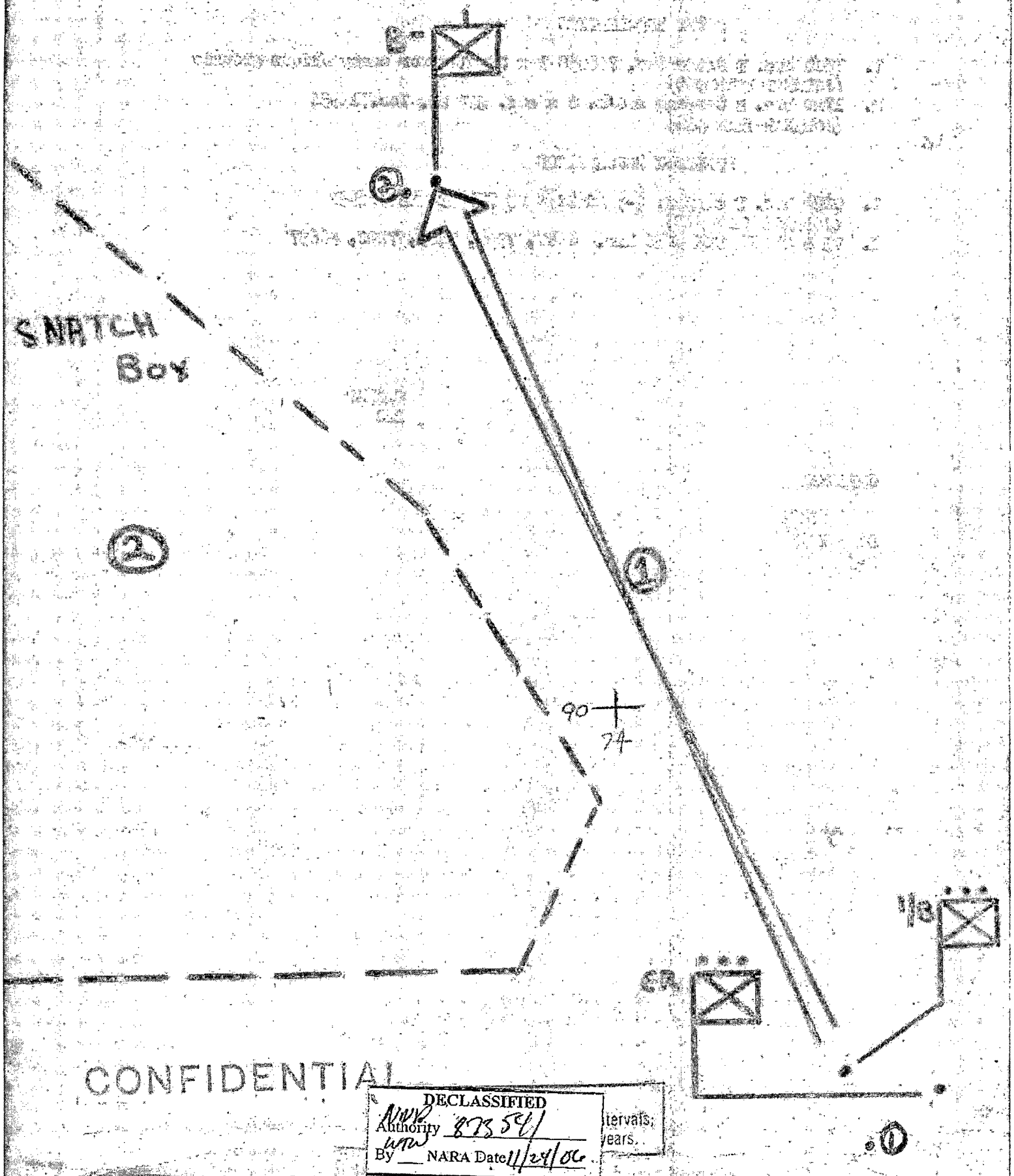
WAGNER
1/C

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

NFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 300001-301200 S
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	30 Sep 69	2400	30Sep69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 832, TOT - 876	
			PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 796, TOT - 838	
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	
			5 EM PFC's (11B, 11C) processed into 5-46	4 assigned to Co D
				1 assigned to Co E
5	1305		(CL) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde
			PATRICK, DARYL W. 504-48-8684 PFC Co E, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	
			MFW upper body, cheeks of face from VC grenade at BS775859	
			91st Evac Hosp; Prognosis - Good	
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
7			(U) Journal Closed.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL
Declassified after 12 years.
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06